SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Construction, Alteration, or Repair)	1. SOLICITATION NO. W917PM-08-R-0059	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [ ] SEALED BID (IFB) [X] NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED 08-Jun-2008	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF 261

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO.	6. PROJECT NO.

7. ISSUED BY CODE W917PM	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If Other Than Item 7) CODE
AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS KABUL APO AE 09356 TEL: FAX:	**See Item 7** TEL: FAX:

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME MARY J ABBOTT	B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS)

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS (Title, identifying no., date):

The project consists of the design, partial site-adaptation, and construction of new campus facilities for the ANA Garrison's use in Jalalabad, Afghanistan.

This acquisition is Subject to the Availability of Funds per FAR 52.232-18 Availability of Funds.

NAICS Code: 236220 -- Commercial and Institutional Building Construction

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan District intends to award a Firm Fixed Price contract defined as the design, partial site-adaptation, and construction of new campus facilities for the ANA Garrison's use in Jalalabad, Afghanistan. It is a requirement that all new buildings and structures be consistent in design with the Phase I designs which is composed of K-span type and pre-engineered buildings.

Magnitude of Construction: $25,000,000.00 - $100,000,000.00

Pre-proposal Conference: 14 June 2008, 9:00AM (Kabul, AFT) at US Army Corps of Engineers - Afghanistan District. RSVP mary.j.abbott@usace.army.mil no later than 24 hours before the scheduled visit.

Hand proposals may be delivered to the US Army Corps of Engineers, House 1, Street 1, West Wazir Akbarkhan, (Behind Aman High School), Kabul , Afghanistan. Proposals must be delivered no later than the time and date specified in this solicitation.

DRAFT

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 10 calendar days and complete it within 300 calendar days after receiving [ ] award, [X] notice to proceed. This performance period is [X] mandatory, [ ] negotiable. (See Section 00800 .)

12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? (If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.) [ ] YES [X] NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 3 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 05:00 PM (hour) local time 18 Jul 2008 (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee [ ] is, [X] is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 120 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)

(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)

OFFER ***(Must be fully completed by offeror)***

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*		15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*
		16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)* **See Item 14**
CODE	FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS	SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD ***(To be completed by Government)***

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*	**ITEM**	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c)
26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE		27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY: CODE

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return _ _ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*		31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)* TEL: EMAIL:
30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY
		31C. AWARD DATE

Solicitation no. W917PM-08-R-0059

US Army Corps
of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District

ANA JALALABAD GARRISON (GAMBERI) PHASE II

Jalalabad, Afghanistan

Design/Build Project Specifications And Drawings

Proposal Requirements, Contract Forms, Conditions of the Contract

June 2008

THIS IS A SINGLE-PHASE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESIGN BUILD SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
ANA Garrison (Gamberi) Phase II,
Jalalabad, Afghanistan

Section	Title
00010	Proposal Form
00110	Proposal Preparation
00120	Proposal Evaluation and Contract Award
00150	The Design-Build Process
00555	Design Concept Documents
01010	Scope of Work
01015	Technical Requirements
01060	Special Clauses
01312	Quality Control System (QCS)
01321	Project Schedule
01335	Submittal Procedures for Design/Build Projects
01415	Metric Measurements
01451	Contractor Quality Control
01525	Safety & Occupational Health Requirements
01770	Closeout Procedures
01780	Closeout Submittals
01781	Operation and Maintenance Data
Appendix A	

Appendix B
Appendix C

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

SECTION 00010

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall provide a price for all items, including those labeled, "Optional Items." The Government will evaluate the Contractor's entire proposal to determine which CLINs represent the best value to the Government.

No. Description	Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
1. Base Proposal				
0001 Design Program				
0001AA Design Costs:	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0001AB Site Survey/Master Planning	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0001AC As-Built Drawings Costs:	1	LS	xxx	$_50,000_____
Sub-Total Design only				$_____
0002 Mobilization/De Mobilization				
0002AA Mob. /DeMob. Costs:	1	LS	xxx	$_____
Sub-Total Mob. /DeMob.				$_____
0003 Site Improvements				
0003AA Water System	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0003AB Sewer System	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0003AC Electrical Distribution System	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0003AD Site Grading	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0003AE Helipad	1	LS	xxx	$_____
Sub-Total Site improvements				$_____
0004 Buildings & Building Complexes				
0004AA Brigade Headquarters	1	LS	xxx	$_____

0004AB Garrison Headquarters	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AB Battalion Headquarters	2	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AC Bachelor Officer Quarters –Type A	1	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AD Bachelor Officer Quarters –Type B	3	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AE Barracks – Type A	5	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AF Barracks – Type B	11	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AG Toilet/Shower/Laundry Building	3	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AH Motor Pool	3	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AI Maintenance Garage	3	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AJ POL Building	2	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AK Central Receiving Warehouse	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AL Communications Building	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AM Training Building	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AN Arms Storage Building	3	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AO Guard House	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AP Guard Tower (ASP)	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AQ Ammo Supply Point (ASP)	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AR Battalion Storage Center	2	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AS Solid Waste Collection Point	3	EA	$_____	$_____
0004AT Fire Station	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AU Medical Clinic	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AV Personnel Bunkers	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0004AW Spare Parts	$50,000			$ 50, 000, 00
Sub-Total Buildings & Building Complexes Only				$_____
0005 DBA Insurance	1	LS	xxx	$_____
TOTAL BASE BID ITEMS				**$**_____

2. OPTIONS

0006 Options (NOTE: Options not listed in order of award)

0006AA DPW Shop Building	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AB Community Center	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AC Pave 5Km Entrance Road to Garrison	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AD Sports Field, Reviewing Stand and Soccer Field	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AE Chain Link Fence (1000m)	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AF Pave All Gravel Roads Within Phase II	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AG Diesel Heater Add. to Evap Cooling Unit	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AH Detention Center	1	LS	xxx	$_____
0006AI Water Storage Tanks	2	EA	$_____	$_____
TOTAL OPTIONAL BID ITEMS				**$**_____
TOTAL PROPOSAL **(total of all above costs - includes design and construction)**				**$**_____

PROPOSAL SCHEDULE NOTES

1. Offeror shall submit prices on all items.

2. Only one contract for the entire schedule will be awarded under this solicitation. This project will be awarded as a lump sum contract. This Proposal Schedule is an accounting tool for allocating funds to applicable budget.

3. Costs associated with this project shall include design and construction costs for Demining/UXO removal, site development, and utility installation.

4. DESIGN COSTS DEFINITION: Design costs shall consist of preparation of master planning and site designs, plans, design analysis, drawings, and specifications.

5. NON-DESIGN COSTS DEFINITION: Non-design costs shall include the following: initial site visits; field, topographic, property, boundary, utility, and right-of-way surveys; subsurface explorations and borings; feasibility, functional, and economic studies and other investigations; flow gauging and model testing; preparation or verification of as-built drawings; preparation of general and development criteria; preparation of general and feature design memoranda; services of consultants where not specifically applied to the preparation of working drawings or specifications; construction phase services; models, renderings, or photographs of completed designs; reproduction of designs for review purposes; and travel and per diem allowances in connection with the above excludable services.

6. COST LIMITATION: The established design cost limitation for all Design Costs, as defined in paragraph 4, shall not exceed 6 percent of the total construction cost.

7. SEPARATION OF WORK: All work for Design and Construction shall be included in all Proposal Items.

8. EVALUATION OF OPTIONS: The award will be made to the offeror whose proposal represents the best overall value to the Government. For pricing purposes the Government will evaluate both the Base Proposals and Option Proposals. The Government is not obligated to exercise the options.

9. EXERCISE OF OPTIONAL BID ITEMS: Optional bid items may, at the option of the Government, be exercised any time within the performance period of the contract.

-END OF SECTION-

SECTION 00110
ANA CONSTRUCTION (DESIGN-BUILD) – BEST VALUE

PROPOSAL PREPARATION

1. INQUIRIES

Perspective offerors should submit inquiries related to this solicitation by writing or calling the following (collect calls will not be accepted):

All questions will be submitted in writing by letter or e-mail to:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
Afghanistan Engineer District (AED)
Qalaa House, Attention: Mary Abbott
Kabul, Afghanistan

E-MAIL ADDRESS: mary.j.abbott@usace.army.mill

Please include the solicitation number, and project title with your questions. Written inquiries must be received by this office not later than 4 calendar days prior to the date set for receipt of offers.

Oral explanations or instructions are not binding. Any information given to an offeror which impacts the solicitation and/or offer will be given in the form of a written amendment to the solicitation.

As this is a competitive negotiation acquisition, there is no public bid opening and no information will be given out as to the number of offerors or the results of the competition until all awards are made.

2. DIRECTIONS FOR SUBMITTING PROPOSALS

Offers must be in sealed envelopes/packages, marked and addressed as follows:

MARK PACKAGES:
Solicitation No. W917PM-08-R-0059
Offer Closing Date: 18 July 2008
Offer Closing Time: 5:00 PM
(LOCAL KABUL TIME)

ADDRESS PACKAGES TO:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE)
Afghanistan Engineer District (AED)
Qalaa House, Attention: Mary J.Abbott
Kabul, Afghanistan

Special Instruction Pertaining to Hand Carried Offers: Hand-carried offers must be delivered to the USACE AED offices, Qalaa House, Kabul, Afghanistan. Offers who desire to hand-deliver their offers notify the Contract Specialist **in advance** in order to be met at the entrance gate to Qalaa House Compound.

3. PREPROPOSAL CONFERENCE / SITE VISIT

The Preproposal Conference shall be held at Qalaa House DFAC Annex, 14 June 2008 at 0900. All interested bidders participants need to submit in writing the names of attendees and company affiliation. This information must be received no later than 2:00PM Thursday, 12 June 2008. There is no scheduled site visit at this time.

IMPORTANT NOTES. (1) Remarks and explanations addressed during the conference shall not qualify or alter the terms and conditions of the solicitation. (2) The terms and conditions of the solicitation remain unchanged unless the solicitation is formally amended in writing.

4. TELEGRAPHIC OFFERS - - TELEGRAPHIC OFFERS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE.

However, offers may be withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice. Any telegram to withdraw an offer sent to this office must be received in the office designated in the Request for Proposal (RFP) for receipt of offers not later than the exact date and time set for receipt of proposals. A telegraphic withdrawal of an offer received in such office by telephone from the receiving telegraph office not later than the exact date and time set for receipt of proposals shall be considered. However, the telephone message shall be confirmed by the telegraph company by sending a copy of the written telegram that formed the basis for the telephone call. The written telegram shall be sealed in an envelope by a proper official and sent to the office designated in the RFP for receipt of offers. The official shall write on the envelope (1) the date and time of receipt and by whom, and (2) the number of the RFP, and shall sign the envelope. The offeror is responsible to inform the telegraph company of these requirements. No one from this office will be dispatched to the local telegraph office to pick up any telegram for any reason.

5. FACSIMILE OFFERS

Facsimile offers, modifications thereto, or cancellations of offers will not be accepted.

6. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND INSTRUCTIONS

a. <u>REQUIREMENT FOR SEPARATE PRICE AND TECHNICAL PROPOSALS.</u>

(1) Each Offeror must submit both a Price Proposal and a Technical Proposal. The Price Proposal and the Technical Proposal must be submitted as separate volumes. Ensure that the outside of each separate volume is clearly marked to indicate its contents; and the identity of the offeror. Additionally, clearly identify the “original” cost/price proposal and the “original” technical proposal on the outside cover.

(2) Both the Price Proposal and the Technical Proposal must be received by the closing date and time set for receipt of proposals.

(3) No dollar amounts from the Price Proposal are to be included in the Technical Proposal.

(4) All information intended to be evaluated as part of the Technical Proposal must be submitted as part of the Technical Proposal. Do not cross-reference similar material in the Price Proposal, or vice versa. Also, do not include links to websites in lieu of incorporating information into your proposal.

(5) Do not include exceptions to the terms and conditions of the solicitation in either the technical or price proposal. Should the offer include any standard company terms and conditions that conflict with the terms and conditions of the solicitation, the offer may be determined "unacceptable" and thus ineligible for award. Should the offeror have any questions related to specific terms and conditions, these should be resolved prior to submission of the offer. The Offeror must clearly describe in the Proposal Cover Sheet submitted with the Price Proposal any exceptions to the contractual and/or technical terms and conditions of the solicitation contained in the Offer.

b. DISCUSSIONS. The Government **does not** intend to enter into discussions with offerors prior to determining those contractors within the competitive range, in accordance with FAR 52.215-1, Instructions to Offerors—Competitive Acquisitions, Alternate I.

c. COST OR PRICING DATA. Offerors are not required to submit Cost or Pricing Data with their offers.

d. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) Submit only the hard-copy paper documents and the electronic files specifically authorized and/or required elsewhere in this section. Do not submit excess information, to include audio-visual materials, electronic media, etc.

(2) Use only 8 ½ by 11 inch paper for hard copy submissions, unless another paper size is specifically authorized elsewhere in this section for a particular submission. Do not use fold-outs (e.g., 11" x 14" or 11" x 17" sheets) unless specifically authorized in this section for a particular submission. Do not use a font size smaller than 10, an unusual font style such as script, or condensed print for any submission. All page margins must be at least 1 inch wide, but may include headers and footers.

(3) The preferred method for assembling your proposals is to use three-ring binders; however, the use of pressboard or other report covers with compression or other type fasteners is acceptable. Do not use spring clamps or exceed the recommended capacity of the fastener or binder. Do not use plastic multi-hole/spiral binding systems, heat binding systems, or other systems which do not facilitate the ready insertion of additional pages.

(4) "Confidential" projects cannot be submitted to demonstrate capability unless all of the information required for evaluation as specified herein can be provided to the Government as part of the Offeror's technical proposal. Offerors that include in their proposals information that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, must be clearly marked in accordance with the instructions at FAR 52.215-1, "Instructions to Offerors—Competitive Acquisition", paragraph (e), "Restriction on disclosure and use of data".

(5) In the case of an Offeror that is part of a large, multi-segmented business concern, provide information directly pertaining to the specific segment of the business concern (i.e., the division, group, unit, etc.) that will perform work under the prospective contract.

(6) For submissions with page limitations, the pages will be counted as follows: One side of the paper is one page; information on both the back and front of one sheet of paper will be counted as two pages. Where authorized, fold-out pages (11" x 14" or 11" x 17") will count as one page. Pages furnished for organizational purposes only, such as a "Table of Contents" or divider tabs, are not included in the page limitation.

e. SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE PRICE PROPOSAL

(1) Number of Sets of the Price Proposal. Submit the ORIGINAL and ONE additional hard copy set of the Price Proposal.

(2) Size Restrictions and Page Limits. Use only 8 ½" x 11" pages. There are no page limits set for the price proposal. However, limit your response to information required by this solicitation. Excess information will not be considered in the Government's evaluation.

(3) Format and Contents of the Price Proposal and List of Tabs. The Price Proposal shall be appropriately labeled as such and shall be organized as indicated in the following chart. Note: If the Offeror is not required to submit any information under a listed Tab in accordance with the instructions below, that tab can be omitted. However, do not renumber the subsequent tabs.

TAB	CONTENTS OF THE PRICE PROPOSAL
#1	The Proposal Cover Sheet
#2	The SF1442 and Acknowledgement of Amendments
#3	Section 00010, Pricing Schedule
#4	Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Offerors
#5	JV Agreement, if applicable.

(4) Detailed Submission Instructions for the Price Proposal

TAB 1: The proposal cover sheet is required by FAR 52.215-1(2) (c) (i)-(v) and must be submitted by all offerors. This provision, titled "Instructions to Offerors—Competitive Acquisition," and the format for the proposal cover sheet are furnished elsewhere in this section.

TAB 2: The SF 1442, Solicitation, Offer, and Award is to be completed by all Offerors and duly executed with an original signature by an official authorized to bind the company in accordance with FAR 4.102.

Any and all amendments must be acknowledged by all Offerors in accordance with the instructions on the Standard Form 30, Amendment of Solicitation.

TAB 3: Section 00010, Pricing Schedule is to be completed in its entirety by all Offerors. See Section 00010 with attached notes, for further instructions.

TAB 4: All Offerors must have electronically completed the annual representations and certifications on the "Online Representations and Certifications Application" (ORCA) website or respond with the completed representations / certifications found in the solicitation.. The offerors are responsible for ensuring that these on-line Representations and Certifications are updated as necessary to reflect changes, but at least annually to ensure that they are kept current, accurate and complete. Additionally, the offeror must also complete and return the "Representations, Certifications, and Other Statements of Offerors" included in the solicitation. If the offeror is a Joint Venture, all participants must separately complete both the ORCA Representations and Certifications.

TAB 5: If the Offeror is a Joint Venture (JV), include a copy of the JV Agreement. If a JV Agreement has not yet been finalized/approved, indicate its status. JV Agreements must clearly indicate the percentages of the JV participants, in particular the percent of the controlling party, and a clear delineation of responsibilities and authorities between the JV parties.

f. SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

(1) Number of Sets of the Technical Proposal. Submit the ORIGINAL and 3 additional sets of the written Technical Proposal, with each set separately packaged.

(2) Format and Contents of the Technical Proposal and List of Tabs. The original and all copies of the technical proposal will be appropriately labeled as such. Each set shall be organized using the tabs specified in the following chart. Note: The main tabs directly correlate to the evaluation factors identified in Section 00120.

TAB	CONTENTS OF THE TECHNICAL

	PROPOSAL
Factor #1	EXPERIENCE
Factor #2	PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN
Factor #3	PERSONNEL
Factor #4	**PAST PERFORMANCE**

(3) Page Limitations. See paragraphs 6.d.(2) and 6.d.(6) above for format and page count instructions. The following page limitations are established for each factor described above:

- Factor #1, Experience – Limited to 1 Experience Form and 5 pages of representative design information per project. A minimum of 5 but a maximum of10 projects.
- Factor #2, Project Management Plan – Limited to 6 pages total, not including organizational charts
- Factor #3, Personnel – Limited to 1 page for each resume provided.
- Factor #4, Past Performance – No page limitation

Tables of content, proposal cover letters, and tabs between proposal information do not count toward any page limitations in the proposal.

(4) Detailed Submission Requirements for the Technical Proposal. The following is a detailed description of the information to be submitted under each TAB.

(i) **TAB 1: FACTOR 1, EXPERIENCE:**

The offeror shall complete and submit a minimum of five (5), but no more than ten (10), "Experience Information" forms, attached at the end of this section, in response to this factor. All blocks must be filled in and all data should be accurate, current, and complete. All projects submitted must have been underway or completed within the last 3 years. At least three (3) of the projects provided must be valued at over $10,000,000.00 USD (Ten Million US dollars. For each project that included design, the offer may also submit up to 5 pages of information representative of the design efforts of the project.

The projects submitted should demonstrate that the offeror and/or the team, including sub-contractors, has the experience on projects that are the same or similar to that described in the solicitation. The projects submitted must have been performed by the offeror and/or same team member(s) who will be providing similar services under the prospective contract.

]

(ii) **TAB 2: FACTOR 2, PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN:** The offeror shall provide a narrative that addresses the offeror's project management plan that, as a minimum, includes the following elements,:

- Procedures used to manage the project, to include project management, quality control, and safety;
- How the contractor plans to meet major design and construction project milestones in the specifications that reflects completion of all work within the period of contract performance.

- Provide a narrative response that addresses timely delivery and receipt of equipment and materials at the job site which coincides with the major construction project milestones

The offeror shall include an organizational chart depicting lines of authority and responsibility for all personnel/entities on the project, including subcontractors, from the lowest level to the corporate level. The organizational chart shall clearly indicate which entity has overall authority for the contract and identify by name and title the single Point of Contact to the Government for all project-related matters.

(iii **TAB 3: FACTOR 3, PERSONNEL**: The offeror must provide resumes for the following key personnel: Project Manager – Design, Project Manager - Construction, Safety Officer, Quality Control Manager, and Senior Engineer.

Key personnel resumes are limited to one (1) page per person and shall include the following information as a minimum:

- Name and title
- Project assignment
- Name of firm with which associated
- Years experience with this firm and with other firms
- Education degree(s), year, specialization, if applicable
- Active professional registration, year first registered, if applicable
- Other experience and qualifications relevant to same/similar work required under this contract

(iv) **TAB 4: FACTOR 4, PAST PERFORMANCE:** For all the projects listed under Factor 1 – Experience, the offeror shall provide letters of recommendations, commendations and/or awards. The Contractor Performance Assessment Reporting System (to include ACASS, CCASS, and CPARS) will be utilized to validate past performance ratings on Department of Defense contracts and any other past performance information the Government deems necessary to evaluate a contractor's past performance. Firms without a history of past performance will be given a neutral rating.

The Government may contact references provided as part of Factor 4 – Past Performance for information regarding the offeror's past performance on the project and for the purposes of assessing and verifying the scope of the work performed. Offerors should provide accurate, current, and complete contact information for references provided in the project descriptions.

7. Proposal Cover Sheet

PROPOSAL COVER SHEET

1. Solicitation Number:

2. The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the Offeror (and electronic address if available):

3. A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item. Statement to include any exceptions in technical or cost/price proposal or exceptions inherent in Offeror's standard terms and conditions.

4. Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the Offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation:

5. Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

8. SOURCE SELECTION USING THE BEST VALUE PROCESS . The Government will select the offer that represents the best value to the Government by using the trade-off process described in FAR Part 15. This process permits tradeoffs between cost/price and technical ("non-cost") factors and allows the Government to accept other than the lowest priced offer. The award decision will be based on a comparative assessment of proposals against all source selection criteria in the solicitation. See Section 00120.

PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

9. 52.215-1 -- Instructions to Offerors -- Competitive Acquisition.

As prescribed in 15.209(a), insert the following provision:

Instructions to Offerors -- Competitive Acquisition (Jan 2004)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this provision --

"Discussions" are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal."

"In writing," "writing," or "written" means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

"Proposal modification" is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award.

"Proposal revision" is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

"Time," if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) *Amendments to solicitations.* If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) *Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.*

(1) Unless other methods (*e.g.*, electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages

(i) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and

(ii) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The first page of the proposal must show --

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) *Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals.*

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modification, or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii)

(A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and --

(1) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(2) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(3) It is the only proposal received.

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposals in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.215-5, Facsimile Proposals. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.
(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers, is included in the solicitation.
(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.
(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.
(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) *Offer expiration date.* Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet (unless a different period is proposed by the offeror).

(e) *Restriction on disclosure and use of data.* Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall --

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend:

This proposal includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed -- in whole or in part -- for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a contract is awarded to this offeror as a result of -- or in connection with -- the submission of this data, the Government shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent provided in the resulting contract. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in this data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets [*insert numbers or other identification of sheets*]; and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend:

Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this proposal.

(f) *Contract award.*

(1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors and subfactors in the solicitation.
(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.
(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.
(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with offerors (except clarifications as described in FAR 15.306(a)). Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost or price and technical standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the Contracting Officer later determines them to be necessary. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.
(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.
(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.
(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.
(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis

techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.
(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.
(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.
(11) If a post-award debriefing is given to requesting offerors, the Government shall disclose the following information, if applicable:
(i) The agency's evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror's offer.
(ii) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.
(iii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.
(iv) A summary of the rationale for award.
(v) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.
(vi) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source-selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

(End of Provision)

10. DEFENSE BASE ACT INSURANCE RATES – LIMITATION – FIXED-PRICE (APR 2008)

(a) The U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) has entered into a contract with **CNA/Continental Insurance Company** to provide all Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance to USACE contractors at a contracted rate. The rates for this insurance are as follows:

Services @ $3.50 per $100 of compensation;

Construction @ $7.25 per $100 of compensation;

Security @ $10.30 per $100 of compensation;

Aviation @ $17.50 per $100 of compensation.

(b) Bidders/Offerors should compute the total compensation (direct salary plus differential, but excluding per diem, housing allowance and other miscellaneous post allowances) to be paid to employees who will be covered by DBA insurance and the cost of DBA totals in the spaces provided for the base period and whatever extension there may be thereafter, if applicable.

(1) Compensation of Covered Employees: _____

(2) Defense Base Act Insurance Costs: _____

(3) Total Cost: _____

(c) Bidders/Offerors shall include a statement as to whether or not local nationals or third country nationals will be employed on the resultant contract.

(d) CNA Insurance is utilizing Rutherfoord International as their managing Broker. The primary POC is the USACE DBA Program Administrator is Ramoan Jones, (703) 813-6571 ramoan.jones@rutherfoord.com. The alternate POC is Sara Payne, Senior Vice President, (703) 813-6503 sara.payne@rutherfoord.com.

WORKERS COMPENSATION INSURANCE (DEFENSE BASE ACT) – CONSTRUCTION (APR 2008)

(a) This clause supplements FAR Clause 52.228-3.

(b) The contractor agrees to procure Defense Base Act (DBA) insurance pursuant to the terms of the contract between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and **CNA/Continental Insurance Company** unless the contractor has a DBA self-insurance program approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall submit a copy of the Department of Labor's approval to the contracting officer upon contract award. The current rate under the USACE contract is **$7.25 per $100 of compensation for construction.**

(c) The contractor agrees to insert a clause substantially the same as this one in all subcontracts to which DBA is applicable. Subcontractors shall be required to insert a similar clause in any of their subcontracts subject to the DBA.

(d) Should the rates for DBA insurance coverage increase or decrease during the performance of this contract, USACE shall modify the contract accordingly. However, the revised rates will not be applicable until the Contractor's or Subcontractor's DBA Insurance policy is due to be renewed.

(e) Premiums will be reimbursed only if coverage is purchased through the USACE DBA Pilot Program administered by CNA Insurance and their Managing Broker, Rutherfoord International.

(1) **EXPERIENCE INFORMATION** **(To be completed by Contractor)**	
1. Contractor: **Name:** **Address:**	**2. Contract /Task Order(TO) /Purchase Order (PO) Number:**
	3. Contract/TO/PO Dollar Value:
	4. Contract/TO /PO Status: ☐ **Active** ☐ **Complete** **Completion Date (w/ extensions):**
5. Project Title: **Location:**	
6. Project Description:	
7. Project Owner or Project Manager for the Client – provide: **Name:** **Address:** **Telephone Number and E-mail:**	

SECTION 00120
ANA CONSTRUCTON (DESIGN-BUILD) – BEST VALUE

PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND CONTRACT AWARD

1. ELIGIBILITY FOR CONTRACT AWARD. In accordance with the FAR, no contract shall be entered into unless the contracting officer ensures that all requirements of law, executive orders, regulations, and all other applicable procedures, including clearances and approvals, have been met. This includes the FAR requirement that no award shall be made unless the contracting officer makes an affirmative determination of responsibility. To be determined responsible, a prospective contractor must meet the general standards in FAR Part 9 and any special standards set forth in the solicitation.

2. SOURCE SELECTION USING THE BEST VALUE PROCESS . The Government will select the offer that represents the best value to the Government by using the trade-off process described in FAR Part 15. This process permits tradeoffs between cost/price and technical ("non-cost") factors and allows the Government to accept other than the lowest priced offer. The award decision will be based on a comparative assessment of proposals against all source selection criteria in the solicitation.

3. RELATIVE IMPORTANCE OF PRICE TO THE TECHNICAL EVALUATION FACTORS

All evaluation factors other than cost or price, when combined, are more important than price. The Government is concerned with striking the most advantageous balance between technical merit ("quality") and price to the Government (i.e., the price). The degree of importance of price could become greater depending upon the equality of the technical proposals. If competing technical proposals are determined to be essentially equal, price could become the controlling factor.

4. EVALUATION OF THE PRICE PROPOSALS

a. Price will be evaluated and considered but will not be scored or combined with other aspects of the proposal evaluation. The proposed prices will be analyzed for reasonableness. They may also be analyzed to determine whether they are realistic for the work to be performed; reflect a clear understanding of the requirements; and are consistent with the Offeror's Technical Proposal. Additionally, all offers will be analyzed for unbalanced pricing.

b. The price will be used along with the technical evaluation to make selection for award. Since evaluation of the price proposal will represent a portion of the total evaluation, it is possible that an offeror might not be selected for award because of unreasonable, unrealistic, or incomplete price proposal information. The Government will evaluate the format and clarity of the price proposal.

c. Other Award Factors: The Contracting Officer shall consider several factors in the selection process which are important, but not quantified, such as:

(1) Agreement by the offeror to all general and special contract provisions and clauses.

(2) Determination of responsibility of the contractor by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, Part 9.1. In order to be determined responsible, a prospective contractor must:

(a) Have adequate financial resources to perform the contract or the ability to obtain them.

(b) Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery or performance schedule taking into consideration all existing commercial and Governmental business commitments.;

(c) Have a satisfactory performance record.

(d) Have a satisfactory record of integrity and business ethics.

(e) Have the necessary organization, experience, accounting and operational controls, and technical skills, or the ability to obtain them.

(f) Have the necessary production, construction, and technical equipment and facilities, or the ability to obtain them.

(g) Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award under applicable laws and regulations.

5. **EVALUATION OF THE TECHNICAL PROPOSAL.** The Technical Proposal will be evaluated based on the following evaluation criteria:

a. **FACTOR 1: EXPERIENCE:** The Government will evaluate all the "Experience Information" Forms submitted by the offeror to prove that the work experience of the offeror and their proposed team, including subcontractors, are the same or similar to that described in this solicitation. Of the five (5) to ten (10) projects submitted, at least three (3) must be valued at over $10,000,000.00 USD (Ten Million US dollars. Offerors with experience on the same or similar type of projects that is described in this solicitation (type of services, similar dollar value, complexity, USACE design / construction requirements, and applicable quality standards) will receive a higher rating than those with dissimilar or different types of projects.

b. **FACTOR 2, PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLAN:** The Government will first determine that the required narrative describing the offeror's project management plan addresses the following topics:

- Procedures used to manage the project, to include project management, quality control, and safety;
- How the contractor plans to meet major design and construction project milestones in the specifications that reflects completion of all work within the period of contract performance.
- How the contractor plans to manage the timely delivery and receipt of equipment and materials at the job site which coincides with the major construction project milestones.

The Government will then evaluate the contractor's project management plan using the following criteria:

- The offeror's ability manage the project, control quality and safety;
- How the offeror plans to meet the major design and construction project milestones.
- The offeror's understanding of the work efforts and its ability to provide quality, responsive, and timely performance over the planned life of the project;
- If the offeror has a sound plan addressing timely delivery and receipt of equipment and materials at the job site which coincides with the major construction project milestones.
- Does the organizational chart clearly depict the lines of authority and responsibility for all personnel/entities on the project, including subcontractors, from the lowest level to the corporate level. Does the organizational chart shall clearly indicate which entity has overall authority for the contract and identify by name and title the single Point of Contact to the Government for all project-related matters.

c. **FACTOR 3: PERSONNEL:** The Government will first determine if resumes for all key personnel identified in Section 00110 were submitted and includes all the required information without exceeding one page. Resumes will then be evaluated to determine the depth and breadth of personnel experience on the same or similar projects and as it relates to the responsibilities that this person will have on this contract. All key personnel shall have a degree in the field of work governed by the position they are assigned to and a minimum of five (5) years of professional experience in their field. For example, a Civil Engineer must have a degree in Civil Engineering and 5 years of professional civil engineering experience.

d. **FACTOR 4: PAST PERFORMANCE:** The Government will first determine if the offeror submitted the minimum number of five (5) "Experience Information" forms for projects that have been completed or are underway within the last three (3) years. The Government will also ensure

that at least three (3) of these "Experience Information" forms is for projects valued at over $10,000,000.00 USD (Ten Million US dollars).

Based on the information submitted or acquired by contacting the references submitted by the contractor, the Government will evaluate the Offeror's chances of successfully performing the requirements stated in the solicitation. The currency and relevance of the information (as determined by the Government), the source of the information, the context of the data, and the general trends in the contractor's performance may be considered. Information submitted by the Offeror pertaining to recent and similar contracts will be evaluated as well as data obtained from other sources, including automated databases and questionnaires. References other than those identified by the Offeror may be contacted by the Government. The Government may take into consideration the offeror's performance of contracts with the agency; other Federal, State, and local government activities; and commercial concerns. The result will be a performance rating based on each Offeror's record of past performance.

For the purpose of the past performance evaluation, offerors shall be defined as business arrangements and relationships, such as Joint Venture participants, teaming partners, and major subcontractors. The past performance record of each firm in the business arrangement may be evaluated by the Government.

In the case of an Offeror without a record of recent, relevant past performance (and for which there is also no recent, relevant past performance information for its predecessor companies or key subcontractors), or for whom information on past performance is not available or cannot be verified, the Offeror will not be evaluated favorably or unfavorably on past performance. This does not preclude the Government from making award to a higher-priced Offeror with a favorable past performance record over a lower-priced Offeror with a neutral past performance rating.

6. RELATIVE WEIGHTING OF THE TECHNICAL EVALUATION FACTORS. All technical factors are equal in weight and importance.

7. GENERAL TECHNICAL CRITERIA

a. Material omission(s) may cause the technical proposal to be rejected as unacceptable.

b. Technical proposals which do not provide the specified information in the specified location in accordance with the submission instructions may be downgraded. The Government is under no obligation to search for information that is not in the specified location.

c. Proposals which are generic, vague, or lacking in detail may be downgraded. The offeror's failure to include information that the Government has indicated should be included may result in the proposal being downgraded and/or being found deficient if inadequate detail is provided.

d. The Government cannot make award based on a deficient offer. Therefore, a rating of "Unsatisfactory" under any subfactor will make the offer ineligible for award, unless the Government elects to enter into discussions with that Offeror and all deficiencies are remedied in a revised proposal.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

8. 52.217-5 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (JUL 1990)

Except when it is determined in accordance with FAR 17.206(b) not to be in the Government's best interests, the Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(End of provision)

00150

SECTION 00150

THE DESIGN/BUILD PROCESS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1. DESIGN/BUILD (DB) PROCESS

The facility shall be designed and built by a single DB contractor. The DB contractor may be a single firm or a team of firms that includes registered Architects and Engineers either employed by or subcontracted to the DB contractor. Licensing jurisdiction of Architects and Engineers of record shall be shall be verifiable. The DB contractor shall be the Architect/Engineer-of-Record, whether the DB contractor utilizes services of licensed architects and engineers employed by its firm or subcontracts with independent architectural and/or engineering firm(s). The DB contractor shall be solely liable for design errors and/or omissions and should be insured as the A-E firm against design errors and omissions.

Section 00555, DESIGN CONCEPT DOCUMENTS identifies project documents furnished herewith to be used as the basis for the project design and construction documents. The successful Offeror shall be required to complete the design and construction documentation, and construct the project in compliance with these completed requirements.

2. OUTLINE DESCRIPTION OF THE DB PHASE

No work can begin on any phase of the process until an authorization Clearance for construction for that phase is issued.

2.1 PROPOSAL PHASE

The Proposal Phase includes the period from the time from the issuance of the Request for Proposals (RFP) through the selection process and the final award of the DB contract.

The proposals to be submitted include a Management/Technical Proposal and a Cost/Price Proposal. The contents and organization of the proposal is described in SECTION 00110 - PROPOSAL PREPARATION. The Government will evaluate and award the DB contract to a single Offeror based upon the criteria which are outlined in SECTION 00120 - PROPOSAL EVALUATION AND CONTRACT AWARD.

2.2 DESIGN PHASE

The successful DB contractor shall develop and submit for formal review three submittals and the final design. The DB contractor is encouraged to develop and submit multiple cost saving proposals for innovative design alternatives.

2.2.1 The Design Phase will consist of three parts as follows:

a. Part 1 will be the basic services required to develop the first submittal which represents: 100% complete drawings and specifications for site preparation work, utility construction, paving, foundation, and structural diaphragm of all work and approximately 35% complete drawings and specifications of all other required construction documents. Part I also includes incorporating the revisions identified in the First submittal review.

After approval of the Part 1 drawings and specification submittal, the Government may issue a

Clearance for Construction letter to commence with the Build Phase for all site and off-site utilities, clearing, grubbing, rough grading the site, demolition work, parking lot base course, foundation, and structural framing.

A Pre-design meeting will be conducted to distribute as-built drawings to the DB contractor, finalize and clarify technical information, and clarify other necessary information.

b. Part 2 shall include all design services required to complete the second design submittal: 100% complete drawings and specifications for site preparation work, utility construction, paving, foundation, and structural diaphragm of all work and approximately 65% complete drawings and specifications of all other required construction documents. Part 2 design shall not begin until an approval of the Part 1 submittal is issued.

c. Part 3 shall include all design services required to complete the third design submittal (100%). Part 3 design shall not begin until an approval of the Part 2 submittal is issued.

3. BUILD PHASE

The Build Phase will be initiated by an authorization letter.

The authorization letter will be provided separately by the Contracting Officer for each phase of the work.The Government may give the DB Contractor authorization for the Build Phase for portions of the work following review and approval of the First Design Submittal.

Weekly coordination meetings will be held at which, as a minimum, the DB Contractor's Project Manager, a representative of the Designer, the site Superintendent, and the Contractor's Quality Control Manager shall be present.

4. PROJECT SCHEDULE:

The following is a ***suggested*** internal design schedule and is subject to modification by the Offeror to suit their particular method of operation. Overall time constraints are required and cannot be changed except by contract modification. Prospective offerors shall be required to submit a complete schedule for design and construction that meets or exceeds the overall time goals of the Government for this project.

Notice to Proceed	following Award of Contract (upon written notification)
Design Phase - Basic Services Pre-design Meeting	within 7 days from Award of Contract
Design Submittal Due	within 30 days following Award of Contract
Submittal Review Conference ***(location TBD)***	within 7 days following submittal review
Incorporate Changes to Submittal (Re-Submit for Review and Approval 100% design submittal)	within 7 days following review conference
Build Phase Authorization for Remainder of Work	Upon approval of design submittal

Total Design and Construction Period	**300** days (performance period includes design and construction phases)

Liquidated damages in the amount of **$1,900.00 e**very calendar day of delay shall be assessed and charged to the Contractor.

All days are in calendar days.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

--END OF SECTION--

00555

SECTION 00555

DESIGN CONCEPT DOCUMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENREAL

This section identifies documents issued with this RFP which establish the concept or basis for the project design. These requirements are minimum standards and may be exceeded by the Offeror. Deviations from these concepts and standards may be approved if considered by the Government to be in its best interests.

The extent of development of these requirements in no way relieves the successful Offeror from the responsibility of completing the design, construction documentation, and construction of the facility in conformance with applicable criteria and codes.

1.2 ENGINEERING AND DESIGN CRITERIA

General design requirements are set forth in this RFP herein. The Specifications Divisions 02 thru 16 is the primary specifications criteria for the design and construction of the project. No design criteria will be furnished by the Afghanistan Engineer District except that which may be required for design and is not available from commercial sources or from the Construction Criteria Base (CCB) or 'Techinfo' website located at http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/ . The references within CCB must be obtained by the A/E if the criteria are required or desired. All design, unless otherwise specified, shall be based on nationally recognized industry standard, criteria, and practice.

1.3 APPENDIX DOCUMENTS

See Appendices for further technical requirements, criteria, and parameters that are a part of this contract.

1.4 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications included herein shall be utilized as design criteria and minimum standards for the corresponding construction work. The successful Offeror shall develop complete construction specifications using the criteria included in these specifications.

The Government will provide Division 1 specifications sections as required, to the successful Offeror; and these sections shall be included in the final construction specifications without change. The Design Build Contractor shall furnish these specifications on electronic media for the production of construction specifications when requested. These specifications shall be submitted together with other required contractor prepared project construction documents during the Second Design Submittal of the Design Phase, Part II.

1.5 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In case of conflict, duplication, or overlap of design criteria specified in the documents referenced in this section, the following order of precedence shall be followed:

1. Contract Award Document and referenced publications therein.
2. Written requirements supersede drawings.
3. Section 01010 overrides Section 01015 if there are any discrepancies.

1.6 MANDATORY CRITERIA

Portions of the design criteria documents provide mandatory criteria. Mandatory criteria consists of drawings, schematics, specifications, and other requirements which shall not be altered or modified for proposal submittal or subsequent final design except for minor adjustments for coordination or except for cost reduction proposals as specified in Section 00150 - THE DESIGN BUILD PROCESS. Non-mandatory criteria shall be considered minimum requirements and may be enhanced, improved, or substituted to better suit design requirements or to improve evaluation consideration. Mandatory requirements are as listed below. All other design criteria shall be considered non-mandatory.

Work Plan
Boundary survey plan
Topographic survey plan- [Not Required]
Any mandatory criteria referenced within Project Program.
Any other criteria listed herein which is listed, shown or implied as mandatory.

1.7 ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS/CRITERIA FURNISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT

The following documents will be furnished to the Design/Build Contractor when requested by the Offeror or Contractor:

Design Criteria published by the Government such as Technical Manuals (TM), Engineer Manuals (EM), Engineer Technical Letters (ETL) and other documents related to the design referenced herein which are not available on the Internet, including the CCB website.

Commercial design criteria and specifications will not be furnished by the Government.

Conversion of electronic media to other formats shall be the responsibility of the Design Build Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

-- End of Section --

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.214-35	Submission Of Offers In U.S. Currency	APR 1991
52.215-1	Instructions to Offerors--Competitive Acquisition	JAN 2004
252.204-7001	Commercial And Government Entity (CAGE) Code Reporting	AUG 1999

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS+4” followed by the DUNS number or “DUNS+4” that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(End of provision)

52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;

(2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;

(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;

(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

52.215-20 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) Exceptions from cost or pricing data. (1) In lieu of submitting cost or pricing data, offerors may submit a written request for exception by submitting the information described in the following subparagraphs. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether an exception should be granted, and whether the price is fair and reasonable.

(i) Identification of the law or regulation establishing the price offered. If the price is controlled under law by periodic rulings, reviews, or similar actions of a governmental body, attach a copy of the controlling document, unless it was previously submitted to the contracting office.

(ii) Commercial item exception. For a commercial item exception, the offeror shall submit, at a minimum, information on prices at which the same item or similar items have previously been sold in the commercial market that is adequate for evaluating the reasonableness of the price for this acquisition. Such information may include--

(A) For catalog items, a copy of or identification of the catalog and its date, or the appropriate pages for the offered items, or a statement that the catalog is on file in the buying office to which the proposal is being submitted. Provide a copy or describe current discount policies and price lists (published or unpublished), e.g., wholesale, original equipment manufacturer, or reseller. Also explain the basis of each offered price and its relationship to the established catalog price, including how the proposed price relates to the price of recent sales in quantities similar to the proposed quantities;

(B) For market-priced items, the source and date or period of the market quotation or other basis for market price,

the base amount, and applicable discounts. In addition, describe the nature of the market;

(C) For items included on an active Federal Supply Service Multiple Award Schedule contract, proof that an exception has been granted for the schedule item.

(2) The offeror grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before award, books, records, documents, or other directly pertinent records to verify any request for an exception under this provision, and the reasonableness of price. For items priced using catalog or market prices, or law or regulation , access does not extend to cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the offeror's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

(b) Requirements for cost or pricing data. If the offeror is not granted an exception from the requirement to submit cost or pricing data, the following applies:

(1) The offeror shall prepare and submit cost or pricing data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408.

As soon as practicable after agreement on price, but before contract award (except for unpriced actions such as letter contracts), the offeror shall submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by FAR 15.406-2.

(End of provision)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a Firm Fixed Price contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of provision)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
Please contact the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs as appropriate.	Please contact the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs as appropriate.

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is Afghanistan.

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (SEP 2006)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the Government Accountability Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from **US Army Corps of Engineers, House 1, Street 1, West Wazir Akbar Khan (behind Aman High School), Kabul, Afghanistan.**

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995) – ALTERNATE I (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) An organized site visit has not been scheduled

(c) A Site visit is to be determined at a later date.

(End of provision)

52.236-28 PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS--CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)

(a) Proposals must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a proposal must initial each erasure or change appearing on any proposal form.

(b) The proposal form may require offerors to submit proposed prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum price;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the solicitation requires submission of a proposal on all items, failure to do so may result in the proposal being rejected without further consideration. If a proposal on all items is not required, offerors should insert the words “no proposal” in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate proposals will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

52.252-1 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provision by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

http://farsite.hill.af.mil/

http://www.hq.usace.army.mil/cepr/asp/library/efar.asp

http://acquisition.gov/comp/far/index.html

http://www.arnet.gov/far

(End of provision

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.203-11	Certification And Disclosure Regarding Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	SEP 2007
52.222-38	Compliance With Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements	DEC 2001
252.209-7001	Disclosure of Ownership or Control by the Government of a Terrorist Country	OCT 2006
252.225-7031	Secondary Arab Boycott Of Israel	JUN 2005
252.225-7042	Authorization to Perform	APR 2003

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to –

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provison _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

52.204-3 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION (OCT 1998)

(a) Definitions.

Common parent, as used in this provision, means that corporate entity that owns or controls an affiliated group of corporations that files its Federal income tax returns on a consolidated basis, and of which the offeror is a member.

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(b) All offerors must submit the information required in paragraphs (d) through (f) of this provision to comply with debt collection requirements of 31 U.S.C. 7701(c) and 3325(d), reporting requirements of 26 U.S.C. 6041, 6041A, and 6050M, and implementing regulations issued by the IRS. If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 4.904, the failure or refusal by the offeror to furnish the information may result in a 31 percent reduction of payments otherwise due under the contract.

(c) The TIN may be used by the Government to collect and report on any delinquent amounts arising out of the offeror's relationship with the Government (31 U.S.C. 7701(c)(3)). If the resulting contract is subject to the payment reporting requirements described in FAR 4.904, the TIN provided hereunder may be matched with IRS records to verify the accuracy of the offeror's TIN.

(d) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN:.----------

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(e) Type of organization.

___ Sole proprietorship;

___ Partnership;

___ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

___ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

___ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

___ Foreign government;

___ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

___ Other----------

(f) Common parent.

___ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent as defined in paragraph (a) of this provision.

___ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name----------

TIN----------

(End of provision)

52.204-8 ANNUAL REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (JAN 2006)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 236220

(2) The small business size standard is $31,000,000.00.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b)(1) If the clause at 52.204-7, Central Contractor Registration, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (c) of this provision applies.

(2) If the clause at 52.204-7 is not included in this solicitation, and the offeror is currently registered in CCR, and has completed the ORCA electronically, the offeror may choose to use paragraph (b) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:

(__) Paragraph (c) applies.

(__) Paragraph (c) does not apply and the offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.

(c) The offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the Online Representations and Certifications Application (ORCA) website at http://orca.bpn.gov. After reviewing the ORCA database information, the offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201); except for the changes identified below [offeror to insert changes, identifying change by clause number, title, date]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR Clause	Title	Date	Change

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on ORCA.

(End of Provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) ( ) It has, ( ) has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) ( ) It has, ( ) has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.230-1 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (JUN 2000)

Note: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments. This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

I. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT--COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICES AND CERTIFICATION

(a) Any contract in excess of $500,000 resulting from this solicitation will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR Chapter 99), except for those contracts which are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

CAUTION: In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed-to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

(1) Certificate of Concurrent Submission of Disclosure Statement.

The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows: (i) original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable, and (ii) one copy to the cognizant Federal auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form No. CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official and/or from the loose-leaf version of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____ Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: _____

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

(2) Certificate of Previously Submitted Disclosure Statement.

The offeror hereby certifies that the required Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____ Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: _____

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

(3) Certificate of Monetary Exemption.

The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling more than $50 million (of which at least one award exceeded $1 million) in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

(4) Certificate of Interim Exemption.

The offeror hereby certifies that (i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and (ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

CAUTION: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of $50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

II. COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS--ELIGIBILITY FOR MODIFIED CONTRACT COVERAGE

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause in lieu of the Cost Accounting Standards clause.

( ) The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the Cost Accounting Standards clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than $50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

CAUTION: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of $50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of $25 million or more.

III. ADDITIONAL COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO EXISTING CONTRACTS

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the Cost Accounting Standards clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

( ) YES ( ) NO

(End of clause)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

AI 26.6 PROJECTED EMPLOYMENT

AI 26.6 Projected Afghan and Third Country National (TCN) Employment (5 Nov 07)

Projected Afghan Employment

Collecting & Reporting Employment Statistics

The purpose of this clause is to collect data on the projected number of Afghans employed for the term of the contract. Offerors are required to identify in the space provided below the total projected number that will be directly employed in the performance of this contract.

Employment is the total number of Afghan persons expected to be on the payroll (contractors, subcontractors, & sub-subcontractors) emp1oyed full or part time who received pay for my part of the term of the contract. Temporary and intermittent employees are included, as are any workers who are on paid sick leave, on paid holiday, R&R leave or who work during only part of the pay period." Enter into spaces provided in item #l. Next enter in the spaces provided in item #2 what is the average number employed throughout the term of the contract. Item #3 An "Afghan-Based Company" is a company (including a subsidiary company) whose principal place of business is located within Afghanistan.

1. Total Afghan (Afghan Residents) Employed:

Afghan: Men _____

Afghan: Females _____

Total: _____

2. Average Afghans (Afghan Residents) Employed:

Afghan: Men _____

Afghan: Females _____

Total: _____

1. Is your company an “Afghan Based" company? Yes ___ No___. If no, what country is your company registered/incorporated: _____

2. Afghan Company Certification. The offeror ____is or ____is not an Iraqi owned firm. If the firm is Afghan owned, the Ministry of Trade registration/license number is: _____.

(End)

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUL 2004
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	APR 1984
52.203-6	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government	SEP 2006
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	JUL 1995
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	JAN 1997
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	SEP 2007
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Recycled Paper	AUG 2000
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	SEP 2006
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	JUN 1999
52.215-13	Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications	OCT 1997
52.215-15	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	OCT 2004
52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement Benefits (PRB) Other than Pensions	JUL 2005
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	FEB 1999
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	MAR 2007
52.222-27	Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction	FEB 1999
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity For Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	SEP 2006
52.222-36	Affirmative Action For Workers With Disabilities	JUN 1998
52.222-37	Employment Reports On Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans Of The Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans	SEP 2006
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	AUG 2007
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	FEB 2006
52.225-14	Inconsistency Between English Version And Translation Of Contract	FEB 2000
52.227-4	Patent Indemnity-Construction Contracts	DEC 2007
52.228-3	Worker's Compensation Insurance (Defense Base Act)	APR 1984
52.229-6	Taxes--Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts	JUN 2003
52.232-5	Payments under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts	SEP 2002
52.232-17	Interest	JUN 1996
52.232-18	Availability Of Funds	APR 1984
52.232-27	Prompt Payment for Construction Contracts	SEP 2005
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration	OCT 2003
52.232-38	Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer	MAY 1999
52.233-1	Disputes	JUL 2002
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.236-2	Differing Site Conditions	APR 1984
52.236-3	Site Investigation and Conditions Affecting the Work	APR 1984
52.236-5	Material and Workmanship	APR 1984
52.236-6	Superintendence by the Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-7	Permits and Responsibilities	NOV 1991

52.236-8	Other Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-9	Protection of Existing Vegetation, Structures, Equipment, Utilities, and Improvements	APR 1984
52.236-10	Operations and Storage Areas	APR 1984
52.236-11	Use and Possession Prior to Completion	APR 1984
52.236-12	Cleaning Up	APR 1984
52.236-13 Alt I	Accident Prevention (Nov 1991) - Alternate I	NOV 1991
52.236-15	Schedules for Construction Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-17	Layout of Work	APR 1984
52.236-21 Alt I	Specifications and Drawings for Construction (Feb 1997) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.236-23	Responsibility of the Architect-Engineer Contractor	APR 1984
52.236-24	Work Oversight in Architect-Engineer Contracts	APR 1984
52.236-25	Requirements for Registration of Designers	JUN 2003
52.236-26	Preconstruction Conference	FEB 1995
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.242-14	Suspension of Work	APR 1984
52.243-4	Changes	JUN 2007
52.243-6	Change Order Accounting	APR 1984
52.244-4	Subcontractors and Outside Associates and Consultants (Architect-Engineer Services)	AUG 1998
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996
52.246-21	Warranty of Construction	MAR 1994
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	NOV 1991
52.247-63	Preference For U.S. Flag Air Carriers	JUN 2003
52.248-3	Value Engineering-Construction	SEP 2006
52.249-2 Alt I	Termination for Convenience of the Government (Fixed-Price) (May 2004) - Alternate I	SEP 1996
52.249-10	Default (Fixed-Price Construction)	APR 1984
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	JAN 1991
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991
252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense-Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2004
252.204-7000	Disclosure Of Information	DEC 1991
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.204-7004 Alt A	Central Contractor Registration (52.204-7) Alternate A	SEP 2007
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Terrorist Country	DEC 2006
252.215-7000	Pricing Adjustments	DEC 1991
252.215-7002	Cost Estimating System Requirements	DEC 2006
252.222-7002	Compliance With Local Labor Laws (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.223-7002	Safety Precautions For Ammunition And Explosives	MAY 1994
252.223-7003	Changes In Place Of Performance--Ammunition And Explosives	DEC 1991
252.223-7004	Drug Free Work Force	SEP 1988
252.225-7041	Correspondence in English	JUN 1997
252.227-7013	Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items	NOV 1995
252.227-7022	Government Rights (Unlimited)	MAR 1979
252.227-7023	Drawings and Other Data to become Property of Government	MAR 1979
252.227-7030	Technical Data--Withholding Of Payment	MAR 2000
252.227-7033	Rights in Shop Drawings	APR 1966
252.231-7000	Supplemental Cost Principles	DEC 1991
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests	MAR 2007
252.232-7008	Assignment of Claims (Overseas)	JUN 1997
252.232-7010	Levies on Contract Payments	DEC 2006
252.233-7001	Choice of Law (Overseas)	JUN 1997

252.236-7000	Modification Proposals-Price Breakdown	DEC 1991
252.236-7008	Contract Prices-Bidding Schedules	DEC 1991
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	MAR 1998
252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea	MAY 2002
252.247-7024	Notification Of Transportation Of Supplies By Sea	MAR 2000

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.215-19 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;

(2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;

(3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(End of clause)

52.222-29 NOTIFICATION OF VISA DENIAL (JIUN 2003)

It is a violation of Executive Order 11246 for a Contractor to refuse to employ any applicant or not to assign any person hired in the United States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or Wake Island, on the basis that the individual's race, color, religion, sex, or national origin is not compatible with the policies of the country where or for whom the work will be performed (41 CFR 60-1.10). The Contractor shall notify the U.S. Department of State, Assistant Secretary, Bureau of Political-Military Affairs (PM), 2201 C Street NW., Room 6212, Washington, DC 20520, and the U.S. Department of Labor, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, when it has knowledge of any employee or potential employee being denied an entry visa to a country where this contract will be performed, and it believes the denial is attributable to the race, color, religion, sex, or national origin of the employee or potential employee.

(End of clause)

52.232-34 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—OTHER THAN CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT) except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term “EFT” refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend payment due dates until such time as the Government makes payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Mandatory submission of Contractor's EFT information. (1) The Contractor is required to provide the Government with the information required to make payment by EFT (see paragraph (j) of this clause). The Contractor shall provide this information directly to the office designated in this contract to receive that information **no later than 15 days prior to submission of the first request for payment.** If not otherwise specified in this contract, the payment office is the designated office for receipt of the Contractor's EFT information. If more than one designated office is named for the contract, the Contractor shall provide a separate notice to each office. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the designated office(s).

(2) If the Contractor provides EFT information applicable to multiple contracts, the Contractor shall specifically state the applicability of this EFT information in terms acceptable to the designated office. However, EFT information supplied to a designated office shall be applicable only to contracts that identify that designated office as the office to receive EFT information for that contract.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. (1) The Government is not required to make any payment under this contract until after receipt, by the designated office, of the correct EFT payment information from the Contractor. Until receipt of the correct EFT information, any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(2) If the EFT information changes after submission of correct EFT information, the Government shall begin using the changed EFT information no later than 30 days after its receipt by the designated office to the extent payment is made by EFT. However, the Contractor may request that no further payments be made until the updated EFT information is implemented by the payment office. If such suspension would result in a late payment under the prompt payment terms of this contract, the Contractor's request for suspension shall extend the due date for payment by the number of days of the suspension.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment and the provisions of paragraph (d) shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall provide the EFT information required by paragraph (j) of this clause to the designated office, and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information provided by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address in the contract.

(j) EFT information. The Contractor shall provide the following information to the designated office. The Contractor may supply this data for this or multiple contracts (see paragraph (b) of this clause). The Contractor shall designate a single financial agent per contract capable of receiving and processing the EFT information using the EFT methods described in paragraph (c) of this clause.

(1) The contract number (or other procurement identification number).

(2) The Contractor's name and remittance address, as stated in the contract(s).

(3) The signature (manual or electronic, as appropriate), title, and telephone number of the Contractor official authorized to provide this information.

(4) The name, address, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the Contractor's financial agent.

(5) The Contractor's account number and the type of account (checking, saving, or lockbox).

(6) If applicable, the Fedwire Transfer System telegraphic abbreviation of the Contractor's financial agent.

(7) If applicable, the Contractor shall also provide the name, address, telegraphic abbreviation, and 9-digit Routing Transit Number of the correspondent financial institution receiving the wire transfer payment if the Contractor's financial agent is not directly on-line to the Fedwire Transfer System; and, therefore, not the receiver of the wire transfer payment.

(End of clause)

52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least **Twelve (12%) percent** of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

52.249-5000 BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS

Actual costs will be used to determine equipment costs for a settlement proposal submitted on the total cost basis under FAR 49.206-2(b). In evaluating a terminations settlement proposal using the total cost basis, the following principles will be applied to determine allowable equipment costs:

(1) Actual costs for each piece of equipment, or groups of similar serial or series equipment, need not be available in the contractor's accounting records to determine total actual equipment costs.

(2) If equipment costs have been allocated to a contract using predetermined rates , those charges will be adjusted to actual costs.

(3) Recorded job costs adjusted for unallowable expenses will be used to determine equipment operating expenses.

(4) Ownership costs (depreciation) will be determined using the contractor's depreciation schedule (subject to the provisions of FAR 31.205-11).

(5) License, taxes, storage and insurance costs are normally recovered as an indirect expense and unless the contractor charges these costs directly to contracts, they will be recovered through the indirect expense rate.

(End of Clause)

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

http://farsite.hill.af.mil/

http://www.hq.usace.army.mil/cepr/asp/library/efar.asp

http://acquisition.gov/comp/far/index.html

http://www.arnet.gov/far

(End of clause)

252.204-7004 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (52.204-7) ALTERNATE A (SEP 2007)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database” means the primary Government repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means--

(1) A code assigned by the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) to identify a commercial or Government entity; or

(2) A code assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization that DLIS records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as an “NCAGE code.”

“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number” means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

“Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number” means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) for the same parent concern.

“Registered in the CCR database” means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database;

(2) The Contractor's CAGE code is in the CCR database; and

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields, to include validation of the Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN) with the Internal Revenue Service, and has marked the records ``Active.'' The Contractor will be required to provide consent for TIN validation to the Government as part of the CCR registration process.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS +4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number-

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)
(1)
(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that

Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

252.204-7006 BILLING INSTRUCTIONS (OCT 2005)

When submitting a request for payment, the Contractor shall--

(a) Identify the contract line item(s) on the payment request that reasonably reflect contract work performance; and

(b) Separately identify a payment amount for each contract line item included in the payment request.

(End of clause)

252.225-7005 IDENTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURES IN THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2005)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) This clause applies only if the Contractor is not a domestic concern.

(1) A concern incorporated in the United States (including a subsidiary that is incorporated in the United States, even if the parent corporation is not incorporated in the United States); or

(2) An unincorporated concern having its principal place of business in the United States.

(c) On each invoice, voucher, or other request for payment under this contract, the Contractor shall identify that part of the requested payment that represents estimated expenditures in the United States. The identification--

(1) May be expressed either as dollar amounts or as percentages of the total amount of the request for payment;

(2) Should be based on reasonable estimates; and

(3) Shall state the full amount of the payment requested, subdivided into the following categories:

(i) U.S. products--expenditures for material and equipment manufactured or produced in the United States, including end products, components, or construction material, but excluding transportation;

(ii) U.S. services--expenditures for services performed in the United States, including all charges for overhead, other indirect costs, and profit under construction or service contracts;

(iii) Transportation on U.S. carriers--expenditures for transportation furnished by U.S. flag, ocean, surface, and air carriers; and

(iv) Expenditures not identified under paragraphs (c)(3)(i) through (iii) of this clause.

(d) Nothing in this clause requires the establishment or maintenance of detailed accounting records or gives the U.S. Government any right to audit the Contractor's books or records.

(End of clause)

252.225-7043 ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION POLICY FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (MAR 2006)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means, the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor and its subcontractors, if performing or traveling outside the United States under this contract, shall--

(1) Affiliate with the Overseas Security Advisory Council, if the Contractor or subcontractor is a U.S. entity;

(2) Ensure that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are U.S. nationals and are in-country on a non-transitory basis, register with the U.S. Embassy, and that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are third country nationals comply with any security related requirements of the Embassy of their nationality;

(3) Provide, to Contractor and subcontractor personnel, antiterrorism/force protection awareness information commensurate with that which the Department of Defense (DoD) provides to its military and civilian personnel and their families, to the extent such information can be made available prior to travel outside the United States; and

(4) Obtain and comply with the most current antiterrorism/force protection guidance for Contractor and subcontractor personnel.

(c) The requirements of this clause do not apply to any subcontractor that is--

(1) A foreign government;

(2) A representative of a foreign government; or

(3) A foreign corporation wholly owned by a foreign government.

(d) Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can be obtained from Combined Security Transition Command, Afghanistan (CSTC-A) Camp Eggers, Kabul, Afghanistan

(End of clause)

252.229-7000 INVOICES EXCLUSIVE OF TAXES OR DUTIES (JUNE 1997)

Invoices submitted in accordance with the terms and conditions of this contract shall be exclusive of all taxes or duties for which relief is available.

(End of clause)

252.229-7001 TAX RELIEF (JUN 1997)

(a) Prices set forth in this contract are exclusive of all taxes and duties from which the United States Government is exempt by virtue of tax agreements between the United States Government and the Contractor's government. The following taxes or duties have been excluded from the contract price:

NAME OF TAX: “Reference the exchange of diplomatic notes between the USA and Afghanistan dated September 26, 2002, December 12, 2002 and May 28, 2003; and/or successor notes or agreements as applicable.”

(b) The Contractor's invoice shall list separately the gross price, amount of tax deducted, and net price charged.

(c) When items manufactured to United States Government specifications are being acquired, the Contractor shall identify the materials or components intended to be imported in order to ensure that relief from import duties is obtained. If the Contractor intends to use imported products from inventories on hand, the price of which includes a factor for import duties, the Contractor shall ensure the United States Government's exemption from these taxes. The Contractor may obtain a refund of the import duties from its government or request the duty-free import of an amount of supplies or components corresponding to that used from inventory for this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;

(4) Be responsible for any errors that might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and

(5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general--

(1) Large-scale drawings shall govern small-scale drawings; and

(2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

Title	File	Drawing No.
Not Applicable		

(End of clause)

CLASS DEVIATION 2007-O0010

CLASS DEVIATION 2007-O0010, IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SYNCHRONIZED PREDEPLOYMENT AND OPERATIONAL TRACKER (SPOT) TO ACCOUNT FOR CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL PERFORMING IN THE UNITED STATES CENTRAL COMMAND AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(i) "Performance in the United States Central Command Area of Responsibility (USCENTCOM AOR)" means performance of a service or construction, as required by the contract. For supply contracts, production of the supplies or associated overhead functions are not covered, but services associated with the acquisition of the supplies are covered (e.g., installation or maintenance).

(ii) If a contract requires performance in the USCENTCOM AOR, but some personnel performing the contract are authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces, and other personnel performing the contract are not authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces, include in the solicitation and contract both the clause at DFARS 252.225-7040 and the clause provided by Class Deviation 2007-O0010. Paragraph (b)(1) of each clause limits the applicability of the clause to the appropriate personnel. There are differences between the two clauses, primarily in Government support to contractor personnel (e.g., security protection and limited medical treatment) and potential applicability of the Uniform Code of Military Justice to contractor employees that are authorized to accompany the U.S. Armed Forces.

(iii) The requirements of paragraph (g) of the clause in Class Deviation 2007-O0010 are not applicable to subcontracts for which the period of performance of the subcontract is less than 30 days.

(iv) In exceptional circumstances, the head of the agency may authorize deviations from the requirements of Class Deviation 2007-O0010, in accordance with FAR Subpart 1.4 and DFARS Subpart 201.4.

(v) Registration in SPOT.

(A) Register for a SPOT account at https://spot.altess.army.mil .

(B) The customer support team must validate user need. This process may take 2 business days. Company supervisors will be contacted to determine the appropriate level of user access.

(vi) Access to SPOT. Upon approval, all users will access SPOT at https://spot.altess.army.mil .

(vii) SPOT Questions. Refer SPOT application assistance questions to the Customer Support Team at (717) 506-1368 or spot@technisource.com .

(End clause)

Section 00800 - Special Contract Requirements

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.211-13	Time Extensions	SEP 2000
52.236-4	Physical Data	APR 1984
52.246-12	Inspection of Construction	AUG 1996
252.232-7003	Electronic Submission of Payment Requests	MAR 2007

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 10 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 300 calendar days. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

(End of clause)

52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of $1,900.00 for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.232-5000 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (3) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.

(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items: No items have been identified.

(End of clause)

AI'S AND STATEMENT

AI Other Changes in Contract Performance. It is recognized by the parties entering into this contract that performance of the contemplated project will take place in Afghanistan. Afghanistan has been designated by the President of the United States as an area in which Armed Forces of the United States are and have been engaged in combat. As such, circumstances may cause the contemplated project to be effected during said performance. Examples of such circumstances include but are not limited to: Outbreak of hostilities in or near the project site; changes in contemplated project site (ownership of the project); U.S. Government and Afghanistan Government policy changes; site access denials; and other unforeseeable changes in the conditions of the project site that prevent the completion of the project as originally contemplated. Such circumstances may require the contract to be terminated, relocated, redesigned, etc, or a combination of factors. The aforementioned possibly remedy to unforeseen circumstances is meant to be illustrative and not all inclusive. In the event the Contractor is UNABLE to perform the project on the site set forth and described in the contract for any of the circumstances set forth above, the Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the effected terms and conditions of the contract.

AI 22.1 Prohibition Against Human Trafficking, Inhumane Living Conditions, and Withholding of Employee Passports (5 Nov 07):

All contractors ("contractors" herein below includes subcontractors at all tiers) are reminded of the prohibition contained in Title 18, United States Code, Section 1592, against knowingly destroying, concealing, removing, confiscating, or possessing any actual or purported passport or other immigration document, or any other actual or purported government identification document, of another person, to prevent or restrict or to attempt to prevent or restrict, without lawful authority, the person's liberty to move or travel, in order to maintain the labor or services of that person, when the person is or has been a victim of a severe form of trafficking in persons.

Contractors are also required to comply with the following provisions:

1) Contractors shall only hold employee passports and other identification documents discussed above for the shortest period of time reasonable for administrative processing purposes.
2) Contractors shall provide all employees with a signed copy of their employment contract, in English as well as the employee's native language that defines the terms of their employment/compensation.
3) Contractors shall not utilize unlicensed recruiting firms, or firms that charge illegal recruiting fees.
4) Contractors shall be required to provide adequate living conditions (sanitation, health, safety, living space) for their employees. Fifty square feet (50 sf) is the minimum acceptable square footage of personal living space per employee. Upon contractor's written request, contracting officers may grant a waiver in writing in cases where the existing square footage is within 20% of the minimum, and the overall conditions are determined by the contracting officer to be acceptable. A copy of the waiver approval shall be maintained at the respective life support area.
5) Contractors shall incorporate checks of life support areas to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Trafficking in Persons Prohibition into their Quality Control program, which will be reviewed within the Government's Quality Assurance process.

6) Contractors shall comply with international laws regarding transit/exit/entry procedures, and the requirements for work visas. Contractors shall follow all Host Country entry and exit requirements.

Contractors have an affirmative duty to advise the Contracting Officer if they learn of their employees violating the human trafficking and inhumane living conditions provisions contained herein. Contractors are advised that contracting officers and/or their representatives will conduct random checks to ensure contractors and subcontractors at all tiers are adhering to the law on human trafficking, humane living conditions and withholding of passports.

The contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under his contract.

(End)

AI 25.1 ARMED PERSONNEL – INCIDENT REPORTS

a. General Information DFARS 225.7402-4 requires the clause at 252.225-7040, Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States, in solicitations and contracts when contract performance requires that contractor personnel be available to deploy with or otherwise provide support in the theater of operations to U.S. military forces deployed outside the United States in (1) contingency operations; (2) humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or (3) other military operations or exercises designated by the combatant commander.

b. Government Support DFARS 252.225-7040 and DOD Instruction 3020.41, Contractor Personnel Authorized to Accompany the US Armed Forces requires the contracting officer to address, among other items, Government support and security in the "terms of the contract." The Statement of Work (SOW) may be used to address these requirements. The SOW's language should be tailored to meet the needs of the specific acquisition. The requiring activity is responsible to coordinate requests for life support with FOB commanders (w/command and control of the Mayor's Cell) to determine if the requested support is available. Examples of Life Support that may be required/authorized include, but are not limited to: (1) deployment in-processing centers; (2) training; (3) transportation to operation area; (4) transportation within operation area; (5) physical security; (6) force protection; (7) organizational clothing and individual protective equipment; (8) emergency medical care; (9) Dining facilities; (10) billeting; (11) postal service; (12) phone service; (13) emergency notification of next of kin; (14) laundry; (15) religious services; and (16) fuel. The Contracting Officer will issue contractor personnel a Letter of Authorization (LOA) which is required in order to process through the deployment processing center. See paragraph 6.2.7.4.2 of DOD-I 3020.41 for information on preparing the LOA.

c. Weapons and Weapons Firing Contractor personnel may be authorized to carry weapons in accordance DFARS 252.225-7040(j) and DOD Instruction 3020.41 paragraphs 6.3.4 and 6.3.5. Deputy Commander USCENTCOM is the approval authority for all security service and personal protection arming requests in Iraq and Afghanistan. Authority to approve or deny requests has been delegated to the MNF-I Commander for Iraq and in Afghanistan to the Commanding General, Combined Joint Task Force – 82, (effective 16 July, 2007) with authority to re-delegate to the flag officer level.

d. Armed Personnel – Incident Reports: All Contractors in the Afghanistan theater of operations shall comply with and shall ensure that their personnel supporting Coalition forces are familiar with and comply with all applicable orders, directives, and instructions issued by the International Security Assistance Force (ISAF) Commander or relating to force protection and safety.

Contractors shall provide an initial report of all weapons firing incidents to the National Operations Center (NOC) as soon as practical based upon the situation and shall submit a written report to a NOC within 48 hours. The initial report will include the name of the company, where the incident occurred, time when the incident occurred, a brief description of the events leading up to the incident, and a point of contact for the company. A follow-up, comprehensive written report of events surrounding the firing of weapons will be provided to the NOC within 96 hours. Reports shall be submitted to the NOC, Operations Section (or as otherwise directed).

Contractors will also provide first aid and request MEDEVAC of injured persons, and remain available for Coalition response forces based upon the situation. In the event contractor personnel are detained by US or Coalition Forces, prolonged detention due to lack of proper identification can be alleviated by contractor personnel possessing on their person information that includes the Contractors name, the contract number, a POC in the Contractor management, and the phone number of the NOC.

AI 25.2 Fitness for Duty and Limits on Medical/ Dental care in Afghanistan (5 Nov 07).

The contractor shall perform the requirements of this contract notwithstanding the fitness for duty of deployed employees, the provisions for care offered under this section, and redeployment of individuals determined to be unfit. The contractor bears the responsibility for ensuring all employees are aware of the conditions and medical treatment available at the performance. The contractor shall include this information and requirement in all subcontracts with performance in the theater of operations.

The contractor shall not deploy an individual with any of the following conditions unless approved by the appropriate CENTCOM Service Component (ie. ARCENT, CENTAF, etc.) Surgeon: Conditions which prevent the wear of personal protective equipment, including protective mask, ballistic helmet, body armor, and chemical/biological protective garments; conditions which prohibit required theater immunizations or medications; conditions or current medical treatment or medications that contraindicate or preclude the use of chemical and biological protectives and antidotes; diabetes mellitus, Type I or II, on pharmacological therapy; symptomatic coronary artery disease, or with myocardial infarction within one year prior to deployment, or within six months of coronary artery bypass graft, coronary artery angioplasty, or stenting; morbid obesity (BMI >/= 40); dysrhythmias or arrhythmias, either symptomatic or requiring medical or electrophysiologic control; uncontrolled hypertension, current heart failure, or automatic implantable defibrillator; therapeutic anticoagulation; malignancy, newly diagnosed or under current treatment, or recently diagnosed/treated and requiring frequent subspecialist surveillance, examination, and/or laboratory testing; dental or oral conditions requiring or likely to require urgent dental care within six months' time, active orthodontic care, conditions requiring prosthodontic care, conditions with immediate restorative dentistry needs, conditions with a current requirement for oral-maxillofacial surgery; new onset (< 1 year)) seizure disorder, or seizure within one year prior to deployment; history of heat stroke; Meniere's Disease or other vertiginous/motion sickness disorder, unless well controlled

on medications available in theater; recurrent syncope, ataxias, new diagnosis (< 1year) of mood disorder, thought disorder, anxiety, somotoform, or dissociative disorder, or personality disorder with mood or thought manifestations; unrepaired hernia; tracheostomy or aphonia; renalithiasis, current; active tuberculosis; pregnancy; unclosed surgical defect, such as external fixeter placement; requirement for medical devices using AC power; HIV antibody positivity; psychotic and bipolar disorders. (Reference: Mod 8 to USCENTCOM Individual Protection and Individual/Unit Deployment Policy, PPG-Tab A: Amplification of the Minimal Standards of Fitness for Deployment to the CENTCOM AOR).

In accordance with military directives (DoDI 3020.41, DoDI 6000.11, CFC FRAGO 09-1038, DoD PGI 225.74), resuscitative care, stabilization, hospitalization at Level III (emergency) military treatment facilities and assistance with patient movement in emergencies where loss of life, limb or eyesight could occur will be provided. Hospitalization will be limited to emergency stabilization and short-term medical treatment with an emphasis on return to duty or placement in the patient movement system. Subject to availability at the time of need, a medical treatment facility may provide reimbursable treatment for emergency medical or dental care such as broken bones, lacerations, broken teeth or lost fillings.

Routine and primary medical care is not authorized. Pharmaceutical services are not authorized for routine or known prescription drug needs of the individual. Routine dental care, examinations and cleanings are not authorized.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, the contractor shall be liable for any and all medically-related services or transportation rendered. In accordance with OUSD(C) Memorandum dated January 4, 2007, the following reimbursement rates will be charged for services at all DoD deployed medical facilities. These rates are in effect until changed by DoD direction.

Inpatient daily rate: $1,918.00. Date of discharge is not billed unless the patient is admitted to the hospital and discharged the same day.

Outpatient visit rate: $184.00. This includes diagnostic imaging, laboratory/pathology, and pharmacy provided at the medical facility.

(End)

AI 25.3 Compliance with Laws and Regulations (5 Nov 07).

The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel and its subcontractors and subcontractor personnel at all tiers obey all existing and future U.S. and Host Nation laws, Federal or DoD regulations, and Central Command orders and directives applicable to personnel in Iraq and Afghanistan, including but not limited to USCENTCOM, Multi-National Force and Multi-National Corps fragmentary orders, instructions and directives. Contractor employees performing in the USCENTCOM Area of Operations are under the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice (UCMJ). Under the UCMJ, U.S. commanders may discipline contractor employees for criminal offenses. Contractors shall advise the Contracting Officer if they suspect an employee has committed an offense. Contractors shall not permit an employee suspected of a serious offense or violating the Rules for the Use of Force to depart Iraq or Afghanistan without approval from the senior U.S. commander in the country.

(End)

AI 25.4 Quarterly Contractor Census Reporting (12 Nov 07).

The prime contractor will report upon contract award and then quarterly thereafter, not later than January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October, to JCCI.J2J5J7@pco-iraq.net for Iraq and to BGRMPARC-A@swa.army.mil for Afghanistan the following information for the prime contract and all subcontracts under this contract:

(1) The total number of contract employees performing on the contract who receive any support benefits, including but not limited to billeting, food, use of exchanges, laundry by host nation, US Nationals, and Third Country Nationals;
(2) The total number of prime contract employees performing on the contract by host nation, US Nationals, and Third Country National;
(3) The total number of subcontractor employees performing on the contract by subcontractor, host nation, US Nationals, and Third Country National;
(4) The company names and contact information of its subcontractors at all tiers; and
(5) The name of all company POCs who are responsible for entering and updating employee data in the Synchronized Predeployment & Operational Tracker (SPOT) IAW DFAR 252.225-7040 DOD class deviation 2007-O0004 or DFAR DOD class deviation 2007-O0010.

(End)

STATEMENT

"It is recognized by the parties entering into this contract that performance of the contemplated project will take place in Afghanistan. Afghanistan has been designated by the President of the United States as an area in which Armed Forces of the United States are and have been engaged in combat. As such, circumstances may cause the contemplated project to be effected during said performance. Examples of such circumstances include but are not limited to: outbreak of hostilities in or near the project site, changes in contemplated project site (ownership of the project site), policy changes of the U.S. Government and Afghanistan Government, site access denied, and other unforeseeable changes in the conditions of the project site that prevent the completion of the project as originally contemplated, etc. Such circumstances may require the contract to be terminated, relocated, re-designed, etc., or a combination of factors. The aforementioned possible remedy to unforeseen circumstances is meant to be illustrative and not all inclusive. In the event the Contractor is unable to perform the project on the site set forth and described in the contract for any of the circumstances set forth above, the Contractor may, depending on the cause and circumstances, be entitled to an equitable adjustment to the effected terms and conditions of the contract."

01010

SECTION 01010
SCOPE OF WORK
7 June 2008

1. GENERAL

The project consists of the design, partial site-adaptation, and construction of a new campus facility for the ANA Garrison's use in Jalalabad, Afghanistan. Refer to site coordinates for approximate site location. The project is defined as the design, material, labor, and equipment to construct buildings, parking, utilities and other infrastructure features for new infantry battalions, a combat support (CS) battalion, a combat support service (CSS) battalion, a Brigade and garrison staff to include support facilities of barracks, HQs, storage buildings, Brigade and Garrison buildings, and electrical distribution system; communication system, sanitary sewer collection system (no holding tanks allowed); waste water treatment; solid waste collection points; potable water booster pumps and associated controls; installation of a water distribution system; construction of ground storage tanks; and design and construct a paved road network inside of the compound to include POV and military vehicle parking areas and all other associated buildings listed in this section. It is a requirement that all new buildings and structures be consistent in design with the Phase I designs which is composed of K-span type and pre-engineered buildings. The contractor shall perform a geotechnical investigation for the building foundations. Site photographs are contained in Appendix A to this Section. The work within this contract shall meet and be constructed in accordance with current U.S. design and International Building Codes (IBC), Life Safety Codes (NFPA-101), Force Protection and security standards. A partial listing of references is included herein:

IBC, International Building Codes 2003
NFPA 101, Life Safety Codes
UFC 4-010-01, DoD Minimum Anti-Terrorism Standards for Buildings.

1.1 ENGLISH LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

All information shall be presented in English. The Contractor shall have a minimum of one English-speaking representative to communicate with the COR at all times when work is in progress.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Submittals and a Submittal Register are required as specified in Section 01335 of the Basic Contract.

1.3 CQM TRAINING REQUIREMENT

Before project design and construction can commence, the Contractor's Quality Control Manager is required to have completed the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers CQM course, or equivalent. The Construction Trades Training Center (CTTC) in Jalalabad, Afghanistan provides a course that satisfies the requirement. Courses are offered at regular intervals. For enrollment and course information contact CTTC at the following:

Mhd. Haris
e-mail: mharis@afghanreconstruction.org
Telephone: 0700 08 0602

Pervaiz
e-mail: adpzmuj@yahoo.com
Telephone: 0700 61 3133

2. LOCATION

2.1 All work under this task order is for the design, site-adaptation, and construction of ANA Brigade facilities at Jalalabad, Afghanistan. Approximate coordinates are:

Latitude: 34° 25′ 58.8″ N Longitude: 70° 27′ 0″ E

Altitude: The Site has rolling hills. The elevation varies from approximately 621 (meters) to 650 (meters). See Appendix A for aerial of site.

2.2 Work shall be executed in accordance with the Technical Requirements in Section 01015, all solicitation requirements, and the attached schematic building layouts.

2.3 Building designs and specifications for Designs are in the Contract. These government-provided designs and specification documents are in various states of completion. Some buildings/features in the scope of work are brand new and have no drawings available, while other buildings/features require design revisions to the government provided documents. For existing designs, the Contractor shall revise the existing design drawings or to create new design drawings as required meeting the requirements and criteria contained in the task order. For new facility design effort, the Contractor shall prepare complete designs and specifications for all buildings and systems for review and approval by the Government. All designs and specifications created by the Contractor shall become the property of the Government and may be used in the future by the Government for construction of similar facilities without further compensation to the Contractor. The Contractor shall site-adapt the existing designs to assure that the designs reflect the requirements of the task order, making all changes as required. The Contractor shall provide all design submittals (Design Analyses, Specifications Design Drawings, etc.) for all contract facilities/features at the 35%, 65%, 99% and 100% stage. In addition to printed full-sized copies, the Contractor shall provide electronic versions of all design documentation in AUTOCAD (latest version-2008) to the AED in Kabul and the Resident Office. Files shall be arranged on a CD with each facility clearly identified as a separate subdirectory, with all files for that facility contained in that sub-directory. Each disk shall have an adhered printed label listing contents. Hand-written labels are unacceptable.

3. UNEXPLODED ORDNANCE (UXO)

3.1 UXO REMOVAL AND CLEARANCE

Contractor IS NOT responsible for clearance/removal.

The contractor is not responsible for the clearance or removal of mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO) from the site prior to the commencement of construction. The site has been cleared and the certificate of clearance is available for review.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of the risk of encountering UXO/mines and to take all actions necessary to assure a safe work area to perform the requirements of this contract. The Contractor assumes the risk of any and all personal injury, property damage or other liability arising out of or resulting from any Contractor action taken hereunder. The Contractor and its subcontractors may not handle, work with, move, transport, render safe, or disarm any UXO/mine, unless they have appropriate accreditations from the MAC.

If a UXO/mine is encountered during project construction, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in the affected area and immediately notify the Contracting Officer. UXO/mine disposal will not be the responsibility of the Contractor. See Section 01015, para. 1.4.1.1 for UXO/Mine Discovery During Project Construction.

The contractor shall provide an Accident Prevention Plan per Section 01335, Submittals, para. 1.2.2.1 Contractor Furnished Government Approved Construction Submittals (GA).

4. SUMMARY OF WORK/CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall design, site-adapt, and construct the facilities as a design-construct contract and shall be in accordance with the requirements stated in Section 01015: TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS and as contained in this and other task order Sections. Refer to attachment following this section for more specifics for required spaces. The design and construction work shall include but not be limited to that shown within attached table and described herein. Note: Phase I may still be in construction with that contractor still on site. The Phase II contractor shall make accommodations to ensure the two project sites are adequately separated and controlled for security and access, this shall include temporary chain link fences and security personnel to accomplish this separation.

All requirements set forth in the Scope of Work, but not included in the Technical Requirements, shall be considered as set forth in both, and vice versa. Provide cooling for all the facilities unless otherwise stated in Section 01010 or 01015. Do not provide heating for facilities unless otherwise stated in Section 01010 or 01015.

All standard construction amenities and details such as heating, lighting, site drainage, utility connections, etc. shall be implied as a design and construction requirement. Drawings referenced are contained in Section 01015. Concrete walkways are required to connect all buildings, facilities, and features such as parking lots, power plants, etc.

The design and construction work shall include but not be limited to the following sub-paragraphs.

In general, this project consists of designing, site adaptation, and constructing of the facilities/features listed in the table below. Note that Optional Items can be exercised any time within the performance period of the contract.

4.1 Master Planning/Site Surveys	60 days
4.2 Demolition and Grading	60 days
4.3 Water Distribution System	300 days
4.4 Connect to Existing Sanitary Sewer Distribution System	300 days
4.5 Site Electrical Distribution and Fuel System	300 days
4.6 Fire Station	300 days
4.7 Helipad	300 days
4.8 Combat Support (CS) Battalion	300 days
• Type A Barracks (3 each)	300 days
• Type B Barracks (5 each)	300 days
• Toilet/Shower/Laundry Building	300 days
4.9 Combat Support Services (CSS) Battalion	300 days
• Type A Barracks (2 each)	300 days
• Type B Barracks (3 each)	300 days
4.10 Toilet/Shower/Laundry Building	300 days
4.11 Battalion HQ (2) (CS & CSS)	300 days
4.12 Concrete Bunkers	300 days
4.13 Maintenance Garage (3)	300 days
4.14 Battalion Storage Warehouse	300 days
4.15 POL Building (2) (CS & CSS)	300 days
4.16 Motor Pool (3)	300 days
4.17 Solid Waste Collection Point (3)	300 days
4.18 Central Receiving Warehouse	300 days
4.19 Training Building	300 days
4.20 ASP (including access road)	300 days

4.21 ASP Guard Tower	300 days
4.22 Guard House	300 days
4.23 Medical Clinic	300 days
4.24 Brigade and Garrison Battalions	300 days
• BarracksType B (3 each)	
• Toilet/Shower/Laundry Building	300 days
• Brigade HQ Building	300 days
• Garrison HQ Building	300 days
4.25 BOQs for Garrison, CS, CSS Battalions	300 days
• 3 BOQs Type B	300 days
• 1 BOQ Type A	
4.26 Arms Storage Buildings	300 days
OPTIONS	300 days
4.29 Option 1 DPW Shop Building	300 days after exercise of this option
4.30 Option 2 Community Center	300 days after exercise of this option
4.31 Option 3 Pave 5 Kilometer entrance road into garrison	300 days after exercise of this option
4.32 Option 4 Sports Field, Soccer Field and Reviewing Stand	300 days after exercise of this option
4.33 Option 5 Chain link fence 1000m long	300 days after exercise of this option
4.34 Option 6 Pave all gravel roads within phase II	300 days after exercise of this option
4.35 Option 7 Diesel Heater addition to the evaporative cooling unit	300 days after exercise of this option
4.36 Option 8 Detention Center	300 days after exercise of this option
4.37 Option 9 Maintenance Garage (3-Inf Bn)	300 days after exercise of this option
4.38 Option 10 Water Storage Tanks (2)	300 days after exercise of this option

4.1 MASTER PLANNING, SITE SPECIFIC SURVEYS, & SUBMITTALS

4.1.1 The total Jalalabad project (Phase I and II) site is approximately 1000 meters X 1000 meters. Phase I included a 700 X 1000 meter site and Phase II includes a 300 X 1000 meter site; see paragraph 2 for grid coordinates. The Site Plan shall include all locations of construction, office/storage, containers, lay down and construction debris removal area, and mobilization area. The development of the site plan will include participation in a charrette that will be conducted at the Corps of Engineers Headquarters Office in Kabul. The charrette shall be scheduled by the Government to occur within ten (10) calendar days of notice to proceed. The programmatic Site Plan shall be submitted to the Government no later than twenty (20) days after Notice to Proceed. Site specific adaptations of the programmatic Site Plan shall be submitted to the Government according to the schedule provided above. The site plan shall include the siting for the facilities/features in this contract and those planned facilities/features listed above per the Master Plan, See Appendix C. The infrastructure (roads, sidewalks, parking, utility systems, etc.) design loads and construction shall be for a full garrison, with an estimated population of 4,000 personnel. Utility hookup points can be located on the Master Plan.

4.1.2 Site Specific Surveys & Submittals

The Contractor shall perform a geotechnical investigation as defined in Section 01015, perform a topographic survey of the site; adapt the programmatic Master Site Plan to the conditions applicable for specific locations; prepare a complete grading and drainage plan with existing grades, proposed grades, and building finished floor elevations based on the technical requirements; prepare a landscaping plan; prepare a water distribution layout plan; and prepare a wastewater collection layout plan. If there is a requirement for on-site demolition, the Contractor shall prepare a demolition plan. The Contractor shall not locate facilities in wadis or dry river beds. The finish floor elevation of all facilities and slabs shall be a minimum of 150 mm above flood elevations or river banks, whichever is at the highest elevation. The contractor will provide drawings and details to describe any adaptations to the standard designs

provided. At a minimum, submittals shall include: the geotechnical investigation report; drawings, details and calculations associated with well construction; and drawings, details and calculations associated with sanitary sewer connections. The schedule for delivery of site-specific submittals is included above at paragraph 4.1.1, General Requirements for Facilities.

4.2 DEMOLITION AND GRADING

Minor site demolition is required prior to construction of new work. Grading at the site is required and shall conform to requirements within references herein.

Native crushed stone 100 mm thick shall be placed around all buildings, from the building wall or building landscaping out 2m and all areas of anticipated foot or vehicle traffic to reduce erosion and to provide dust control. Concrete walkways shall be installed between buildings and parking areas.

4.3 WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM AND FACILITIES

4.3.1 The contractor shall connect to existing water distribution system supplied by the contractor of Phase I. Contractor shall design and construct a distribution system with valves, fittings, bends and related accessories for optimum system performance from the point of Phase I supply line termination. Design and construction includes installation of water service piping from the supply line with connection to the end user facility. Refer to Section 01015.

4.3.2 The distribution system shall be designed to provide a minimum 276 kPa (40 psi) at ground level at all points in the systems. Minimum pressures of 207 kPa (30 psi), under peak domestic flow conditions, can be tolerated in small areas as long as all peak flow requirements can be satisfied. Maximum water pressures in distribution mains and service lines shall not exceed 520 kPa (75 psi) at ground elevation. Maximum pressure of 100 psi can be allowed in small, low lying areas not subject to high flow rates and surge pressures. Per customer, fire flow and irrigation systems shall not be included in design calculations.

4.4 SANITARY SEWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

4.4.1 There is no functional or salvageable sanitary sewer collection, treatment, or disposal facilities a the Phase II site. The Contractor shall connect to existing distribution lines were applicable and design and construction includes sanitary sewer service piping from the sanitary sewer collection piping to the end user facility. Design and construction shall also include conveyance of raw sewage to a treatment plant for processing of sludge and proper disposal of treated effluent. Refer to Section 01015.

4.4.2 The system shall consist of all the necessary ancillary items appurtenances such as manholes, cleanouts and building service connections plus other standard fittings for optimum system performance. The sewerage system may require the use of a sewage lift station & force main to overcome irregular terrain, natural or manmade barriers or other obstructions that cannot be traversed using a gravity system. However, the contractor must maximize the design for optimum efficiency using gravity flow. The sanitary sewer collection system shall connect to the proposed wastewater treatment facility described in Section 01015 of this technical requirement. System capacity shall be calculated based on a hydraulic waste load that is equivalent to 80 percent of the Required Daily Demand for the water system as specified in these technical requirements, or as 33 gallons per capita per day (gpcd), whichever is greater. A geotechnical investigation of the proposed sewage treatment site is required and the contractor shall design the sewage treatment system to be compatible with site and soil conditions. Wastewater treatment shall be a cost feasible pre-fabricated packaged system conventional activated sludge, (aeration tanks with sedimentation) method. As an alternative to a packaged treatment system the Contractor may consider stabilization pond(s), (facultative type) a desirable low maintenance, cost effective system. The sewage collection system and wastewater treatment system and effluent disposal shall be designed to accommodate the total facility compound population as specified in the Scope of Work *plus* 25% and verified by the contractor. No holding tanks allowed.

4.5 SITE ELECTRICAL POWER PLANT, DISTRIBUTION, AND FUEL SYSTEM

4.5.1 Power System: The Contractor shall connect up to and utilize the existing power plant power system and provide a fully functional phase II project in accordance with the contract technical requirements. The contractor shall design and construct a phase II site power distribution system. The site Primary power distribution has a 20KV manhole duct bank system. Secondary power distribution is a pad mounted transformer substations (PTS). Each PTS shall be a standard manufactured substation with a secondary distribution switchboard. Each substation switchboard has a secondary distribution circuit breaker for each facility. The Contractor has provided secondary distribution manhole or hand hole duct bank distribution system for phase II. The Phase I Contractor has provided a 100mm conduit stubbed out from the closest manhole or hand hole **(within the roadway right of way at the limits)**. Each 100mm conduit has a pull string, be capped off, and have a duct bank marker above the conduit. All electrical design and installation shall meet NEC (NFPA 70) requirements. Electrical receptacles shall be provided as indicated in section in 01015, Technical Requirements. Conductors and circuits shall be sized for the specific loads. All wiring shall be run and pulled through conduits and connected at the point where the Phase I distribution terminates for all utilities. The existing power plant included prime power generators, switchgear, and all appurtenances necessary to meet the electrical demand for phase II.

4.5.2 Permanent Electrical Power Fuel Supply

The Contractor shall provide bulk fuel storage capacity based on 30 days full-load operation for current base bid requirements. After testing generators, Contractor shall provide a full supply of fuel to the tanks at the time of turnover to the Government; all fuel tanks shall be turned over to the Government in a full condition. All the fuel tanks will be inside a concrete reinforced containment wall and water tight wall to contain any fuel spillage. The volume of the concrete reinforced wall shall be 110% of the fuel tank capacity and shall be 600 mm above top of fuel tank. Provide a 50 mm diameter drain pipe with a valve thru the wall to drain water that may have accumulated inside after a rain. Provide chain link fence and gates around entire fuel storage facility. Provide chain link fence with gates, C-wire, heavy duty hasp and locks at all fuel storage tanks and openings to prevent theft.

If the contractor cannot provide permanent power on schedule, temporary power shall be provided to the facilities.

4.6 FIRE STATION

Design and construct a fire station not less than 520 SM in size. Design shall be open bay facility, using K-span with 4 M high overhead doors. Building will be provided with exhaust fans for ventilation in summer. Provide bollards at all vehicle doors, two each jamb. Provide living quarters for 15 personnel with offices, sleeping areas, kitchen, bathroom, janitor room with a mop sink, class room, living room, dining room mechanical and electrical rooms and 3 admin offices. The entire building shall have a diesel heaters with evaporative cooling with A/C in the living areas. All floors in building shall be terrazzo, except garage and utility-type rooms. Modify plan and provide second exit at end of the corridor. Construct building using insulated prefabricated metal structure with CMU 2,000 mm A.F.F. See Appendix B.

4.7 HELIPAD

Design and construct a concrete helio pad not less than 184 SM in size to accommodate one CH-47 Chinook Helicopter, contractor to verify pad size. The pad shall be sited in accordance with safe minimum distances from any structures, and shall have an asphalt access road to the helipad.

Helipad design shall follow the geometric design of the apron and taxiway shall be in accordance with Air force Handbook 32-1084 and UFC 3-260-01 Class B Runway UFC 3-260-01 and include the following:

- Provide a concrete pad with the appropriate construction and contraction joints.
- Provide a 5 meter wide asphalt concrete apron on 4 sides of the helipad.

- Provide the required static grounding rods Army Rotary Wing Mooring Points and tie downs in the concrete pad.
- Provide the appropriate painted landing markings.
- Adhere to all safety requirements for landing zones and air clearances.
- Provide thicken edges to the concrete pad.

4.8 COMBAT SUPPORT (CS) BATTALION

Design and construct a CS Battalion complex. The complex shall consist of the following buildings: 3- "A" Type Barracks; 5- "B" Type Barracks; Toilet/Shower/Laundry Building; CS Battalion Headquarters Building together with a Battalion and Company Command Center; Battalion Maintenance building a storage building; Motor Pool; POL Storage Building; Solid Waste Collection Point. The barracks, maintenance building, toilet/shower building, and battalion HQs building shall be provided with evaporative cooling unit with diesel heaters (option 8), ceiling fans, and fuel storage. Command Centers inside Battalion HQ shall be provided with split-pack heat pumps. See Appendix B for drawings.

4.9 COMBAT SUPPORT SERVICES (CSS) BATTALION

Design and construct an Infantry Battalion Complex to consist of the following buildings: 2- "A" Type Barracks; 3- "B" Type Barracks; Toilet/Shower/Laundry Building; CSS Battalion Headquarters Building with Battalion and Company Command Center; Battalion Storage Building; Motor Pool; POL Storage Building, Solid Waste Collection Point. The barracks, maintenance building, toilet/shower building, and battalion HQs building shall be provided with evaporative cooling unit with diesel heaters (option 8), ceiling fans, and fuel storage. Command Centers inside Battalion HQ shall be provided with split-pack heat pumps. See Appendix B for drawings.

The Contractor shall design and construct barracks facilities based on the total population of personnel and the areas shown in the following table. Barracks for enlisted personnel shall be open bay. Barracks for middle, high ranking, and senior personnel shall be individual rooms. Enlisted Barracks and Middle, High, and Senior Barracks may be conjoined but shall be segregated by walls and shall have separate entrance/exits. Contractor shall also design and provide electrical room, janitor closet, mechanical room, toilet rooms, showers, and break room.

Net Sleeping Area per Soldier with Breakdown by Rank (NSM)

Rank	Type Room	Area
E1-E6	Open Bay	5SM
E-7	Two to room	14SM
E-8	private room	12SM
E-9	private room	12SM
02 to O3	Two to room	14SM
04 & 05	private room	14 SM
06	Private room	52 SM

Department / Rank	E1-E6	E-7	E-8	E-9	07	06	05	04	03	02	Total E1-E9	Total O2-6
CS Battalion Total 449	368	24	7	1			1	3	15	30	400	49
CSS Battalion Total 351	267	32	9	1			1	4	14	23	309	42

Brigade (109) & Garrison (258) Total 367	36 179	14 19	9 9	2 1	1 0	1 1	2 4	12 12	23 14	9 19	62 208	47 50
TOTAL	850	89	34	5	1	2	8	31	66	81	979	188

The Contractor shall incorporate the following special features into the barracks:

1) Ceiling fans shall be designed for summer ventilation.

2) Provide evaporative Cooling unit with diesel heaters, ceiling fans, and fuel storage.

3) Each barracks shall have a dedicated storage area sized to 0.5 SM per person assigned to the barracks.

4.10.1 Toilet, Shower, Ablution, & Laundry Building

Sink ratio	1:10
Shower Ratio	1:20
Toilet Ratio	1:10
Ablution Area	1:20

The Contractor shall design and construct a toilet, shower, ablution, laundry building. The Contractor shall incorporate the following special features into the building:

- All sinks shall be trough type at 1.8 M wide constructed of block or poured in-place concrete with ceramic tile exterior and lining capable of withstanding abuse to include spigots with hot and cold water and two drains. .
- Provide evaporative coolers with diesel heaters (option 8), 52-inch ceiling fans, and fuel storage to provide a supplemental cooling coil to maintain 27.8 C indoor conditions during the summer. Shower stalls shall be large enough to allow room to dress and undress between an outer and inner shower curtain no less than 2m x 1.5m and shall have a solid door on the outside.
- All toilets shall be eastern style with wall-mounted hose bib on the right side of the occupant as he faces the stall door. Urinals are not required. Face all toilets in the North/South axis for cultural reasons.
- Drainage for the entire facility, including showers shall be accomplished using a sloping floor leading to trench drains.
- Showers shall contain a single mixing valve for hot and cold water mixing and a wall mounted shower head.
- Electric hot water heaters shall be installed to provide hot water to the showers and sinks.
- The building shall be constructed with exhaust fans to ventilate steam to the outside environment and, where required, insulated piping to prevent freezing of water pipes in winter.
- All water lines inside of the building shall be galvanized steel and surface mounted... All hot water and cold water piping shall be insulated and provided with stainless steel protective covers.
- Accessories shall include but not limited to; toilet paper holders, soap dishes, curtains and curtain rods, robe hooks, mirrors, paper towel dispenser, metal shelf, and grab bars.
- The laundry function shall have a laundry trough sink, janitor/storage room. The laundry room is not shown on the current plans and shall be added to the facility.
- Provide clothes line for drying outside each barracks building. Fabricate clothes line assembly in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling imitations. Clearly mark

units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Wire-rope assemblies (clothes line cable). Minimize amount of turnbuckle take-up used for dimensional adjustment so maximum amount is available for tensioning wire ropes. Wire rope shall be nylon covered. Cut, drill and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approx. 1 mm (1/32 inch), unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces. Form work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces. Fabricate connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate. Cut, reinforce drill, and tap as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws and similar items.
Welded connections: Cope components at connections to provide close fit, or use fittings designed for this purpose. Weld all around at connections, including at fittings.

- Provide a janitor room with a mop sink.
- The Contractor shall design and construct a laundry room at the end of the Toilet / Shower / Ablution / Laundry Building, and incorporate the following special fixtures into the toilet/shower building. The room shall have laundry trays to wash clothes. Drying the clothes will be outside on clothes lines. The building annex for the laundry room is not shown on the design drawings, and must be designed by the contractor.

4.10.2 Ablution

Ablution areas shall contain hot and cold water spigots with a flexible 1.5m spray hose mounted below the control valves with a back flow prevented fitting at the hose bib and hanger. Ablution areas shall be provided with low flow water devices. Ablutions shall be provided at a 1:20 ratio and based upon the entire population of men and of women having their own ablution.

4.11 BATTALION HQ BUILDING

1) Provide power outlets in walls no more than 3 m apart.

2) Concrete stoops shall be provided at all exterior doors.

3) Building shall be provided with evaporative cooling and ceiling fans with diesel heaters (option 8) and fuel storage to maintain comfort in winter and summer. Split Pack heat pump units, in addition to ceiling fans, shall be provided for the Company Command Center.

4) Maintain a building envelop of R-13 wall insulation, R-20 roof insulation, double insulated windows, and insulated metal doors.

5) It is a requirement that all new buildings and structures be consistent in design with the Phase I designs which is composed of K-span type and pre-engineered buildings.
6) The floor is smooth terrazzo finished floor, walls and ceilings flat paint finish.

7) Provide at least 10% exterior area for window with double insulated glass glazing for natural light and ventilation.

8) Provide two pair of RJ45 outlets (for telephone and data) in each room with wires connected to central location in the building and a connection point to the exterior of the building which will be able to link to the communication system in the garrison.

Toilet rooms shall be finished with ceramic tile for floor and wall areas 2m above floor, and with paint of gross water-resistant finish for rest walls and ceilings.

4.11.1 Battalion Command Center Room: Construct a 28 SM Battalion Command Center room with a high security door. This room shall be located near the Battalion staff offices. The Battalion Commander shall be provided with a bedroom and shower/toilet room next to his office in the Battalion HQ Building. In addition to standard electrical outlets in the room, provide a dedicated electrical circuit with 8 double receptacle electrical outlets in the appropriate locations to support the unit's assigned

communications equipment. All inside plant telephone wiring shall originate and/or terminate in this room. Communications duct banks with cable installed linked to this room shall be designed and constructed to serve each building in the compound, including the Company Command Center and the guard towers. Install a 50mm conduit passing from the Battalion Command Center to the roof of the building. The roof penetration shall have a weatherproof box on top and shall be flashed or patched as necessary to prevent water leakage. Split pack air conditioning heat pumps, in addition to ceiling fans, shall be provided for the Battalion Command Center. The A/C shall be sized to accommodate 4 personnel with 4 computers and 6 radios.

4.11.2 Company Command Center Room: Construct a 28 SM Company Command Center room with a high security door. This room shall be located near the Company staff offices. In addition to standard electrical outlets in the room, provide a dedicated electrical circuit with 8 two-receptacle electrical outlets to support the unit's assigned communication equipment. Install a 50mm (2") conduit passing from the Company Command Center to the roof. The roof penetration shall have a weatherproof box on top and shall be flashed or patched as necessary to prevent water leakage. The A/C shall be sized to accommodate 4 personnel with 4 computers and 6 radios.

4.12 CONCRETE BUNKERS

Provide concrete bunkers throughout the compound; with seating for 1200 persons. Site and grade so water cannot stand inside bunkers. Provide 150mm base course of gravel under sandbags. Sandbags should be cementitous finished as to protect them against the elements.

4.13 MAINTENANCE GARAGE

Design and construct vehicle maintenance garage and fuel point near motor pool area The garage shall be 1,395 SM in size with open areas will be heated by forced-air diesel-fired furnaces; and cooling by an integral evaporative-cooler Offices spaces shall have split unit HVAC heat pumps with both heating and cooling and 52-inch ceiling fans. The garage shall contain 9 drive-through maintenance bays with overhead doors (5Mx6M) at both ends of each bay as well as adequate concrete aprons to support heavy vehicles. Provide pits w/steps in 2 bays, on each side. The buildings shall have storage area, 3-office areas at 12 SM each, tool room battery storage room. Building to be pre-engineered with reinforced CMU walls. All floors will be concrete sealed with the exception of the battery storage room.

The vehicle maintenance garage shall all include the following:

1. Include 1 general purpose bay (also large enough for an MTV) with pressure hose & drain.
   a. Provide one each welding hood tailpipe CO exhaust system with hose reel and waste oil collection system to be provided for each bay.
   b. Provide compressed air system requiring air compressors and use 25mm Hoses including male & female fittings.
2. Include storage room, toilets and sinks, janitor room with mop sink, general administration area offices, tool room, tire room, parts room, storage room and battery storage room.
   a. Provide Dutch doors at tool room with lock for both halves.
   b. Provide an emergency eye-wash facility in the battery storage room.
   c. Provide epoxy painted floors in the Battery room.
   d. Offices shall have 52-inch ceiling fans.
   e. Provide a janitor room with a mop sink.
   f. Provide cooling, ventilation as required in the communications room/closet.
3. Trench, install conduit, and install wiring as necessary to connect building to base services (water/sewage, power, phone network, data network).
4. Provide steel pipe bollards concrete filled on the each side (inside and outside) of the rollup door jamb area.
5. Outside the maintenance facility should be a concrete padded vehicle wash rack with an oil water separator to accommodate and wash 2 vehicles at one

time.
6. Provide a graveled path to the facility at the entry and exit points.
7. Provide a heat system throughout the facility.
8. Provide lighting fixtures, communication/data outlets and duplex Receptacles.
9. Furnish four combination tire pressure gauges air filling fittings, and two air-blowing guns for cleaning.
10. Provide a waste oil collection system for used engine-oil with indoor collection hopper and outside steel storage tank in a depressed concrete pit.
11. Acid proof drain and piping with neutralization tank for the battery shop.

4.14 BATTALION STORAGE WAREHOUSE (one each CS & CSS)

Construct Storage Building (800 m2). Design shall be for open bay facilities, provide 3 meter CMU walls and pre engineered insulated building. Design and construct a Storage Building per the plan shown in Appendix B Design shall be for open bay facilities, provide 3 meter CMU walls and pre engineered insulated building. Provide two 5 meter X 5 meter high roll up doors. Building shall have 5 meter high unobstructed space. Provide steel pipe bollards filled with concrete at all vehicle doors, four at each jamb, inside and out. Provide one office.

1) Provide power outlets no more than 4 m apart in the walls.

2) Maintain a building envelop of R-13 wall insulation, R-30 roof insulation, double insulated windows, and insulated metal doors.

3) The floor is smooth concrete finished with gray colored floor paint.

4) Provide 10% exterior area for window with double insulated glass glazing for light and ventilation.

5) Provide 4 pair of RJ45 outlets (for telephone and data) in the building with wires connected to central location in the building and a connection point to the exterior of the building which will be able to link to the communication system in the garrison.

6) Provide office with 52-inch ceiling fan and an AC unit.

4.15 POL Building

Provide a two (2) (CS & CSS) 25 SM POL storage building with two (2) separate spaces adjacent to each other, each with a single door. Include wall or roof air vents, fire-rated entry doors and metal shelving 4 levels on one side and end wall of each room. Provide and install electrical circuit with interior lighting per hazardous location requirements included in each room of storage buildings.

4.16 MOTOR POOL

The following minimum space requirements shall apply to the motor pool parking areas;

CSS Company Motor Pool	2,000 SM
CS Company Motor Pool	1,000 SM
Garrison/Brigade Motor Pool	3,000 SM

4.17 SOLID WASTE COLLECTION POINT

4.17.1 The Contractor shall design, in locations convenient for easy removal, solid waste collection points. It shall be located inside the compound walls. The solid waste collection points shall be a 1.8 m X 1.8 m concrete pads with a 1.8 meter tall chain link fence around the perimeter. One side shall have a 1.2 m wide gate entrance. The solid waste collection points shall have a metal roof covering. The

contractor shall prepare design plans showing location of collection points that usually are found next to barracks, admin buildings, medical clinics all warehouses, maintenance facilities and all other buildings that generate any type of trash or rubbish.

4.17.2 Design and construct an incinerator adjacent to the medical clinic install downwind of clinic on a concrete foundation. Include UFGS Specification Section 118221 for Incinerator Medical Waste in Specification. Incinerator shall be designed, constructed and installed per this standard and specification. Include in Specifications and Design Analysis.

4.18 CENTRAL RECEIVING WAREHOUSE

Design and construct a Central Receiving Warehouse (1,395 SM). Design shall be for open bay facilities, using insulated modular construction with 3 meter CMU walls. The facility will be unheated except for offices which will have split pack heat cool units with 52-inch ceiling fans. Provide two 5 meter x 5 meter high roll-up doors. Provide two bollards at each roll-up door jamb. The interior shall have a unobstructed space of 5 meters. Building type shall be Pre-Engineered metal building with reinforced CMU walls. See Appendix B.

4.19 TRAINING BUILDING

Design and construct a 1,202 SM Training Building. Training Building shall have an auditorium/gymnasium. Four (4) offices (10 SM each) shall be provided. Provide 11 Eastern style toilets and 6 sinks together with a janitor room with a mop sink. All toilets shall face north/south. Locate building near the dining facility to accommodate surges in brigade population. Design shall be for an open-clear span facility, using insulated modular construction with CMU walls 3 meters min A.F.F. building shall be heated and cooled using Diesel Heat with Evaporative Cooling and minimum 52-inch ceiling fans. Building shall have 5-meter high unobstructed ceiling space. Building type shall be pre-engineered metal buildings with reinforced CMU walls.

4.20 AMMUNITION SUPPLY POINT (ASP)

Design and construct an ASP facility which shall be 187 SM (7.62 meters by 24.5 meters). Munitions Storage Igloo Type A, per Army Standard Magazine STO 33 15 74. The ASP should be located remotely from the battalion 1500 meters and will consequently require a perimeter fence with security lighting, one guard tower that allows for visibility in all four directions facing away from the base and sentry post. Provide a gravel access road to the area ASP. Note: Additional demining required prior to award for the road and facility.

4.21 ASP GUARD TOWER

The tower shall be provided in a position and of sufficient height to view entire facility and surrounding area. Construction of guard tower shall be 200mm reinforced concrete. Guard tower shall be provided with general lighting and shall be fitted with a 360-degree omni-directional search light. Provide built-in counter with 2 file drawers and 1 pencil drawer. Duplex receptacles shall be provided as required for general use. Provide red lights inside the guard tower to maintain night vision. Access will be by stairs. Area immediately outside the vicinity of guard tower shall be provided with an all-weather non slip surface and shall be grade sufficiently drain away from the building. Building shall have a concrete slab with a foundation below the frost line. Facility shall be provided with general illumination, and communication/data and duplex receptacles. Provide wiring to communication building thru a loop to all towers and guard house with a redundant feed to comm building. Provide a minimum of two communication jacks to each tower. Facility shall be provided with general lighting. Provide remote lever controlled 45 million candlepower 500 watt prison grade search light roof mounted on guard tower roof.

4.22 GUARD HOUSE

The guard house design shall be 200 mm reinforced concrete having a general space of 1500 mm x 1500 mm for one guard. Windows shall be 13mm laminated glass in heavy duty steel frames that slide. The Guard house shall be provided with general lighting and shall be fitted with a 360-degree omni-directional search light. Provide built-in counter with 2 file drawers and 1 pencil drawer. Duplex receptacles shall be provided as required for general use. Provide red lights inside the guard tower to maintain night vision.
Area immediately outside the vicinity of guard tower shall be provided with an all-weather non slip surface and shall be grade sufficiently drain away from the building. Building shall have a concrete slab with a foundation below the frost line. Facility shall be provided with general illumination, and communication/data and duplex receptacles. Provide wiring to communication building thru a loop to all towers and guard house with a redundant feed to comm building. Facility shall be provided with general lighting. Provide remote lever controlled 45 million candlepower 500 watt prison grade search light roof mounted on guard house roof. Provide built-in counter with 2 file drawers and 1 pencil drawer. Provide split pac heat/cool unit. Provide grate for boot cleaning. Entry door to be bullet-resistant.

4.23 MEDICAL CLINIC

Design and construct a Medical Clinic not less than 994 SM in size to accommodate 21 personnel. Provide the following; exam rooms, storage, exam rooms (10), patient rooms (10), X-ray, film room, eye exam, orthopedic, dental, dental lab, pharmacy, medical records, administration, reception/lobby/waiting, conference, offices, mechanical and electrical room, medical storage, emergency room, laboratory, toilets, showers, nurse station, trauma room, Triage exam rooms, laundry room, ambulance dispatch and enter, hazardous waste storage, laboratory, dressing rooms, patient Bay, break room, janitor closet with mop sinks and storage area. All floors in building shall be terrazzo, except utility-type rooms. Build using modular construction, insulated prefabricated metal structure with CMU 3,000 mm A.F.F. Building shall have concrete slab with concrete foundations below the frost line. The structure will have a central ducted forced air HVAC system for the entire building. Medical clinic shall be constructed to the standards specified in UFC 4-510-01: Military Medical Facilities. Provide four (4) covered ambulance parking spaces using prefabricated metal buildings.

The inside area will be contiguous and allow for a separate entrance into and out of this portion of the building and include the following;

Exam rooms: Provide a standard 2 plug electrical outlet on each of the 4 walls. Provide standard room lighting and a hand sink with a faucet.

Waiting Room: Provide with standard lighting. Provide a standard 2 plug electrical outlet on each of the 4 walls.

Admin Room: Administrative Area shall be next to the waiting area. Counter type opening in the wall so that administrative personnel can assist and monitor personnel in the waiting area. The area must have a 2 plug electrical outlet capable of supporting a refrigerator to store medicine. Total 2 plug electrical outlets for this room equals 3. Standard lighting.

Toilet Rooms: Eastern style toilet facing North / South axis and lavatory sink, mirror, toilet paper dispenser, paper towel dispenser and with a lockable door. One male and one female latrine with standard lighting. There shall also be one shower stall.

Storage Room: Room to be secured for medical drugs. It will include window bars and a heavy-duty, lockable entry door.

X-Ray Rooms: Shall not be less than 2125CM in width for circulation to work around X-Ray table and to perform standing chest X-Rays. Provide leaded walls and leaded-glass windows for room. Typical widths are 4000 CM minimum. 175 NSF minimum is sufficient. There shall be a dressing cubicle in this room.

Mechanical Room: Shall have space for X-ray generators and dental compressors.

Medical Storage room: Shall be secured and have a pass through steel window. It will include window bars and a heavy-duty, lockable entry door.

Exam Office: Shall be not less than 80 NSF. There shall also be future provisions for a hand sink with a faucet with plumbing connections in the building wall for turning this room into an exam room.

4.24 BRIGADE AND BATTALION HEADQUARTERS

4.24.1 Brigade Headquarters: The Contractor shall design and construct a Brigade Headquarters administrative facility to include conference rooms, the holding cells, and the operations room should also be located within this building. Office space allocations shall be made according to the following table: An adjustment should be made to the following table for a population of 200.

The following space requirements shall apply to the Brigade Headquarters Buildings:

Brigade Headquarters Building

Type of Space	Quantity	Area(m^2)	Total(m^2)
Open Office Spaces	N/A	351	351
06-07 Private Office	2	10	20
02-05 Private Office - High	64	9.3	595
E8-E9 Semi-Private Office –Senior	27	13.9	375
Conference Room	1	40	40
Total Office Space			1030

All building foundations shall have reinforced concrete slab with reinforced concrete foundation 800 mm minimum or below the frost line.

Rank	Commander	Senior E8 - E9	High 02-05	Middle/Ordinary
Office Type	Private	Private	Semi-Private	None
NSM*/person	18.5	13.9	9.3	0

Department	Senior E8-E9	High 02-05 + Cdrs	Middle/Ordinary E1-E7	Total
CS Battalion	8	49	392	449
CSS Battalion	10	42	299	351
Brigade HQ Staff	11	48	50	109
Total	29	139	741	909

*NSM = net square meters

The Contractor will incorporate the following special features into the building:

1) Only one Commander Office per building. In cases where the High Officer is the Commander, then use the Commander Office for space calculations.

2) The figures above are guidelines and can be tailored as necessary to facilitate design efficiencies.

3) No office space is required for the ordinary ranking personnel.

4) Conference room, file rooms, storage areas, restrooms, break areas, and other special spaces in the building do not count as part of the net square footage but will need to be included in the building plans.

5) Near the Commander's office provide a conference room equipped with a large conference table and room for seating 50 personnel.

6) Toilets and sinks in the restrooms should be provided at a ratio of 1:20 based on the population having office space in the facility for a total of 1 each.

7) The total net square footage of the facility shall not be less than 20 NSM per person assigned.

8) Holding Cells. Provide two windowless rooms: two 9.3 SM (100 square feet) in size and one 4.6 SM (50 sf) in size. Each holding cell shall have solid walls and a sliding steel door. The door shall have a pass-through slot for passing of food trays with a hinged cover lockable from the outside. Built into the bottom of the door shall be a 0.3m wide by 0.5m tall door for passing a bucket in and out with a hinged cover lockable from the outside.

9) Construct two sets of interrogation rooms, each set consisting of two 3m (10 feet) by 3m rooms separated by a one-way mirror. In the room on the mirror side, on the wall opposite the mirror, install a 2.4m long bench securely bolted to the floor. Above the bench, install a steel bar for securing detainees by handcuffing them to the bar. A minimum of 2 rooms shall be wired to support audio and video recording equipment.

10) Situation Room. Construct a 36 SM Situation Room with a high security door. This room should be located near the staff offices. In addition to standard electrical outlets in the room, provide a dedicated electrical circuit with 10 double receptacle electrical outlets in the appropriate locations to support the unit's assigned communications equipment. All telephone wiring (not in contract) will originate and/or terminate in this room. Communications duct banks with pull wires installed linked to this room shall be designed and constructed to serve each building in the compound, including the ECP and the guard towers. Split pack air conditioning, in addition to ceiling fans, shall be provided for the Brigade Command Center. The A/C shall be sized to accommodate 10 personnel with 10 computers and 6 radios.

11) Provide a janitor room with a mop sink.

12) Provide evaporative coolers with supplemental cooling coil to maintain 25.6 C indoor conditions during the summer and diesel fired burners (option 8) to maintain 20 C during the winter.

4.24.2 Battalion HQ building

The following space requirements shall apply to the Garrison Headquarters Buildings:

Battalion Headquarters Building

Type of Space	Quantity	Area(m^2)	Total(m^2)

Open Office Spaces	N/A	351	
06-07 Private Office	2	10	20
02-05 Private Office - High	64	9.3	595
E8-E9 Semi-Private Office –Senior	27	13.9	375
Conference Room	1	40	40
Total Office Space			1030

All building foundations shall have reinforced concrete slab with reinforced concrete foundation 800 mm minimum or below the frost line.

Department	Senior E8-E9	High 02-05 + Cdrs	Middle/Ordinary E1-E7	Total
CS Battalion	8	49	392	449
CSS Battalion	10	42	299	351
Brigade HQ Staff	11	48	50	109
Total	29	139	741	909

4.25 BOQ BUILDINGS for GARRISON

Site adapt and construct 1 BOQ Type A and 3 BOQ Type B. All BOQs shall be constructed of reinforced insulated concrete plastered walls, with metal roofs. Design and construct a Bachelor Officer Quarters complex with double loaded 1500 mm corridors built to the following space requirements. Provide housing for the officers with shared toilets, the shared toilets shall be grouped in one area on the corridor shall be constructed with a toilet/shower/sink. Provide evaporative Cooling unit with diesel heaters (option 8) and ceiling fans and fuel storage. Senior officer BOQ shall be provided with split-pack heat pumps for year-round comfort. See Appendix B.

Note: O2-O5 officers will be housed in Type B BOQs. O6-O7 officers will be housed in Type A BOQs and shall have their own toilets.

4.26 ARMS STORAGE BUILDING

The following requirements shall apply to the arms storage facilities:
Design-construct reinforced fully grouted CMU walls and partitions with insulated metal gable, and roof construction. Install vented louver in each storage area with 30 mm security bars @ 150 mm O.C. Install split-pack heat pump unit in office. Provide wood racks for storing long arms. Provide two bollards at each roll-up door jamb. Note this Arms storage room is not shown on the concept drawings.

a. Construct 2.4 meter high chain link fence with barbed wire and vehicle gates surrounding the Arms storage building and yard. The contractor shall install barbed wire on supporting arms above the fence posts.

b. Construct entry control points each consisting of a vehicle gate and a pedestrian gate. Extend each end member of the gate frames sufficiently above the top member to carry three strands of barbed wire in horizontal alignment.

c. A proper drainage plan shall be incorporated into the arms storage building and exterior concrete finish which shall both slope away from the facility.

CS/CSS: Construct Battalion Arms Storage Building consisting of two contiguous buildings – 350 m^2 and (1050 m^2).
BHC/GHC: Construct joint brigade Garrison Arms Storage Building consisting of one building – 350 m2.

4.27 EXISTING COMMUNICATIONS BUILDING AND THE NEW DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The existing communication facility will serve as the installation's center for telecommunications, switching, and automation networking (including internet service) and has year-round climate control in all rooms for the sensitive electronic equipment. A communication building has an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) room.

New buildings shall have communications rooms having raceways/duct backs going to the existing communication building; those to be used in the future will have a pull stings. Manhole/hand hole systems are no more than 150 meters between access points. All voice telephone wiring, data and emergency wiring originate and/or terminate in this communications center.

All new buildings shall have a communication room to house all telephone and computer network equipment. All Barracks shall have cable in accordance with section 1015. Each office will have at least two phone outlets using category 5e, RJ-45 outlets or better and at least two outlets for computer connections. Outside plant building telephone and data cabling shall be RUS PE89 24AWG, Gel filled. Inside plant cable and termination hardware shall be at minimum category 5e.

In any communication related office or room required raised flooring, IF used, the raised flooring shall be all steel interchangeable square panels 600mm X 600 mm, with 450 mm clear space below finish floor. Assembly shall be designed for the highest earthquake zone. Design shall be bolted stringer capable of withstanding a 12,500 lb. uniform load and a 500 lb. rolling load. Provide Four (4) panel lifting devices. Provide bonded anti-static raised floor assembly and flooring.

Electrical service to the building shall be underground.

Provide voice and NIPR Net LAN drops (category 5e RJ-45 dual voice/data) in each of the living areas for all barracks and all offices in the buildings.

4.28 SPARE PARTS

The Contractor shall provide a six (6) months supply of all spare parts for all facilities and all systems as recommended by the various manufacturer's instructions. Prior to purchase the contractor shall forward the lists of spare parts with pricing, by vendor to the Government for approval. A set budget amount of $50,000.00 has been established for spare parts.

4.29 OPTION 1– DPW Shop Building

Design and construct a DPW building to be not less than 486 SM. The building shall contain the following; office spaces, storage, uni-sex toilet, conference room, and break room. Include rooms for carpenters, electricians, plumbers, paint flammable storage area. Provide an overhead doors with bollards on each side of the door openings (inside and out) and outside ramps into the building. The building will have Diesel Heat with Evaporative cooling and diesel heaters. See Appendix B

4.30 Option 2 - Community Center

Design and construct a Community Center 900 SM; provide 3-meter clear ceiling height. The building will have Diesel Heat with Evaporative cooling and diesel heaters (option 8). Building type shall be Pre-Engineered metal building with reinforced CMU walls. See Appendix B

4.31 Option 3- 5 Km Entrance Road

The Contractor shall design and construct a 7.3 meter wide entrance road, 150mm thick compacted aggregate base course material compacted to 95% maximum density placed above 150mm of scarified sub-grade compacted to 95% maximum density. Provide 1.0 meter wide, aggregate base shoulder 150mm thick @ 2.0% slope on both sides of the roadway. This entrance road will be 5 km in length in the garrison. Pave the roads in accordance with the design criteria described in this Section and in Section 1015.

4.32 Option 4- Sports Field, Soccer Field, and Reviewing Stand

1. Sports Field

The Contractor shall design and construct an oval shaped standard 400m asphalt track to be used as a training field. The foundation of the track will be tested and compacted to support the load of track and shall be 8 meters wide.

2. Soccer Field

The soccer field shall be located in the center or the track field and have natural turf and playing surface having a rectangular shape of 110m long by 75m wide. Install regulation size (distance between the posts shall be 7.32m and the distance from the bottom edge of the crossbar to the ground is 2.44m) metal soccer goal posts at each end of the field. The goal posts shall be made of metal tubing either galvanized or painted with high-grade exterior oil-based metal primer with two finished coats. Provide two soccer nets for each goal. Remove all rocks and provide a level playing surface. Install a 5cm layer of topsoil. There shall be a minimum distance of 5m from the edge of the soccer playing surface to the running track.

3. Reviewing Stand

The contractor shall design and construct one pavilion area. Provide heavy-duty aluminum bleachers, (seating for 320 total) with 250 mm wide aluminum seats with non-skid surface on concrete pad with a concrete podium in front. All aluminum planks shall be furnished with smooth finish end caps that install easily with self-tapping screws. Framework under-structure is heavy-duty galvanized steel with front and rear cross braces to stabilize frame. Under-structure is welded and hot dipped galvanized. Anchor entire assembly to concrete a foundation. Note no drawings available.

4.33 Option 5 - Chain link fence 1000m long

4.34 Option 6 - Pave all gravel roads within phase II

4.35 Option 7 - Diesel Heater addition to the basic bid with Evaporative cooling unit

4.36 Option 8 - Detention Center

Provide and install Detention Facility for 10 detainees and office for 2 guards. Holding cells shall be designed for double occupancy with the following built in amenities:
Bunks attached to wall, eastern style toilets, shower, and lavatory. Entry shall be a sally port. Building shall be constructed with reinforced concrete floor, walls and ceiling, with a metal roof. Provide office space and Toilet with eastern style toilets, shower, lavatory, power, and telephones for two guards. Provide lockers for four guards. All fixtures shall meet the current American Correction Association (ACA) standards. The layout of this building is shown in Appendices.

1) At least one power outlets every 3 m in the office.
2) Concrete stoops shall be provided at all exterior doors.
3) AC unit shall be used to maintain a minimum temperature of 18 degree Celsius during winter and 30 degree Celsius during summer for the office and the corridor.
4) Maintain a building envelop of R-11 wall insulation, R-15 roof insulation, double insulated windows, and insulated metal doors.
5) The floor is smooth concrete finished with gray colored floor paint.
6) Provide 10% exterior area for window with double insulated glass glazing for light and ventilation.

7) Provide two RJ45 outlets (for telephone and data) in offices with wires connected to central location in the building and a connection point to the exterior of the building which will be able to link to the communication system in the garrison.
8) Toilet/shower rooms shall be finished with ceramic tile for floor and wall areas 2 m above floor, and with paint of gross water-resistant finish for rest walls and ceilings.

4.37 Option 9 - Maintenance Garage (3)

Same requirements as in paragraph 4.13 of this section. One facility to be located with each of the existing three infantry battalions.

4.38 Option 10 - Water Storage Tanks (2) Contractor shall provide a circular steel or circular concrete ground storage reservoir (GST) to be located on the ground surface. Volume of the GST shall be a minimum storage volume of a full days demand 775 m^3 (205,000 gal). The Contractor shall verify storage volume requirements based on final design population. The storage facilities shall be located to service each half of the base, above drainage areas and locations subject to flooding as approved by the Contracting Officer. The storage facility shall be located on the highest elevations of the site to promote gravity flow and reduce pumping requirements. Overflow and air vents shall be screened so that birds, rodents and debris cannot enter the reservoir.

5. ADDITIONAL CRITERIA

5.1 GENERAL CRITERIA

5.1.1 Heating, Ventilation, and Air conditioning (HVAC)

Environmental control of the facilities shall be achieved by HVAC equipment proposed by the contractor and approved by the U.S. Government. See section 01015 for scope of work required.

5.1.2 Life Safety

Design and Construct circulation pathways and exit stairs in accordance with building code references herein. Fire sprinkler system is not required. The facility shall comply with all other safety requirements as required within references. Smoke detectors and fire alarm systems shall be installed in accordance with requirements herein.

5.1.3 Lighting

General lighting shall be provided as indicated and shall meet recommendations from IESNA for each building type and function within each building. Design and installation shall meet NFPA 70 (NEC) requirements.

Exterior lighting shall be high intensity discharge luminaries on 10 meter high minimum spun aluminum or galvanized steel poles. Searchlights shall be provided as indicated and shall be equivalent to the following:
- prison grade
- nickel reflectors (bullet resistant)
- 65 million candlepower (1000 watts)
- manual operation from below with one hand
- zenon lamp
- weatherproof design

5.1.4 Electrical

All electrical design and installation shall meet NEC (NFPA 70) requirements. Electrical receptacles shall be provided as indicated. Conductors and circuits shall be sized for the specific loads. Generated voltage shall be or 220/380v 50Hz.Contractor shall design all interior electrical systems as described in section 01015, Technical Requirements, and shall design and install any required exterior lighting, as described in section 01015.

5.1.5 Fencing and Barricades

Fencing shall consist of the types shown or described herein. Barricades shall consist of either HESCO Bastion Container barriers or concrete type. Barricades shall be as shown. Refer Drawings for required types and locations. Barricades are not intended to resist a certain horizontal load and are not required to be permanently anchored to ground.

5.1.6 Foundation Design

Foundations, including sub-grade, shall be designed and constructed based on recommendations from geotechnical investigation required herein.

5.1.7 Special Concerns And Unique Site Requirements:

- Provide at all exterior doors at all buildings concrete stoops with walk-off grates having removable galvanized steel grates and dirt wells provide boot scraper for boot cleaning.
- All building walls will be insulated and rated R-13 and all roofing systems shall be rated R-20.
- The building design shall provide insulation and exterior window shading techniques to reduce building heat loss and heat gain. Contractors shall include energy efficient heating and cooling solutions in design analysis.
- All buildings shall have finish floor set 150 mm above adjacent finish grade. Finish grade shall slope away from building 5% for three meters. All downspouts shall terminate at a splash block that divert water 1000 mm away from building.
- Building construction shall maximize the use of local construction material and techniques while meeting all RFP and seismic requirements.
- No connex boxes will be allowed for facilities of any sort.
- Heating and cooling for all habitable buildings larger than 250 SM shall be cooled and heated by an integral evaporative-cooler with forced-air diesel-fired furnaces (option 8). At least one Heat-Cool Unit for each separate structure, with multi Units for larger buildings.
- Provide reversible 3-speed motor ceiling fans (minimum 52-inch blades) shall be designed and installed for barracks areas, one- and two man bedrooms, dining rooms, supply and storage areas and offices.
- Install 10 meter tapered metal flagpoles with bases constructed of 600 mm reinforced concrete; embedded 2000 mm, with stainless steel pulleys top and bottom with 10 mm nylon line and 100 mm ball on top. Provide base hinge to tilt pole for maintenance.
- It is a requirement that all new buildings and structures be consistent in design with the Phase I designs which is composed of K-span type and pre-engineered buildings.

5.1.8 Barracks, HQ Buildings, Offices and Other Habitable Buildings

- Provide a janitor room with a mop sink in all building facilities. The janitor rooms in the BOQs and barracks shall not have mop sinks.
- Provide storage in all BOQs and Barracks at .5 SM per person in each barracks.
- All building shall have a sloped metal roof, with metal eaves, and soffits. All exterior entry ways to be covered and protected by rain gutters and diverters as to not have water falling on the entry ways to all buildings. See Section 01015 for roof specifications and warranty.
- Barracks shall be spaced far enough apart to minimize noise (minimum 15 meters between barracks.
- All Barracks and Admin areas lighting shall be designed and constructed to provide a uniform level of minimum lighting in accordance with Section 01015 throughout the buildings. Fluorescent lighting shall be installed throughout barracks buildings.
- Do not provide urinals for cultural reasons.
- Showers shall contain a valve for hot and cold water mixing. There shall be a shower head mounted high on the wall and an additional spigot with a flexible 1.5 m spray hose mounted below the control valves with a hanger. The showerhead and the spigot shall each have a valve so that flow can be diverted to each. Showers shall be provided with low flow water devices.

- All sinks for the buildings and the central toilet/shower facilities shall be 1.8m wide trough type constructed poured in place concrete with ceramic tile exterior and stainless steel lining capable of withstanding abuse. Maximum width is 1.8m. Individual troughs shall serve only three (3) individuals with 3 spigots with hot and cold water and two drains.
- All building with water supply shall have a water meter and shut- off valve installed in a locked cabinet or closet is inside the building.
- Install carbon monoxide (CO) monitors in large occupancy areas, sleeping areas and enclosed facilities. If all the windows and doors are closed and there is no provision for intake air, there is a possibility of carbon monoxide built up in the rooms. These CO monitors/alarms shall be hard-wired for reliability and to prevent pilferage.
- All barracks and building lighting shall be designed and constructed to provide a uniform level of minimum lighting in accordance with Section 01015 throughout the buildings. Fluorescent lighting shall be installed throughout barracks buildings.

6 COMPLETION OF WORK

6.1 All work required under this contract shall be completed within **300** calendar days from Notice to Proceed for site work. Review Section 00150 for Schedule requirements. The Charette shall consist of the Customer, Contractor, Design Team and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers personnel to finalize design Completion of construction documents for 100%, after approval of a preliminary facility layout and landscape plan, the Contractor may commence Site Work. Contractor will prosecute the work diligently, and complete the entire work, ready for use. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises. The Contractor shall survey site and verify the existing conditions and report to the Contracting Officer any interface problems that could potentially impact this work. The Contractor shall be responsible for submittals and developing and performing all operational and acceptance testing. Contractor shall construct the facilities as a Design-Build construction contract and shall be in accordance with all codes, regulations, and requirements stated in the task order documents.

6.2 All primary construction facilities, such as, barracks, power plant, all headquarters buildings, and DFAC facilities will display both the flag of the Peoples Islamic Republic of Afghanistan and the United States of America.

EXAMPLE: MARKING (NOT TO SCALE)

از طرف دولت امـــــریکا
برای مـــردم افغانـــستان

From the People of the United States
to the People of Afghanistan

- End of Section –

01015

SECTION 01015
TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
7 June 2008

1. GENERAL

1.1 The Contractor's design and construction must comply with technical requirements contained herein. The Contractor shall provide design and construction using the best blend of cost, construction efficiency, system durability, ease of maintenance and environmental compatibility.

1.2 These design and product requirements are minimum requirements. The Contractor is encouraged to propose alternate design or products (equipment and material) that are more commonly used in the region; will be equally or more cost effective or allow for more timely completion, but furnish the same system durability, ease of maintenance and environmental compatibility. The Contractor will be required to submit information as requested by the Contracting Officer to make a comparison of the proposed alternate. All variations must be approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.3 ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

Asbestos containing material (ACM) shall not be used in the design and construction of this project. If no other material is available which will perform the required function or where the use of other material would be cost prohibitive, a waiver for the use of asbestos containing materials must be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

1.4 SAFETY

1.4.1 Unexploded Ordnance (UXO)

1.4.1.1 UXO/Mine Discovery During Project Construction

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be aware of the risk of encountering UXO and to take all actions necessary to assure a safe work area to perform the requirements of this contract. If during construction, the contractor becomes aware of or encounters UXO or potential UXO, the contractor shall immediately stop work at the site of encounter, move to a safe location, notify the COR, and mitigate any delays to scheduled or unscheduled contract work. Once the contractor has informed the COR, the contractor will await further direction. The Contractor assumes the risk of any and all personal injury, property damage or other liability arising out of or resulting from any Contractor action taken hereunder.

Scrap metal shall be the property of the Host Government. The scrap metal on site shall be moved to an area away from the site perimeter as directed by the Contracting Officer's Representative and left for the Host Government to remove and/or salvage.

NOTE: For previous UXO/mine information, the following points of contact from the UN Mine Action Center of Afghanistan are provided:

Mohammad Sediq, Chief of Operations,
Email: sediq@unmaca.org
Cell: +93 070 295207

Hansie Heymans, Chief Information Officer,
Email: hansie@unmaca.org
Cell: +93 070 294286

1.4.1.2 Explosives Safety

1.4.1.2.1 General Safety Considerations

General safety considerations applicable to personnel, both essential and non-essential, at project sites where UXO may be encountered include:

a. Do not carry fire or spark-producing devices.
b. Do not conduct explosive or explosive-related operations without approved procedures and proper supervision and UXO safety support.
c. Do not become careless by reason of familiarity with UXO or the reported probability level of UXO contamination.
d. Do not conduct explosive or potentially explosive operations during inclement weather.
e. Avoid contact with UXO except during UXO clearance operations.
f. Conduct UXO-related operations during daylight hours only.
g. Employ the "buddy system" at all times.

1.4.1.2.2 Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) briefings

a. Activity Hazard Analysis's shall be prepared in accordance with the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1.
b. Hazard analyses will be prepared and briefed by personnel that are knowledgeable in UXO and explosives safety standards and requirements. These personnel should understand the specific operational requirement and hazard analysis methodologies. A hazard analysis will be performed for each activity to determine the significance of any potential explosive-related hazards. Explosive residues may be discovered or exposed during UXO operations in the form of powder or various granular and powder based pellets. These contaminants can enter the body through the skin or by ingestion if proper personal hygiene practices are not followed. Explosive fillers such as white phosphorus are dangerously reactive in air and acute exposure can result in serious injury to the skin, eyes, and mucous membranes. They are also a fire hazard.

Safety requirements (or alternatives) that will either eliminate the identified hazards, mitigate or control them to reduce the associated risks to an acceptable level will be developed. The adequacy of the operational and support procedures that will be implemented to eliminate, control, or abate identified hazards or risks will then be evaluated and a second risk assessment completed to verify that a satisfactory safety level has been achieved.

1.4.1.2.3 Notification of Noncompliance

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall make no part of the time lost due to such stop orders the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages.

1.5 LIMITATION OF WORKING SPACE

The Contractor shall, except where required for service connections or other special reason(s), confine his operations strictly within the boundaries of the site. Workmen will not be permitted to trespass on adjoining property. Any operations or use of space outside the boundaries of the site shall be by arrangement with all interested parties. It must be emphasized that the Contractor must take all practical steps to prevent his workmen from entering adjoining property and in the event of trespass occurring the Contractor will be held entirely responsible.

Areas located immediately outside the construction area are known to contain mines and unexploded ordnance (UXO). Contractors assume all risks when venturing in or out of the designated work area.

1.6 TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

The Contractor shall erect suitable temporary fences, lighting, and necessary structures to safeguard the site, materials and plant against damage or theft and for the protection of the general public and shall adequately maintain the same throughout the course of the contract.

1.7 SUBCONTRACTORS

Compliance with the provisions of this section by subcontractors will be the responsibility of the contractor.

1.8 LIST OF CODES AND TECHNICAL CRITERIA:

The following codes and technical criteria and those referenced therein shall be required for this project. References within each reference below shall be required and adhered to. This list is not exhaustive and is not necessarily complete.

AABC - Associated Air Balance Council (National Standards for total System Balance)
ACI 318 Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (latest edition), American Concrete Institute
Air Force Manual 32-1071, Security Engineering, volumes 1-4, 1 May 1994
American Water Works Association, ANSI/AWWA C651-99 standard
ARI - Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASCE 7-02, Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures, 2002
ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers
ASHRAE Standard 55-2004, Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy
ASHRAE Standard 62.1-2004, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality
ASHRAE Standard 62.2-2004, Ventilation and Acceptable Indoor Air Quality for Low-Rise Residential
ASHRAE Standard 90.1-2001, Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings
ASHRAE Standard 90.2-2004 with 2006 supplement, Energy-Efficient Design of Low-Rise Residential Buildings
ASME - American Society for Mechanical Engineering
ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials
AWS - American Welding Society
DCID 6/9 Physical Security Standards for Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities
DCID 1/21, Manual for Physical Security Standards For Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities (SCIF).
EIA ANSI/TIA/EIA-607: (1994) Commercial Building Grounding/Bonding Requirement Standard.
Factory Mutual (FM) Approval Guide-Fire Protection (2002).
IBC - International Building Codes, 2003 (and its referenced codes including those inset below)
  IFGC – International Fuel Gas Code
  IMC – International Mechanical Code
  IPC – International Plumbing Code
Lighting Handbook, IESNA, latest edition
MIL-HDBK-1190, Facility Planning and Design Guide
Codes and Standards of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
as applicable and enacted in 2002 or later, unless otherwise noted.
National Electrical Safety Code (NESC), Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE C2), 2002 edition
NFPA 10, Portable Fire Extinguishers, 2007 edition
NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code, 2002
NFPA 58, Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code, 2004
NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, 2002 edition
NFPA 72, National Fire Alarm Code, 2007 edition
NFPA 75, Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment
NFPA 90A, Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems, 2002 edition
NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, 2006 edition

NFPA 110, Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems, 2005 edition
Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI-WH-201) water hammer arrestors
SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association, Standards and Guides, latest editions
International Mine Action Standards, latest edition; (see http://www.mineactionstandards.org for copy of standards)
TM 5-802-1 Economic Studies
UFC 1-200-01, Design: General Building Requirements, 20 June 2005
UFC 1-300-07A Design Build Technical Requirements
UFC 3-230-03a, Water Supply, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-04a, Water Distribution, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-06a, Subsurface Drainage, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-07a, Water Supply: Sources and General Considerations, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-08a, Water Supply: Water Treatment, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-09a, Water Supply: Water Storage, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-10a, Water Supply: Water Distribution, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-13a, Water Supply: Pumping Stations, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-230-17FA, Drainage in Areas Other than Airfields, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-240-03N, Operation and Maintenance: Wastewater Treatment System Augmenting Handbook, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-240-04a, Wastewater Collection, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-240-09A Domestic Wastewater Treatment 22 June 2007
UFC 3-250-01FA pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks and open Storage Areas
UFC 3-250-3 Standard Manual Practice for Flexible Pavements, May 01
UFC 3-260-01, Airfield and Heliport Planning and Design, 1 Nov 2001 with changes dated 19 May 2006
UFC 3-260-02, Pavement Design for Airfields, 30 June 2001
UFC 1-300-09N, Design Procedures, 25 May 2005
UFC 3-310-01, Structural Load Data, 25 May 2005
UFC 3-400-01, Design: Energy Conservation, 5 July 2002
UFC 3-400-02, Design: Engineering Weather Data, 28 Feb. 2003
UFC 3-410-01FA Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning, Change 1, 15 May 2003
UFC 3-410-02A, HVAC Control Systems. 15 May 2003
UFC 3-420-01, Design: Plumbing Systems, 25 Oct. 2004
UFC 3-420-02FA, Design: Compressed Air, 15 May 2003
UFC 3-430-01FA, Heating and Cooling Distribution Systems, 27 July 2003
UFC 3-430-05FA, Design: Gas Distribution, 15 May 2003
UFC 3-450-01, Design: Noise and Vibration Control, 15 May 2003
UFC 3-460-01, Design: Petroleum Fuel facilities, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-501-03N, Electrical Engineering Preliminary Considerations, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-520-01, Interior Electrical Systems, 10 June 2002
UFC 3-530-01AN, Design: Interior and Exterior Lighting and Controls, 19 Aug 2005
UFC 3-540-04N Design: Diesel Electric Generating Plants, 16 Jan 2004
UFC 3-550-03FA Design: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution Systems, 1 Mar 2005
UFC 3-600-01, Design: Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities, 26 Sept 2006
UFC 4-010-01, Design: Minimum DoD Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, 22 Jan 2007
UFC 4-010-02, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standoff Distances for Buildings, 19 Jan 2007
UFC 4-020-01FA, Security Engineering: Project Development, 1 Mar 2005
UFC 4-020-02FA, Security Engineering: Concept Design, 1 Mar 2005
UFC 4-020-03FA, Security Engineering: Final Design, 1 Mar 2005
UFC 4-020-04FA, Electronic Security Systems: Security Engineering, 1 Mar 2005
UFC 4-021-01, Design and O&M: Mass Notification Systems, draft 1 May 2006
Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) Fire Protection Equipment Directory (2002)
UL Standards (as applicable)
UL 752, Bullet Resisting Equipment, 2000 or later
USCINCCENT OPORD 97-1

The publications to be taken into consideration shall be those of the most recent editions. Standards

other than those mentioned above may be accepted if the standards chosen are internationally recognized and meet the minimum requirements of the specified standards. The Contractor shall be prepared to submit proof of this if requested by the Contracting Officer.

2. SITE DEVELOPMENT:

2.1 GENERAL

The project includes furnishing all materials, equipment and labor for constructing water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer service lines, as applicable, and connecting to the existing sewer networks.

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

2.2.1 Applicable regulations

The Contractor shall comply with all Host Nation laws, rules, regulations or standards concerning environmental pollution control and abatement with regard to discharge of liquid waste into natural streams or manmade channels. The contractor shall review host nation and U.S. Government environmental regulations with the contracting officer prior to design and discharge of any liquid wastes into natural streams or manmade channels.

2.2.2 Notification

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed non-compliance with the foregoing provisions. The Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No extension of time or damages will be awarded to the Contractor unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

2.2.3 Spillages

Measures shall be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, greases, bituminous materials, waste washings, herbicides and insecticides, and construction materials from polluting the construction site and surrounding area.

2.2.4 Disposal

Disposal of any materials, wastes, effluents, trash, garbage, oil, grease, chemicals, etc., shall be taken to a dumpsite off site and subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Burning at the project site for the disposal of refuse and debris will not be permitted.

2.3 CIVIL SITE DEVELOP\MENT

2.3.1 SITE PLAN

The contractor shall locate the facilities in general agreement with the drawings included and any requirements in the Scope of Work 01010. All buildings, roads, parking areas, entry control points, guard towers, wall, fence, utility structures, and other site features shall be clearly defined and dimensioned on the site plan. Buildings shall be located to provide access for emergency vehicles and fire fighting. Roads and parking areas shall be designed for turning radius of the largest vehicle entering the compound.
The site plan shall show geometric design of the site, including applicable dimensions of all exterior facilities, mechanical equipment, pavements, utilities, etc. Required facilities are described in the following sections of this specification. All roads and areas where tractor-trailer vehicles will travel shall be designed for the worst case turning radius. Design and construction of roads and pavements shall be based on recommendations from geotechnical investigation required herein.

All site plans and master plans shall be drawn in the following projection and datum for incorporation into the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers GIS system:

WGS 1984 UTM Zone 42 S

2.3.2 DEMOLITION (NOT USED)

2.3.3 GRADING AND DRAINAGE

The contractor will provide all necessary site grading to insure adequate drainage so that no areas will be flooded due to a rainfall of a 10-year frequency. Drainage of the area should be compatible with the existing terrain. Building floor elevation shall be a minimum 150mm above grade and slope away from the building on all sides at a minimum of 5% for 3 meters.

2.3.4 PAVING

2.3.4.1 Roads

Aggreate roads **design** are required within the base camp area. All pre-existing conditions are undeveloped land with gentle slopes, without substantial vegetation and with natural drainage channels of moderate size and spacing that are dry most of the time. All roads shall be aggregate surface 7.3 meters (24 feet) wide, unless otherwise noted, graded for proper drainage, provided with necessary drainage structures and completed with prescribed surfaces in accordance with applicable sections of TM 5-822-2 and TM 5-822-5 standards. The compound (cantonment area) roads sections shall have 200 mm (8 inch) compacted base course minimum and shall be surfaced wearing course. Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately if initial site survey determines that area hydrology requires major drainage structures or bridges. Also, the Contracting Officer shall be immediately notified if the required lengths of road or preexisting conditions are determined to be substantially or materially different than the above-described conditions/estimates. The **Contractor shall construct gravel subbase roads, complete site grading and installation of all required drainage structures, to serve the Base Bid Contract.**
Note there is an option to pave with asphalt all aggregate roads in Phase II.

2.3.4.2 Bridges and Site Grading Plan

Preliminary investigation indicates no need for bridges or major drainage structures. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately if initial site survey determines that area hydrology requires major drainage structures or bridges. The contractor shall design a site grading plan that provides positive drainage and minimizes the requirement for major structures in a cost effective manner.

2.3.4.3 Parking Areas and Motor Pools

Contractor shall construct parking and storage areas using aggregate surface. Subgrade shall be 150mm (6 inches) minimum in depth scarified and compacted to 95% proctor density. Aggregate base shall be 150mm (6 inches). Aggregate Base Course (ABC) material must be well graded, durable aggregate uniformly moistened and mechanically stabilized by compaction. Degree of compaction shall be expressed as a percentage of the maximum density obtained by the test procedure presented in ASTM D 1557or equivalent DIN, BS, or EN standards.

2.3.4.4 Gates and Fence

Fence and gate fabric shall be No. 9 gage wires woven into a 50 mm diamond mesh. Fabric shall be coated with 366 grams per square meter zinc galvanizing. Posts shall be ASTM F 1083 Pipe, Steel, Hot Dipped Zinc Coated (Galvanized) Welded or equal. Post sizes shall be as shown on drawings.

2.3.5 CIVIL UTILITIES

2.3.5.1 General

The design of the water systems was sized to provide flow and discharge based on a fixture unit basis. The design drawings shall show all utility lines, line sizes, valves, manholes, disinfection systems, and applicable details associated with water system designs. Specifications covering water lines, valves, pumps, controls, and storm sewers shall be submitted as part of the design and shall require standard materials that are available in-country. Contractor shall install and connect to existing and exterior water supply piping to service connection points of each facility requiring such.

2.3.5.2 Water

2.3.5.2.1 General Water

Infrastructure design (groundwater wells, booster pumps, storage tanks, transmission piping and distribution piping networking) and construction shall serve the demand based on full build out population of the ANA base camp. The Contractor shall install water distribution mains, branches, laterals, lines and service connections to include all pipe, valves, fittings and appurtenances. Exterior water line construction shall include service to all buildings as described in the Scope of Work Section 01010. The required Average Daily Demand (ADD) approximation is derived from 155 liters per capita per day (lpcd) equivalent to 41 gpcd. In the event potable or non-potable use water is required prior to completion of the water facilities infrastructure the Contractor may be issued a Request for Proposal to provide non-potable (tank truck) and potable (bottled or other reliable source) consumption. Provide a minimum of one (1) outside water hydrant (hose spigot) for any building or facility for which a water supply is provided for landscaping purposes.

2.3.5.2.2 Not used

2.3.5.2.3 Service Booster Pumps (Direct-Pressure System)

Contractor shall provide a booster pump station with end suction or split case double suction horizontal split case (frame mounted) centrifugal pumps arranged in parallel for pumping water storage into the main distribution system. The pumps and controls shall be designed to supply and maintain acceptable system pressure throughout the distribution network given the full range of flow conditions (low flow to peak). For conditions of low demand and to prevent short cycling of primary pumps, provide a low demand jockey pump with capacity of one-third (1/3) of the Average Daily Demand (ADD). Each booster pump, two (2), shall be capable of delivering 2 times (2x) the ADD. Provide suitable expansion tank. The suction side of the service booster pumps shall have an eccentric reducer and gate valve installed. The discharge side shall have a gate valve, check valve between the pump and the gate valve and concentric reducer, pressure gage and air relief valve.

2.3.5.3 Water Distribution System

2.3.5.3.1 General

The Contractor shall provide a water distribution system described as follows: Pipe diameters used in the network shall be 300mm (12 inch), 250mm (10 inch), 200mm (8 inch), 150mm (6 inch) and 100mm (4 inch), as calculated, using ductile iron (DI) conforming to AWWA C151, installed in accordance with C 600 or polyvinyl chloride (PVC) as per ASTM D 1784 and 1785. All pipes and joints shall be capable of at least 1.03 Mpa (150 psi) and 1.38 (200psi) hydrostatic test pressure unless otherwise specified. Pipes should be adequate to carry the maximum quantity of water at acceptable velocities 0.9 to 1.5m/sec (3 to 5 ft/sec) at maximum flows not to exceed 2.8m/sec (9.2ft/sec) with working pressures of 240kPa (35psi) to 350kPa (50psi). Minimum pressure shall be 140kPa (20psi) to all points of the distribution system and maximum pressure shall be 690kPa (100psi). If high pressures (greater than 690kPa) cannot be avoided, pressure-reducing valves shall be used. Water service connections to buildings shall vary from 19mm, 25mm or 38mm to 75mm, as calculated, depending on the usage requirement. Pipe service connections from the distribution main to the building shall be either Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)

plastic Schedule 80 ASTM D 1785 or copper tubing conforming to ASTM B 88M, Type K, annealed. After choosing piping material type, use similar piping materials for all buildings for efficiency of future maintenance activities. The distribution network shall be laid out in a combination grid and looped pattern with dead ends not exceeding 30m (99 feet). Dead end sections shall not be less than 150mm (6 inch) diameter and shall either have blow off valves or fire hydrants (flushing valves) installed for periodic flushing of the line. Any pipe with a fire hydrant on the line shall be at least 150mm (6 inch) in diameter. Water supply distribution shall connect to a building service at a point approximately 1.5m (5 feet) outside the building or structure to which the service is required. Adequate cover must be provided for frost protection. A minimum cover of 800mm (2'-8") is required to protect the water distribution system against freezing. Water lines less than 1.25 meters (4 feet) deep under road crossings shall have a reinforced concrete cover of at least 150 mm (6 inch) thickness around the pipe.

2.3.5.3.2 Pipe

The Contractor shall provide pipe of adequate strength, durability and be corrosion resistant with no adverse effect on water quality. The exterior surface of the pipe must be corrosion resistant. If the pipe is installed underground pipe shall be encased with polyethylene in accordance with AWWA C105. Water distribution pipe material shall be PVC or Ductile Iron (DI). Ductile iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C104, etal. DI fittings shall be suitable for 1.03MPa (150psi) pressure unless otherwise specified. Fittings for mechanical joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110. Fittings for use with push-on joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C110 and C111. Fittings and specials shall be cement mortar lined (standard thickness) in accordance with C104. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe shall conform to ASTM D 1785. Plastic pipe coupling and fittings shall be manufactured of material conforming to ASTM D 1784, Class 12454B. PVC screw joint shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1785, etal, Schedules 40, 80 and 120. PVC pipe couplings and fittings shall be manufactured of material conforming to ASTM D 1784, Class 12454B. Pipe less than 80mm (3 inch), screw joint, shall conform to dimensional requirements of ASTM D schedule 80. Elastomeric gasket-joint, shall conform to dimensional requirements of ASTM D 1785 Schedule 40, All pipe and joints shall be capable of 1.03 Mpa (150psi) working pressure and 1.38 Mpa (200psi) hydrostatic test pressure.

2.3.5.3.3 Hydrostatic, Leakage and Disinfection tests

The Contracting Officer will be notified not less than 48 hours in advance of any water piping test and will be given full access for monitoring testing procedures and results. Where any section of water line is provided with concrete thrust blocking for fittings or hydrants tests shall not be made until at least 5 days after installation of the concrete thrust blocking, unless otherwise approved.

2.3.5.3.4 Pressure Test

After the pipe is laid, the joints completed, and the trench partially backfilled leaving the joints exposed for examination, the newly laid piping or any valved section of piping shall, unless otherwise specified, be subjected for 1 hour to a hydrostatic pressure test of 1.03 MPa (150 psi). Each valve shall be opened and closed several times during the test. Exposed pipe, joints, fittings, hydrants and valves shall be carefully examined during the partially opened trench test. Joints showing visible leakage shall be replaced or remade as necessary. Cracked or defective pipe, joints, fittings, hydrants and valves discovered following this pressure test shall be removed and replaced and retested until the test results are satisfactory.

2.3.5.3.5 Leakage Test

Reference AWWA C600 (DI) pipe or AWWA C605 (PVC) - Leakage test shall be conducted after the pressure tests have been satisfactorily completed. The duration of each leakage test shall be at least 2 hours and during the test the water line shall be subjected to not less than 1.03 MPa (150psi). Leakage is defined as the quantity of water to be supplied into the newly laid pipe, or any valved or approved section, necessary to maintain pressure to within 34.5kPa (5 psi) of the specified leakage test pressure after the pipe has been filled with water and the air expelled. Pipe installation will not be accepted if leakage exceeds the allowable leakage, which is determined by the following formula:

L = 0.0001351ND (P raised to 0.5 power) L = Allowable leakage in gallons per hour N = Number of joints in the length of pipeline tested D = Nominal diameter of the pipe in inches P = Average test pressure during the leakage test, in psi gauge

Should any test of pipe disclose leakage greater than that calculated by the above formula, the defective joints shall be located and repaired until the leakage is within the specified allowance, without additional cost to the government. Leakage and pressure testing shall not be conducted until thrust block curing is complete.

2.3.5.3.6 Bacteriological Disinfection

2.3.5.3.6.1 Disinfection Procedure

Before acceptance of potable water operation, each unit of completed waterline shall be disinfected as prescribed by AWWA C651. After pressure tests have been completed, the unit to be disinfected shall be thoroughly flushed with water until all entrained dirt and mud have been removed before introducing the chlorinating material. Flushing will be performed in a manner and sequence that will prevent recontamination of pipe that has previously been disinfected. The chlorinating material shall be liquid chlorine, calcium hypochlorite, or sodium hypochlorite. The chlorinating material shall provide a dosage of not less than 50 ppm and shall be introduced into the water lines in an approved manner. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipelines shall be chlorinated using only the above-specified chlorinating material in solution. The agent shall not be introduced into the line in a dry solid state. The treated water shall be retained in the pipe long enough to destroy all non-spore forming bacteria. Except where a shorter period is approved, the retention time shall be at least 24 hours and shall produce not less than 25 ppm of free chlorine residual throughout the line at the end of the retention period. Valves on the lines being disinfected shall be opened and closed several times during the contact period. The line shall then be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine is reduced to less than 1.0 ppm. During the flushing period, each fire hydrant on the line shall be opened and closed several times.

2.3.5.3.6.2 Sampling

For each building connected to the water system, personnel from the Contractor's commercial laboratory shall take at least 3 water samples from different points, approved by the Contracting Officer, in proper sterilized containers and perform a bacterial examination in accordance with approved methods. The commercial laboratory shall be verified to be qualified by the appropriate authority for examination of potable water.

2.3.5.3.6.3 Acceptance Requirements

The disinfection shall be repeated until tests indicate the absence of pollution for at least 2 full days. The unit will not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained.

2.3.5.3.7 Time for making Tests

Except for joint material setting or where concrete thrust blocks necessitate a 5-day delay, pipeline jointed with rubber gaskets, mechanical or push-on joints, or couplings may be subjected to hydrostatic pressure, inspected and tested for leakage at any time after partial completion of backfill.

2.3.5.3.8 Concurrent Tests

The Contractor may elect to conduct the hydrostatic tests using either or both of the following procedures. Regardless of the sequence of tests employed, the results of pressure tests, leakage tests, and disinfection shall be recorded for submission and approval. Replacement, repair or retesting required shall be accomplished by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government. a. Pressure test and leakage test may be conducted concurrently, b. Hydrostatic tests and disinfection may be conducted concurrently, using water treated for disinfection to accomplish the hydrostatic tests. If water is lost when treated for disinfection and air is admitted to the unit being tested, or if any repair procedure

results in contamination of the unit, disinfection shall be re-accomplished.

2.3.5.3.9 Valves

Valves (Gate valves w/box) shall be placed at all pipe network tee and cross intersections and the number of valves shall be one less than the number of lines leading into and away from the intersection. For isolation purposes valves shall be spaced not to exceed 3600 mm (12 feet). Gate valves shall be in accordance with AWWA C 500 and/or C509. Butterfly valves (rubber seated) shall be in accordance with C504 etal. The valves and valve boxes shall be constructed to allow a normal valve key to be readily used to open or close the valve. Provide traffic-rated valve boxes. Provide concrete pad, 1 meter (3'-4") square, for all valve boxes.

2.3.5.3.10 Vacuum and Air Release Valves

Air release valves are required to evacuate air from the main high points in the line when it is filled with water, and to allow the discharge of air accumulated under pressure. Vacuum relief valves are needed to permit air to enter a line when it is being emptied of water or subjected to vacuum. Contractor shall submit manufacturer's data for properly sized combination air and vacuum release valves and determine their locations on the distribution system subject to review and approval of the Contracting Officer.

2.3.5.3.11 Blow-Off Valves

The Contractor shall provide 40-50mm (1-5/8" – 2") blow-off valves at ends of dead end mains. Valves should be installed at low points in the mains where the flushing water can be readily discharged to natural or manmade drainage ditches, swales or other.

2.3.5.3.12 Thrust Blocking

Contractor shall provide concrete thrust blocking at any point where the layout of the system changes the direction of the flow, increases the velocity, or decreases or stops the flow. At these points, the pipes and fittings must be anchored and kept from moving or pulling apart by the use of thrust blocks installed against undisturbed earth. Thrust blocking shall follow AWWA C600 with concrete cured to exceed 17.25MPa (2,500psi) compressive strength.

2.3.5.13 Building Water Service Connections and Service Lines

Service connections and service line pipe will be installed in as direct a path as possible from the distribution main to the building served and will enter the building on the side closest to the distribution main. Service line connections will be installed below the frost depth. If the distribution main pipe diameter and wall thickness is adequate, smaller service lines may be connected to the main by direct drilling and tapping. Larger service connections (greater than 2 inch (50mm)) may necessitate the installation of tees or special branch connections. Service connections being made under pressure will use a tapping machine, tapping valve and sleeve **.** The Contractor shall install all base bid and future service connections on the main water supply pipe. Service connection points for future service shall be valved, plugged and terminated at the road ROW LINE or UTILITY EASEMENT LINE as applicable **(within the base bid areas at a point closest to the future facilities)**. Contractor shall clearly identify all future service connection points. Future water service lines to future buildings will be installed by others. Service piping shall extend to a point (1.5m) from the building or facility and then connected to the building plumbing 1.5m point outside the building.

2.3.5.4 Sanitary Sewer

2.3.5.4.1 General

There are no functional or salvageable sanitary sewer collection, treatment or disposal facilities at the

Phase II site. The Contractor shall obtain topographic information or other maps that show vegetation, drainage channels and other land surface features such as underground utilities and related structures that may influence the design and layout of the collection system. If maps are not available, or do not provide satisfactory information or sufficient detail of the site, field surveys shall be performed. Sanitary sewers less than 1.25 meters (4 feet) under road crossings shall have reinforced concrete cover at least 150 mm (6 inch) thick around the pipe.

Exterior sanitary sewer system construction shall include service to all buildings as described in the Scope of Work Section 01010. Sanitary sewer collection, pumping, treatment and effluent disposal and sludge treatment facility. Contractor shall design sanitary sewer collection system using approved field survey data and finished floor elevations. Depending upon the topography and building location, the most practical location of sanitary sewer lines is along one side of the street. In other cases they may be located behind buildings midway between streets. Main collection sewers will follow the most feasible route to the point of discharge. The sewer collection system shall be designed to accommodate the initial occupancy and a reasonable expansion capability. All sewers shall be located outside of the roadways as much as practical, and minimize the number of roadway crossings. To the extent practical, a sewer from one building shall not be constructed under another building, or remain in service where a building is subsequently constructed over it. Construction required shall include appurtenant structures and building sewers to points of connection with building drains 1.5m (5 feet) outside the building to which the sewer collection system is to be connected.

The Contractor shall use the following criteria where possible to provide a layout which is practical, economical and meets hydraulic requirements:

1) Follow slopes of natural topography,

2) avoid routing sewers through areas which require extensive restoration or underground demolition,

3) Avoid areas of high groundwater and placement of sewer below the groundwater table,

4) locate manholes at change in direction, size or slope of gravity sewers,

5) use straight sections between manholes, curved alignment shall not be permitted,

6) locate manholes at intersections of streets where possible,

7) avoid placing manholes where the tops will be submerged or subject to surface water inflow,

8) evaluate alternative sewer routes where applicable,

9) verify that final routing selected is the most cost effective alternative that meets service requirements.

In the event that facilities to be provided under the contract must be occupied prior to completion of permanent wastewater infrastructure, the Contractor will be responsible for providing temporary portable shower and bathroom facilities.

2.3.5.4.2 Protection of Water Supplies

The Contractor shall ensure that the sewer design meets the following criteria:

2.3.5.4.3 Sanitary sewers shall be located no closer than 15m (50 feet) horizontally to water wells or reservoirs to be used for potable water supply.

2.3.5.4.4 Sanitary sewers shall be no closer than 3 m (10 feet) horizontally to potable water lines; where the bottom of the water pipe will be at least 300mm (12 inches) above the top of the sanitary sewer, horizontal spacing shall be a minimum of 1.8 m (6 feet).

2.3.5.4.5 Sanitary sewers crossing above potable water lines shall be constructed of suitable pressure pipe or fully encased in concrete for a distance of 2.7m (9 feet) on each side of the crossing. Pressure pipe will be as required for force mains in accordance with local standards and shall have no joint closer than 1 meter (3 feet) horizontally to the crossing, unless the joint is encased in concrete.

2.3.5.4.6 Quantity of Wastewater

The Contractor shall verify the average daily flow considering both resident (full occupancy) and non-resident (8hr per day) population. The average daily flow will represent the total waste volume generated over a 24-hour period, and shall be based on the total population of the facility and usage rate of 41 gallons per capita day (water usage). The wastewater flow rate shall be calculated as approximately 80% of water volume and usage rate as specified in Part 2.3.6.2.. Design criteria guideline shall be based on average influent wastewater characteristics as BOD of 200mg/l, SS of 200mg/l.

2.3.5.4.7 Gravity Sewer

Sanitary sewers shall be designed to flow at 90 to 95 percent full. Sanitary sewer velocities shall be designed to provide a minimum velocity of 0.6 meters per second (mps) or 2.0 feet per second (fps) at the ADD flow rate and a minimum velocity of 0.8 to 1.05 mps (2.5-3.5fps) at the peak diurnal flow rate. In no case shall the velocity drop below 0.3 mps, (1.0 fps) to prevent settlement of organic solids suspended in the wastewater. Pipe slopes shall be sufficient to provide the required minimum velocities and depths of cover on the pipe. Unless otherwise indicated (see Building Connections and Service Lines), gravity sewer pipe shall be installed in straight and true runs in between manholes with constant slope and direction. Adequate cover must be provided for frost protection. A minimum cover of 800 mm (2’-8”) will be required to protect the sewer against freezing.

2.3.5.4.8 Manholes

The Contractor shall provide standard depth manholes (MH), (depth may vary) an inside dimension of 1.2 meters (4 feet). Manholes shall be made of cast-in-place reinforced concrete with reinforced concrete cover following AASHTO M199 or ASTM C478. Alternate precast manhole option shall taper to a 750 mm (30-inch) cast iron frame that provides a minimum clear opening of 600 mm (24 inches). In every case, the manholes, frames and covers shall be traffic rated, ASSHTO HS20-44 load rating. All manholes shall be provided with a concrete bench with a flow line trough, smoothly formed to guide waste flow to the outlet pipe from the inlet pipe(s). The top surface of the bench shall be above the crown of all pipes within the manhole. All surfaces of the bench shall be sloped smoothly toward the trough to guide flow, even under peak flow conditions.

2.3.5.4.8.1 Manhole Design Requirements

Manholes are required at junctions of gravity sewers and at each change in pipe direction, size or slope, except as noted hereinafter for building connections.

2.3.5.4.8.2 Spacing

The distance between manholes must not exceed 120 m (400 ft) in sewers of less than 460 mm (18 inches) in diameter. For sewers 460 mm (18 inches) and larger, and for outfalls from wastewater treatment facilities, a spacing of up to 180 m (600 ft) is allowed provided the velocity is sufficient to prevent the sedimentation of solids.

2.3.5.4.8.3 Pipe Connections

The crown of the outlet pipe from a manhole shall be on line with or below the crown of the inlet pipe.

2.3.5.4.8.4 Pipe

Pipe shall conform to the respective specifications and other requirements as follows: Provide Polyvinyl Vinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D 3034, Type PSM with a maximum SDR of 35, size 380 mm (15inch) or less in diameter. PVC shall be certified as meeting the requirements of ASTM D 1784, cell Class 12454 B. Unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (U-PVC) for water supply shall conform to BS, EN, 1452-2:2000. the minimum pipe pressure requirement is 150 psi or 10.0 bar. Non-pressure rated underground drainage and sewerage pipe shall meet BS EN 1401-1;1998.

2.3.5.4.8.5 Fittings

Fittings shall be compatible with pipe supplied and shall have a strength not less than that of the pipe. Fittings shall conform to the respective specifications and requirements as follows: provide PVC fittings conforming to ASTM D 3034 for type PSM pipe.

2.3.5.4.8.6 Joints

Joints installation requirements shall comply with the manufacturers installation instructions. Flexible plastic pipe (PVC or high density polyethylene pipe) gasketed joints shall conform to ASTM D3212.

2.3.5.4.8.7 Branch Connections

Branch connections shall be made by use of regular fittings or solvent-cemented saddles as approved. Saddles for PVC pipe shall conform to Table 4 of ASTM D 3034.

2.3.5.4.8.8 Frames and Covers

Frames and covers shall be cast iron, ductile iron or reinforced concrete, traffic rated in any case to an H-20 load rating. Cast iron frames and covers shall be traffic rated, circular with vent holes.

2.3.5.4.8.9 Steps for Manholes

Steps shall be cast iron, polyethylene coated, at least 15 mm (5/8 inch) thick, not less than 400mm (16 inches) in width, spaced 300 mm (12 inches) on center.

2.3.5.4.9 The minimum depth of the cover over the pipe crown shall be 0.8m (2’-8”).

2.3.5.4.10 Building Sewer Service Connections and Service Lines

Service connections and service piping shall be installed in as direct a path as possible from the main sanitary or service lateral. Service connection standard fittings shall extend to the road ROW LINE or UTILITY EASEMENT LINE and the standard “wye” fitting or “MH w/ stub out” shall be plugged and clearly identified for the future service connection. The Contractor shall install all base bid and future connection fittings on the main collector line. Future service piping to future buildings will be installed by others. Sanitary sewer service piping shall extend to a point (1.5m) from the building then connected if the building plumbing at the 1.5m point outside the building. Building connections and service lines will be planned to eliminate as many bends as practical and provide convenience in rodding. Bends greater than 45 degrees made with one fitting should be avoided; combinations of elbows such as 45-45 or 30-60 degrees should be used with a cleanout provided. Connections to other sewers will be made directly to the pipe with standard fittings rather than through manholes. However, a manhole must be used if the connection is more than 31m from the building cleanout. Cleanouts shall be provided outside of the building. Service connection lines will be a minimum of 100 mm (4 inch) diameter and laid at a minimum 1% grade, but up to 2% as design parameters dictate. Service laterals shall be 150 mm (6 inch) and sloped to maintain the minimum velocity as described in paragraph “Gravity Sewer.”

2.3.5.4.11 Cleanouts

Cleanouts must be installed on all sewer-building connections to provide a means for inserting cleaning rods into the underground pipe. Install manufactured wye fittings. Preferably the cleanout will be of the same diameter as the building sewer, and never be smaller than 100 mm (4 inch). Inspection chambers will not be permitted.

2.3.5.4.12 Field Quality Control

2.3.5.4.12.1 Field Tests and Inspections

The Contracting Officer will conduct field inspections and witness field tests specified in this section. The Contractor shall perform field tests and provide labor, equipment and incidentals required for testing.

Check each straight run of pipeline for gross deficiencies by holding a light in a manhole; it shall show a practically a full circle of light through the pipeline when viewed from the adjoining end of the line. When pressure piping is used in a non-pressure line for non-pressure use, test this piping as specified for non-pressure pipe.

Test lines for leakage by either infiltration tests or exfiltration tests. Prior to testing for leakage, backfill trench up to at least lower half of the pipe. When necessary to prevent pipeline movement during testing, place additional backfill around pipe to prevent movement during testing, but leaving joints uncovered to permit inspection. When leakage or pressure drop exceeds the allowable amount specified, make satisfactory correction and retest pipeline section in the same manner. Correct visible leaks regardless of leakage test results.

Infiltration tests and ex-filtration tests: Perform these tests for sewer lines made of specified material, not only concrete, in accordance with ASTM C 969M, ASTM C 969. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to ASTM C 969M, ASTM 969.

Low-pressure air tests: Perform tests as follows: 1) Concrete pipe: Test in accordance with ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924. Allowable pressure drop shall be given in ASTM C 924M ASTM C 924. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924; 2) Ductile-iron pipe: Test in accordance with the applicable requirements of ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924. Allowable pressure drop shall be as given in ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to ASTM C 924M, ASTM C 924; 3) PVC Plastic pipe: Test in accordance with applicable requirements of UBPPA UNI-B-6. Allowable pressure drop shall be as given in UBPPA UNI-B-6. Make calculations in accordance with the Appendix to UBPPA UNI-B-6.

2.3.5.4.13 Deflection Testing

Deflection testing will not be required. However, field quality control shall ensure that all piping is installed in accordance with deflection requirements established by the manufacturer.

2.3.5.5 Storm Sewer Systems

Oil/water separators shall be utilized for all drains from industrial sites and garage maintenance facilities. Separators shall be installed as close as possible from the drain location. Storm sewer system shall not be mixed with sanitary sewer system and shall be in accordance with UFC 3-240-03, latest edition.

3. ARCHITECTURAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 GENERAL

All material approved shall become standardized material to be used throughout the facilities under

contract. Different sub-contractors shall not use different material or standards under the contract. Intent of the project is to use locally procured materials (unless specified otherwise) and labor to the maximum extent possible while satisfying seismic building code. Conflicts between criteria shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution. In such instances, the Contractor shall furnish all available information with justification to the Contracting Officer. All building exterior walls shall be constructed with reinforced CMU, insulated concrete sandwich panels, reinforced concrete or approved equivalent, except for the guard towers and guard houses which shall be fully grouted CMU walls, with concrete ceiling and floors.

3.2 DESIGN CRITERIA

The Codes, Standards, and Regulations listed herein shall be used in the construction of this project. The publications shall be the [referenced [most recent] editions. Standards other than those mentioned may be accepted provided they meet the minimum requirements and the contractor shall submit proof of equivalency to the Contracting Officer for approval.

IBC- International Building Code
NFPA-101- National Fire Protection Association, Life Safety Code.

3.3 LIFE SAFETY/ FIRE PROTECTION/ HANDICAPPED ACCESSIBILITY

To the extent possible, all facilities will be designed in accordance with recognized industry standards for life safety and building egress. An adequate fire alarm system, fire extinguishers, and smoke alarms shall all be included as required. If a sprinkler system is required by building code, a waiver will have to be obtained before construction notice to proceed is issued. However, due to the lack of adequate water volume and pressure, sprinkler systems may not be feasible. The facility shall comply with all other safety requirements of NFPA 101. In keeping with the intended function of these facilities, handicapped accessibility will not be incorporated into this project. Due to the war contingency requirement, it is assumed that only able-bodied military and civilian personnel will use the facilities listed herein.

3.4 ANTITERRORISM/ FORCE PROTECTION

Force protection/anti-terrorism measures for this location shall be followed and incorporated into this project in accordance with the referenced DoD Regulations. Information regarding force protection may be found herein and at the following link: www.tisp.org/files/pdf/dodstandards.pdf

3.5 CONCRETE

Place 150 mm (6”) of capillary water barrier below areas to receive a concrete slab on properly compacted soil free of organic material. Concrete flooring in wet areas shall slope to the floor drain and not allow for water to puddle. Concrete slabs in all areas shall not be placed prior to inspection and approval of piping and sub-surface by the Contracting Officer. Foundation trenches shall be level and free of loose material. Trenches shall be inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to placing of any concrete foundations. See paragraph 5 for structural characteristics of concrete and reinforcing steel for foundations and slabs.

3.5.1 INSULATED CONCRETE SANDWICH WALL SYSTEM

As an option to standard masonry construction, the Contractor may construct walls of single story buildings using an insulated concrete sandwich wall system. The insulated concrete sandwich wall system shall be field fabricated and composed of a 76 mm (3 inch) expanded polystyrene core that spans in a single piece from floor elevation to top of wall elevation. The polystyrene core shall have a welded wire fabric, 50 mm x 50 mm (2 inch x 2 inch) mesh, 2.52mm (12.5 gauge) wire, attached to both faces of the polystyrene core. The welded wire mesh shall be installed at 13mm from the face of the polystyrene core. The welded wire mesh on each face shall be attached to each other and the polystyrene core with diagonal truss wires. Apply sprayed concrete (shotcrete) to a minimum thickness

of 45mm (1-3/4 inch) or as structural calculations require, whichever is greater. Method of placing the shotcrete shall be in conformance with ACI 506R-85. Concrete finishing shall be done by appropriate hand tools (darby, trowel, etc.) to provide the desired finish effect.

3.6 MASONRY

Storage of masonry materials shall be in a dry place or materials shall be covered with a plastic protective layer. Cover open walls each day to keep them protected and dry. **Concrete masonry units (CMU) for exterior walls shall be either 190 mm or 290 mm wide x 390 mm x 190 mm high as shown on drawings. All cells shall be fully grouted in exterior walls. They shall be installed in running bond level and plumb. Mortar joints shall be 10 mm on all sides between CMU.** Joints shall be struck with a concave tool to provide a smooth recessed curved surface. Install only quality units. The surface shall be free of chips, cracks, or other imperfections that would detract from the overall appearance of the finished wall. Defective CMU or mortar shall be rejected.

3.7 METAL

3.7.1 METAL WINDOW SILLS

Galvanized metal window sills, 1 mm (20 gauge), shall be installed on the exterior of all windows. The metal window sills shall have a turn down of 50 mm over the exterior masonry and stucco. Metal sills shall extend from side to side of the masonry opening in a single piece. Extend the metal windowsill a minimum of 20 mm under the bottom of the aluminum windows. Install masonry mortar as required for a smooth surface under the window sills. Sills shall slope a minimum of 6mm to the exterior and not allow water to puddle.

3.8 CARPENTRY

3.8.1 WOOD PURLINS

If Contractor chooses to utilize wood purlins, provide and install roof purlins of natural wood, locally available material 1 meter on center securely wedged between steel H structural joists. Tightly fit 30 mm boards over roof structure and nail into wood purlins. New roofing shall extend a minimum of 300 mm past the exterior surface of the wall.

3.8.2 Fascia & Soffit

No wood fascia and soffit boards are allowed, use only metal materials and provide and install 30 mm fascia and soffit boards. Soffit shall extend 300 mm out from exterior wall surface. Extend fascia board down past bottom of soffit a minimum of 6 mm for water drip. Extend roof decking out over fascia a minimum of 20 mm. Provide a 40 mm drip flashing over edge of roof decking so that it extends past bottom of decking on all sides of the building. Provide continuous soffit venting of all overhangs at both bottom and top of roof slope.

3.8.3 Wood Battens

If Contractor chooses to utilize wood ceiling batten strips, wood ceiling batten strips, 20 mm x 60 mm, shall be nailed to the bottom of the wood purlins. Battens shall be spaced at 400 mm on center (or per UBC requirements if sheetrock is substituted for plaster). This is for the support of a plaster ceiling.

3.9 ROOFING AND WEATHERPROOFING

3.9.1 SLOPED ROOFS

On sloping roofs provide and install .70 mm (24 gauge) galvanized steel in either corrugated or standing seam design. Metal roofing shall be anchored to the steel “Z” purlins or wood deck sub-surface using exposed fasteners at 300 mm on center at all seams and at 600 mm on center in the panel field.

Fasteners shall be placed at the top of the corrugation taking care not to dent panel. Roof sealant or adhesive shall be placed over each anchor head. Roofing system shall include all edge, ridge and penetration flashings necessary for a watertight installation and as described in this section. Roofing shall be galvanized mil finish. Panels shall be overlapped two corrugations side to side and be continuous sheets from ridge to eave. Provide continuous ridge vents on all gable roofs.

3.9.2 LOW SLOPE ROOFS

Provide and install 3 ply built up roofing over concrete deck. Contractor may propose to the Contracting Officer an alternate roofing system with justification for consideration and alternate pricing. Concrete roof deck shall slope 21mm per m.

3.9.2.1 Built-up Roofing System shall not be permitted nor any type of flat roof system.

Insulation: 5cm (2 inch) thick extruded polystyrene rigid thermal insulation boards, conforming DIN, EN 13164 BS, EN 13164, k=0.2 @ 75 degrees F mean temperature, 2.82 kg/sq cm (40 lbs/sq in) compressive strength, hydrophobic, Type VI.

3.9.2.2 Insulation Installation

Comply with insulation manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for handling, installing, and bonding or anchoring insulation to substrate. Insulation boards shall be installed loose, without glue, in staggered manner. Attention should be paid not to leave separation along edges. Where overall insulation thickness is 50 mm (2 inches) or greater, install required thickness in two layers with joints of second layer offset from joints of first layer a minimum of 300 mm (12 inches) each direction. Trim surface of insulation where necessary at roof drains so completed surface is flush with drain ring. Polyester felt or geotextile shall be installed over insulation layers as a filter layer to prevent the passage of fines in gravel layer to lower strata.

3.9.2.3 Composition Flashing And Stripping

A. Install composition flashing at cant strips, at other sloping and vertical surfaces, at roof edges, and at penetrations through roof. Install composition flashing in accordance with membrane manufacturers specifications. Nail or provide other forms of mechanical anchorage of composition flashing to vertical surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of primary roofing materials.

B. Install composition stripping where metal flanges are set on roofing. Provide not less than two plies of woven glass-fiber fabric, each set in a continuous coating of roofing cement and extended onto the deck 100 mm to 150 mm (4 inches and 6 inches), respectively. Except where concealed by aggregate surfacing or elastic flashing, apply a heavy coating of roofing cement over composition stripping.

C. Roof Drains: Fill clamping ring base with a heavy coating of roofing cement. Set built up roofing membrane in to the clamping ring base and fix the drain top on it.

D. Allow for expansion of running metal flashing and edge trim that adjoins roofing. Do not seal or bond built-up roof membrane or composition flashing and stripping to metal flanges that are over 914 mm (3 feet) in length.

E. Counterflashings: Counterflashings, cap flashings, expansion joints and similar work to be coordinated with built-up roofing work, are specified in other sections of these specifications.

F. Roof Accessories: Miscellaneous sheet metal accessory items, including insulation vents and other devices and major items of roof accessories to be coordinated with built-up roofing work.

3.9.2.4 Gravel Layer – No gravel will be allowed on any roof systems.

3.9.3 FLASHING AND SHEET METAL

3.9.3.1 Materials

Any metal listed by ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards. Manual for a particular item may be used, unless otherwise specified or indicated. Materials shall conform to the requirements specified below and to the thicknesses and configurations established in ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards. Different items need not be of the same metal, except that if copper is selected for any exposed item, all exposed items shall be copper.

3.9.3.2 Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized)

Zinc coated steel conforming to ASTM A 525, DIN BS or EN Standards.

3.9.3.3 Aluminum wall capping and expansion joint profiles.

Aluminum wall capping conforming to ASTM B 209 M, DIN 18339, BS or EN Standards.

3.9.3.4 General

Downspouts shall be designed and fabricated on site. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, exposed edges shall be folded back to form a 13 mm (1/2 inch) hem on the concealed side, and bottom edges of exposed vertical surfaces shall be angled to form drips. Bituminous cement shall not be placed in contact with roofing membranes other than built-up roofing.

3.9.3.5 Wall, Floor, Ceiling Expansion Joints Over Plaster

Expansion joints shall be provided as specified in ASTM, DIN 18339, BS or EN Standards.

3.9.3.6 Connections and Jointing

3.9.3.6.1 Soldering

Soldering shall apply to copper and stainless steel items. Edges of sheet metal shall be pre-tinned before soldering is begun. Soldering shall be done slowly with well heated soldering irons so as to thoroughly heat the seams and completely sweat the solder through the full width of the seam. Edges of stainless steel to be pre-tinned shall be treated with soldering acid flux. Soldering shall follow immediately after application of the flux. Upon completion of soldering, the acid flux residue shall be thoroughly cleaned from the sheet metal with a water solution of washing soda and rinsed with clean water.

3.9.3.6.2 Seaming

Flat-lock and soldered-lap seams shall finish not less than 25 mm. wide. Unsoldered plain-lap seams shall lap not less than 75 mm. unless otherwise specified. Flat seams shall be made in the direction of the flow.

3.9.3.6.3 Cleats

A continuous cleat shall be provided where indicated or specified to secure loose edges of the sheet metalwork. Butt joints of cleats shall be spaced approximately 3 mm. apart. The cleat shall be fastened to supporting wood construction with nails evenly spaced not over 300 mm. on centers. Where the fastening is to be made to concrete or masonry, screws shall be used and shall be driven in expansion shields set in concrete or masonry.

3.9.3.7 Downspouts

Downspouts shall be installed as indicated. Downspouts shall be rigidly attached to the building. Supports for downspouts shall be spaced according to manufacturer's recommendations.

3.9.3.8 Flashing

Flashing shall be installed at locations indicated and as specified below. Sealing shall be according to the flashing manufacturer's recommendations. Flashings shall be installed at intersections of roof with vertical surfaces and at projections through roof, except that flashing for heating and plumbing, including piping, roof and floor drains, and for electrical conduit projections through roof or walls are specified in other sections. Except as otherwise indicated, counter flashings shall be provided over base flashings. Perforations in flashings made by masonry anchors shall be installed on top of joint reinforcement. Lashing shall be formed to direct water to the outside of the system.

3.9.3.8.1 Through-wall Flashing

Through-wall flashing includes sill, lintel, and spandrel flashing. The flashing shall be laid with a layer of mortar above and below the flashing so that the total thickness of the two layers of the mortar and flashing are the same thickness as the regular mortar joints. Flashing shall not extend further in to the masonry backup wall than the first mortar joint. Joints in flashing shall be lapped and sealed. Flashing shall be one piece for lintels and sills.

3.9.3.8.2 Lintel Flashing

Lintel flashing shall extend the full length of lintel. Flashing shall extend through the wall one masonry course above the lintels and shall be bent down over the vertical leg of the outer steel lintel angle not less than 50 mm, or shall be applied over top of masonry and pre-cast concrete lintels. Bed joints of lintels at joints shall be under laid with sheet metal bond breaker.

3.9.3.8.3 Sill Flashing

Sill flashing shall extend the full width of the sill and not less than 100 mm beyond ends of sill except at joint where the flashing shall be terminated at the end of the sill.

3.9.3.9 Wall Capping

Wall Capping shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.9.4 SEALANTS

3.9.4.1 Interior Sealant

ASTM C 834 or ASTM C 920, Type S or M, Grade NS, Class 12.5, Use NT, DIN, BS, or EN equal standards.

3.9.4.2 Exterior Sealant

For joints in vertical and horizontal surfaces, provide ASTM C 920, Type S or M, Grade NS, DIN, BS, or EN equal standards.

3.9.4.3 Floor Joint Sealant

(ASTM C 920) Type S or M, Grade P, class 25, use T

3.9.4.4 Primers

Provide a non-staining, quick-drying type and consistency recommended by the sealant manufacturer for the particular application.

3.9.4.5 Backstops

Backing shall be 25 to 33 percent oversize for closed cell and 40 to 50 percent oversize for open cell material, unless otherwise indicated. Install backstops dry and free of tears or holes. Tightly pack the back or bottom of joint cavities with backstop material to provide a joint of the depth specified.

3.9.4.6 Cleaning Solvents

Provide type(s) recommended by the sealant manufacturer except for aluminum and bronze surfaces that will be in contact with sealant.

3.9.4.7 Surface Preparation

Surfaces shall be clean, dry to the touch, and free from dirt frost, moisture, grease, oil, wax, lacquer, paint, or other foreign matter that would tend to destroy or impair adhesion. Oil and grease shall be removed with solvent and surfaces shall be wiped dry with clean cloths. When resealing an existing joint, remove existing calk or sealant prior to applying new sealant. For surface types not listed below, the sealant manufacturer shall be contacted for specific recommendations.

3.9.4.8 Masking Tape

Masking tape shall be placed on the finish surface on one or both sides of a joint cavity to protect adjacent finish surfaces from primer or sealant smears. Masking tape shall be removed within 10 minutes after joint has been filled and tooled.

3.9.4.9 Primer

Immediately prior to application of the sealant, clean out loose particles from joints. Where recommended by sealant manufacturer, apply primer to joints in concrete masonry units, wood, and other porous surfaces in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions. Do not apply primer to exposed finish surfaces.

3.9.4.10 Bond Breaker

Provide bond breakers to the back or bottom of joint cavities, as recommended by the sealant manufacturer for each type of joint and sealant used, to prevent sealant from adhering to these surfaces. Carefully apply the bond breaker to avoid contamination of adjoining surfaces or breaking bond with surfaces other than those covered by the bond breaker.

3.9.4.11 Sealants

Provide a sealant compatible with the material(s) to which it is applied. Do not use a sealant that has exceeded shelf life or has jelled and can not be discharged in a continuous flow from the gun. Apply the sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions with a gun having a nozzle that fits the joint width. Force sealant into joints to fill the joints solidly without air pockets. Tool the sealant after application to ensure adhesion. Sealant shall be uniformly smooth and free of wrinkles. Upon completion of sealant application, roughen partially filled or unfilled joints; apply sealant, and tool smooth as specified. Sealer shall be applied over the sealant when and as specified by the sealant manufacturer.

3.9.4.12 Protection

Protect areas adjacent to joints from sealant smears. Masking tape may be used for this purpose if removed 5 to 10 minutes after the joint is filled.

3.9.4.13 Final Cleaning

Upon completion of sealant application, remove remaining smears and stains and leave the work in a clean and neat condition.

a. Masonry and Other Porous Surfaces: Immediately scrape off fresh sealant that has been smeared on masonry and rub clean with a solvent as recommended by the sealant manufacturer. Allow excess sealant to cure for 24 hour then remove by wire brushing or sanding.

b. Metal and Other Non-Porous Surfaces: Remove excess sealant with a solvent-moistened cloth.

3.10 WINDOWS, DOORS & GLAZING

3.10.1 WINDOWS

3.10.1.1 Materials

A. Aluminum Extrusions: Provide alloy and temper recommended by the window manufacturer for the strength, corrosion resistance, and application of required finish, meeting the DIN 1725 raw material requirements, but not less than 215 N/mm2 ultimate tensile strength and not less than 1.5 mm thick at any location for main frame and sash members.

B. Fasteners: Provide aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, epoxy adhesive, or other materials warranted by the manufacturer to be non-corrosive and compatible with aluminum window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components of window units.

1. Reinforcement: Where fasteners screw-anchor into aluminum less than 0.125 inch thick, reinforce the interior with aluminum or nonmagnetic stainless steel to receive screw threads or provide standard non-corrosive pressed-in splined grommet nuts.

2. Exposed Fasteners: Except where unavoidable for application of hardware, do not use exposed fasteners. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match the finish of the member or hardware being fastened, as appropriate.

C. Anchors, Clips, and Window Accessories: Fabricate anchors, clips, and window accessories of aluminum, nonmagnetic stainless steel, or hot-dip zinc-coated steel or iron complying with the requirements of DIN 1748; provide sufficient strength to withstand design pressure indicated. As a minimum provide 3 anchors on each side of the frame.

D. Compression-Type Glazing Strips and Weatherstripping: Unless otherwise indicated, and at the manufacturer's option, provide compressible stripping for glazing and weatherstripping such as molded EPDM or neoprene gaskets.

E. Sealant: For sealants required within fabricated window units, provide type recommended by the manufacturer for joint size and movement. Sealant shall remain permanently elastic non-shrinking, and non-migrating. Comply with Sealants of these specifications for selection and installation of sealants.

F. Wire Fabric Insect Screen shall be permanently fixed to the exterior, except for guard towers & houses/

3.10.1.2 Hardware

A. General: Provide the manufacturer's standard hardware fabricated from aluminum, stainless steel, or other corrosion-resistant material compatible with aluminum and of sufficient strength to perform the function for which it is intended.

3.10.1.3 Fixed, Casement, Projected and Horizontal Sliding Windows

Provide window units meeting UL 752, level 5, but no less than 16 mm laminated single glazed. This standard shall apply to all window units within guard shack, guard house, guard tower, and guard rooms in Headquarters Building. Provide cam action sweep sash lock and keeper at meeting rails. All other glazing shall be minimum 5mm laminated single glazed.

3.10.1.4 Fabrication

Provide horizontally sliding aluminum windows with factory finish in all buildings to fit the masonry openings. Window openings shall be provided with insect screening permanently fixed to the exterior. Provide a locking device on the interior of each window. Provide anchors on each side of the frame into the adjoining masonry, 3 on each side. Provide weather stripping system for all exterior windows and doors.

3.10.1.5 Finishes

Apply baked enamel in compliance with paint manufacturer's specifications for cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.

1) Color: White meeting the requirements of DIN 50018

3.10.1.6 Inspection

Inspect openings before beginning installation. Verify that rough or masonry opening is correct and the sill plate is level. Masonry surfaces shall be visibly dry and free of excess mortar, sand, and other construction debris.

3.10.1.7 Installation

Comply with manufacturer's specifications and recommendations for installation of window units, hardware, operators, and other components of the work. Set window units plumb, level, and true to line, without warp or rack of frames or sash. Provide proper support and anchor securely in place. Set sill members and other members in a bed of compound or with joint fillers or gaskets, as shown, to provide weathertight construction. Refer to the Sealant sections for compounds, fillers, and gaskets to be installed concurrently with window units. Coordinate installation with wall flashings and other components of the work.

3.10.1.8 Adjusting

Adjust operating sash and hardware to provide a tight fit at contact points and at weatherstripping for smooth operation and a weathertight closure.

3.10.1.9 Cleaning

Clean aluminum surfaces promptly after installation of windows. Exercise care to avoid damage to protective coatings and finishes. Remove excess glazing and sealant compounds, dirt, and other substances. Lubricate hardware and other moving parts.

3.10.2 DOORS

All exterior doors shall be heavy duty metal doors with metal frames. Interior door shall be hollow metal doors with hollow metal frames. No wood doors are allowed. PVC or water proof doors shall be used in all toilet and/or wet areas.

All glazed doors shall have 6 mm laminated glazing in the upper half of the door. Heavy gauge metal exterior doors are required for security of unmanned buildings, such as water treatment building, power station, warehouses, and other buildings requiring higher security. Commercial duty lock sets and

hardware shall be used on all doors. Provide (3) hinges on all doors. Hinges shall be the 5 knuckle type or equivalent. Provide door handles and locksets that can be locked with a key on all doors. All door locks shall have a thumb latch on inside of door such that no key is necessary to exit the room or building. Coordinate the final keying schedule with Contracting Officer prior to ordering lock sets. Generally each building should have 8 master keys fitting all locks, 8 sub-master keys fitting all exterior doors and 3 keys each for each interior door. Include 25% spare key blanks for the amount of keys provided per building. Provide numbering system identifying key to associated room door. All glazing in or adjacent to doors shall be tempered per IBC. Provide weather stripping system for all exterior doors.

3.10.2.1 PVC Doors

PVC doors and PVC door frames are for interior wet room use only. PVC may be used for bathrooms, shower rooms, and toilets rooms.

3.10.2.2 Steel Doors

SDI A250.8, except as specified otherwise. Prepare doors to receive specified hardware. Undercut where indicated. Exterior doors shall have top edge closed flush and sealed to prevent water intrusion. Doors shall be 44.5 mm thick, unless otherwise indicated. Doors shall be constructed using heavy gauge steel with minimum thickness of 1.2 mm.

3.10.2.2.1 Accessories

3.10.2.2.2 Louvers

a. Interior Louvers

SDI 111-C, Louvers shall be stationary sight-proof or lightproof type as required. Louvers for lightproof doors shall not transmit light. Detachable moldings on room or non security side of door; on security side of door, moldings to be integral part of louver. Form louver frames of 0.9 mm thick steel and louver blades of a minimum 0.6 mm. Louvers for lightproof doors shall have minimum of 20 percent net-free opening. Sight-proof louvers shall be inverted "V" blade design with minimum 55 or inverted "Y" blade design with minimum 40 percent net-free opening. Louvers are not encouraged and present high maintenance issues, rather they be used on all mechanical and electrical rooms. Undercut bathroom doors for ventilation in lieu of louvers.

b. Exterior Louvers

Louvers shall be inverted "Y", "V" or "Z" type. Weld or tenon louver blades to continuous channel frame and weld assembly to door to form watertight assembly. Form louvers of hot-dip galvanized steel of same gage as door facings. Louvers shall have steel-framed insect screens secured to room side and readily removable. Provide aluminum wire cloth, 7 by 7 per 10 mm or 7 by 6 per 10 mm mesh, for insect screens.

3.10.2.2.3 Astragals

For pairs of exterior steel doors which will not have aluminum astragals or removable mullions, provide overlapping steel astragals with the doors. For interior pairs of fire rated and smoke control doors, provide stainless steel astragals complying with NFPA 80 for fire rated assemblies and NFPA 105 for smoke control assemblies.

3.10.2.2.4 Moldings

Provide moldings around glass of interior and exterior doors. Provide non-removable moldings on outside of exterior doors and on corridor side of interior doors. Other moldings may be stationary or removable. Secure inside moldings to stationary moldings, or provide snap-on moldings. Moldings shall interlock at intersections and shall be fitted and welded to stationary moldings.

3.10.2.2.5 Standard Steel Frames

SDI A250.8, except as otherwise specified. Form frames to sizes and shapes indicated, with welded corners or knock-down field-assembled corners. Provide steel frames for doors, transoms, sidelights, mullions, cased openings, and interior glazed panels, unless otherwise indicated.

3.10.2.2.6 Welded Frames

Continuously weld frame faces at corner joints. Mechanically interlock or continuously weld stops and rabbets. Grind welds smooth.

3.10.2.2.7 Mullions and Transom Bars

Mullions and transom bars shall be closed or tubular construction and shall member with heads and jambs butt-welded thereto or knock-down for field assembly. Bottom of door mullions shall have adjustable floor anchors and spreader connections.

3.10.2.2.8 Stops and Beads

Form stops and beads from 0.9 mm thick steel. Provide for glazed and other openings in standard steel frames. Secure beads to frames with oval-head, countersunk Phillips self-tapping sheet metal screws or concealed clips and fasteners. Space fasteners approximately 300 to 400 mm on centers. Miter molded shapes at corners. Butt or miter square or rectangular beads at corners.

3.10.2.2.9 Anchors

Provide anchors to secure the frame to adjoining construction. Provide steel anchors, zinc-coated or painted with rust-inhibitive paint, anchors not lighter than 1.2 mm thick.

3.10.2.2.10 Wall Anchors

Provide at least three anchors for each jamb. For frames which are more than 2285 mm in height, provide one additional anchor for each jamb for each additional 760 mm or fraction thereof.

a. Masonry: Provide anchors of corrugated or perforated steel straps or 5 mm diameter steel wire, adjustable or T-shaped;

b. Completed openings: Secure frames to previously placed concrete or masonry with expansion bolts

3.10.2.2.11 Floor Anchors

Provide floor anchors drilled for 10 mm anchor bolts at bottom of each jamb member. [Where floor fill occurs, terminate bottom of frames at the indicated finished floor levels and support by adjustable extension clips resting on and anchored to the structural slabs.

3.10.2.2.12 Weather-stripping, Integral Gasket

Black synthetic rubber gasket with tabs for factory fitting into factory slotted frames, or extruded neoprene foam gasket made to fit into a continuous groove formed in the frame, may be provided in lieu of head and jamb seals. Insert gasket in groove after frame is finish painted.

3.10.2.2.13 Hardware Preparation

Provide minimum hardware reinforcing gages as specified in ANSI A250.6. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive finish hardware. Prepare doors and frames for hardware in accordance with the

applicable requirements of SDI A250.8 and ANSI A250.6. For additional requirements refer to BHMA A115. Drill and tap for surface-applied hardware at the project site. Build additional reinforcing for surface-applied hardware into the door at the factory. Locate hardware in accordance with the requirements of SDI A250.8, as applicable. Punch door frames, with the exception of frames that will have weather-stripping or lightproof or soundproof gasketing, to receive a minimum of two rubber or vinyl door silencers on lock side of single doors and one silencer for each leaf at heads of double doors. Set lock strikes out to provide clearance for silencers.

3.10.2.2.14 Finishes

All surfaces of doors and frames shall be thoroughly cleaned, chemically treated and factory primed with a rust inhibiting coating as specified in SDI A250.8, or paintable A25 galvannealed steel without primer. Where coating is removed by welding, apply touchup of factory primer.

3.10.2.2.15 Fabrication and Workmanship

Finished doors and frames shall be strong and rigid, neat in appearance, and free from defects, waves, scratches, cuts, dents, ridges, holes, warp, and buckle. Molded members shall be clean cut, straight, and true, with joints coped or mitered, well formed, and in true alignment. Dress exposed welded and soldered joints smooth. Design door frame sections for use with the wall construction indicated. Corner joints shall be well formed and in true alignment. Conceal fastenings where practicable. On wraparound frames for masonry partitions, provide a throat opening 3 mm larger than the actual masonry thickness. Design other frames in exposed masonry walls or partitions to allow sufficient space between the inside back of trim and masonry to receive calking compound.

3.10.2.2.16 Grouted Frames

For frames to be installed in exterior walls and to be filled with mortar or grout, fill the stops with strips of rigid insulation to keep the grout out of the stops and to facilitate installation of stop-applied head and jamb seals.

3.10.2.2.17 Installation

a. Frames

Set frames in accordance with SDI 105. Plumb, align, and brace securely until permanent anchors are set. Anchor bottoms of frames with expansion bolts or powder-actuated fasteners. Build in or secure wall anchors to adjoining construction. Backfill frames with mortar. When an additive is provided in the mortar, coat inside of frames with corrosion-inhibiting bituminous material. For frames in exterior walls, ensure that stops are filled with rigid insulation before grout is placed.

b. Doors

Hang doors in accordance with clearances specified in SDI A250.8. After erection and glazing, clean and adjust hardware.

c. Fire and Smoke Doors/Frames

Install fire doors and frames, including hardware, in accordance with NFPA 80.

3.10.2.2.18 Protection and Cleaning

Protect doors and frames from damage. Repair damaged doors and frames prior to completion and acceptance of the project or replace with new, as directed. Wire brush rusted frames until rust is removed. Clean thoroughly. Apply an all-over coat of rust-inhibitive paint of the same type used for shop coat. Upon completion, clean exposed surfaces of doors and frames thoroughly. Remove mastic smears and other unsightly marks.

3.10.2.2.19 NO Wood Doors will be allowed

3.10.2.3 Overhead Coiling Doors

Doors shall be fabricated from interlocking cold-rolled slats, designed to withstand building wind loading and be installed with wind locks. Slats shall be continuous for the width of the door. For doors not exceeding 4.27 m, slats shall be flat-profile design, with a depth of not less than 15.9 mm, a center to center width not more than 69.9 mm, and not less than a 1.21 mm uncoated thickness. Provide weather stripping for door-head and door jamb guides, and a bottom astragal. Weather stripping and astragal shall be natural rubber or neoprene rubber. Curtain jamb guides shall be fabricated from a combination of steel angles of sufficient size to retain curtain against the specified wind. Guides shall be fabricated from structural quality steel angles. Door shall have manufacturer's standard five pin tumbler locks; keyed. Doors shall be counterbalanced by an adjustable, steel, helical torsion spring mounted around a steel shaft in a spring barrel and connected to the door curtain with the required barrel rings. Hoods shall be fabricated from steel sheets with a minimum yield strength of 227.5 MPa. The door frame and assembly shall be mounted on the building's inside wall.

Counterbalance-barrel components shall be as follows:

- Spring barrels shall be hot-formed structural-quality carbon steel, welded or seamless pipe. Pipe shall be of sufficient diameter and wall thickness to limit deflection to a maximum of 1/360 of the span.
- Counterbalance springs shall be oil-tempered helical steel springs designed with a safety factor of 4. Springs shall be sized to counterbalance the weight of the curtain at any point of its travel, and shall be capable of being adjusted to counterbalance not less than 125% of the normal curtain load. Spring adjustment shall be arranged in such a way that the curtain need not be raised or lowered to secure the adjustment.
- Counterbalance shafts shall be case-hardened steel of the proper size to hold the fixed ends of the spring and carry the torsion load of the spring.

Barrel plugs shall be fabricated from cast steel machined to fit the ends of the barrel. Plugs shall secure the ends of the spring to the barrel and the shaft.

Barrel rings shall be fabricated from malleable iron of the proper involute shape to coil the curtain in a uniformly increasing diameter.

Shaft bearings shall be factory sealed ball bearings of the proper size for load and shaft diameters.

Door operators shall consist of an endless steel hand chain, chain-pocket wheel and guard, and a geared reduction unit of at least a 3:1 ratio. Required pull for operation shall not exceed 16 kg. Chain hoists shall have a self-locking mechanism allowing the curtain to be stopped at any point in its upward/downward travel and to remain in that position until moved to the fully open or closed position. Hand chains shall be cadmium-plated alloy steel with a yield point of at least three times the required hand-chain pull. Pretreated zinc-coated steel sheets shall be given the manufacturer's standard prime coat and an enamel finish coat applied to the exterior face after forming.

After installation, doors, track, and operating equipment will be examined and tested for general operation and weather against the specified wind pressure, and weather resistance. Doors that fail the required tests shall be adjusted and retested. Doors that have been adjusted and fail subsequent tests shall be removed and replaced with new doors at no additional cost.

Provide bollards at all overhead door corners to protect against vehicles damaging the door frames.

3.10.3 GLAZING

ASTM C 1036, or ASTM C 1172 or equal.

3.10.3.1 Temper Glass

Tempered glass shall be kind FT fully tempered flat type. Class 1 clear, condition A uncoated surface, Quality q3-glazing select, conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS or EN standards. Color shall be clear.

3.10.3.2 Laminated Glass

Shall be 6-mm thick glass for all single pane exterior windows, skylights and glazed doors which consist of two nominal 3-mm annealed glass panes bonded together with a minimum of a 0.75-mm polyvinyl-butyral interlayer. For insulating glass units, use 6 mm laminated glass for the inner pane as a minimum per the Unified Facilities Criteria, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings. See para 3.10.1.3 for level 5 glass thickness for extra protection.

ASTM C 1036, or ASTM C 1172 or equal.

3.10.3.3 Glazing Accessories

3.10.3.3.1 Sealant

Sealant shall be elastomeric conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards. Type S or M, Grade NS, Class 12.5, Use G, of type chemically compatible with setting blocks, preformed sealing tape and sealants used in manufacturing insulation glass. Color of sealant shall be as selected from manufacturer's full range of standard colors by Contracting Officer.

3.10.3.3.2 Glazing Gaskets

Glazing gaskets shall be extruded with continuous integral locking projection designed to engage into metal glass holding members to provide a watertight seal during dynamic loading, building movements and thermal movements. Glazing gaskets for a single glazed opening shall be continuous one-piece units with factory-fabricated injection-molded corners free of flashing and burrs. Glazing gaskets shall be in lengths or units recommended by manufacturer to ensure against pull-back at corners.

3.10.3.3.3 Fixed Glazing Gaskets

Fixed glazing gaskets shall be closed-cell (sponge) smooth extruded compression gaskets of cured elastomeric virgin neoprene compounds conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS. Or EN standards.

3.10.3.3.4 Wedge Glazing Gaskets

Wedge glazing gaskets shall be high-quality extrusions of cured elastomeric virgin neoprene compounds, ozone resistant, conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards.

3.10.3.3.5 Putty and glazing Compound

Glazing compound shall conform to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards for face-glazing metal sash. Putty shall be linseed oil type conforming to DIN, BS, or EN standards for face-glazing primed wood sash. Putty and glazing compounds shall not be used with insulating glass or laminated glass.

3.10.3.3.6 Setting and Edge Blocking

Neoprene setting blocks shall be dense extruded type conforming to ASTM, DIN, BS, or EN standards. Silicone setting blocks shall be required when blocks are in contact with silicone sealant. Profiles, lengths and locations shall be as required and recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

3.10.3.3.7 Preparation

Openings and framing systems scheduled to receive glass shall be examined for compliance with glass manufacturer's recommendations including size, squareness, offsets at corners, presence and function of weep system, face and edge clearance requirements and effective sealing between joints of glass-framing members. Detrimental materials shall be removed from glazing rabbet and glass surfaced and wiped dry with solvent. Glazing surfaces shall be dry and free of frost.

3.10.3.3.8 Installation

Glass and glazing work shall be performed in accordance with, glass manufacturer's instructions and warranty requirements. Glass shall be installed with factory labels intact and removed only when instructed. Edges and corners shall not be ground, nipped or cut after leaving factory. Springing, forcing or twisting of units during installation will not be permitted.

3.10.3.3.9 Cleaning

Upon completion of project, outside surfaces of glass shall be washed clean and the inside surfaces of glass shall be washed and polished in accordance with glass manufacturer's recommendations.

3.10.3.4 Protection

Glass work shall be protected immediately after installation. Glazed openings shall be identified with suitable warning tapes, cloth, or paper flags, attached with non-staining adhesives. Reflective glass shall be protected with a protective material to eliminate any contamination of the reflective coating. Protective material shall be placed far enough away from the coated glass to allow air to circulate to reduce heat buildup and moisture accumulation on the glass. Glass units which are broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or otherwise damaged during construction activities shall be removed and replaced with new units.

3.11 FINISHES

All finishes, colors and materials in existing building and new buildings shall match. See Section 01335 for color submittals required. Provide color boards with all materials for COR approval prior to ordering materials.

The exterior of all buildings shall be stucco. A temperature of between 4 and 27 degrees C shall exist for a period of not less than 48 hours prior to application of plaster and for a period of at least 48 hours after plaster has set. Control joints shall be designed for expansion and contraction of plaster work due to thermal exposure. Control joints shall comprise of back to back casing beads. Install new stucco in 2 coats. The first coat shall be a scratch coat approximately 1 cm thick. Allow 7 days to cure. The second coat shall be finish stucco, smooth finish, approximately 1 cm thick. Allow 7 days to cure before painting. Stucco showing over sanding, cracks, blisters, pits, checks, discoloration or other defects is not acceptable. Defective plaster work shall be removed and replaced with new plaster at the expense of the Contractor. Patching of defective work will be permitted only when approved by the Contracting Officer. Patching shall match existing work in texture and color. All exterior color finish shall be integral with the stucco finish. No painted stucco shall be permitted due to minimize future maintenance. Color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor.

3.11.1 Interior walls shall be plaster applied in a similar manner as exterior stucco. Paint with 2 coats of semi-gloss off-white with less than .06% lead by weight color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor.

3.11.2 Ceilings of Barracks, and Headquarters, shall be plaster applied in 2 coats over wire mesh, which is to be stapled to the 20 mm x 60 mm wood battens. Paint ceiling with 2 coats of flat white, with less than .06% lead by weight. Gypsum board may be used in lieu of plaster but framing supports for Gypsum board shall be as follows: For ½" thick gypsum board structural fastener supports shall be not further apart than 400 mm. If gypsum board is thicker follow guidelines in ASTM C 840 for supports and fastener frequency.

3.11.3 Paint all exposed metal fascia, soffit, and doors with 2 coats of gloss enamel, white.

3.11.4 Exposed exterior steel trim, frames, doors and pipe railings: Paint with one coat oil-based primer, with 2 coats of oil-based alkyd gloss enamel, color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor.

3.11.5 Exposed wood trim, frames and doors: Paint with one coat oil-based primer, 2 coats of gloss enamel, color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from the color board provided by the Contractor

3.11.6 Tile: Tile work shall not be performed unless the substrate and ambient temperature is at least 10 degrees C and rising. Temperature shall be maintained above 10 degrees C while the work is being performed and for at least 7 days after completion of work. Upon completion, tile surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned in accordance with manufacturer's approved cleaning instructions. Acid shall not be used for cleaning glazed tile. Floor tile with resinous grout or with factory mixed grout shall be cleaned in accordance with instructions of the grout manufacturer. After the grout has set, tile wall surfaces shall be given a protective coat of a non-corrosive soap or other approved method of protection.

3.11.6.1 Floors in wet areas shall be 300 mm x 300 mm terrazzo tile with thin set mortar. Joints shall be 2-3 mm. Waterproof gray grout shall be applied the full depth of the tile. Floors shall slope, minimum 1/50, to floor drains. Slope shall be obtained with sloping mortar bed of minimum 20 mm thickness. Provide continuous waterproofing membrane beneath sloping mortar bed, turn up wall 300 mm behind wall base. Membrane shall be fully sealed at joints and shall shed water into body of floor drain. Color of tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor.

3.11.6.2 Floors in administration areas, living quarters, corridors, and all rooms unless otherwise stated shall be 300 mm x 300 mm terrazzo tile with thin set mortar. Joints shall be 2-3 mm. Waterproof gray grout shall be applied the full depth of the tile. Color of tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor.

3.11.6.3 Walls in wet areas shall be tiled with 150 mm x 150 mm glazed ceramic tile up to 2 meters above the floor to include interior of toilet stalls, showers and behind sinks. Joints shall be 2-3 mm. Waterproof gray grout shall be applied full depth of the tile. Grout shall cure for 72 hours and then be sealed with a commercial grout sealant in two coats. Color of tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor.

3.11.6.4 The ablution drain areas shall be recessed below the floor level 200 mm and lined with ceramic tile. Ceramic tile shall extend up the wall past the water spigots to a height of 2 m above finished floor. Seats shall be formed concrete with terrazzo tile finish to match the floor, 300 mm x 300 mm x 300 mm high finished dimensions. Color of ceramic tile shall be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor. Spacing between tiles shall be similar to terrazzo tile.

3.11.6.5 All other floors are to be completely cleaned and sealed epoxy. Color to be selected by the Contracting Officer from samples provided by the Contractor.

3.12 SPECIALTIES

3.12.1 Mirrors

0.6 m x 0.9 m, 6 mm plate glass shall be mounted above all lavatories. Mount bottom of mirrors 1.1m above finished floor.

3.12.2 Toilet Paper Holders

Toilet paper holders, stainless steel, shall be installed approximately 200 mm above floor in Eastern Toilets 600 mm above floor.

3.12.3 Shower Curtain Rods & Shower Curtain

Shower curtain rods, stainless steel, heavy duty, 18 gauge shall be mounted between the screen walls of each shower stall. Mount rod at 2.0 m above finished floor. Provide a shower curtain with support rings for each shower stall.

3.12.4 Grab Bars

Stainless steel grab bars, heavy duty, 18 gauge, two each 900 mm and 1050 mm long, 40 mm diameter shall be mounted behind and beside all eastern toilets, and bathtubs as they occur.

3.12.4 Paper Towel Dispensers

Paper towel dispensers, 0.683 mm Type 304 stainless steel, surface mounted. Furnish tumbler key lock locking mechanism.

3.12.5 Light Duty Metal Shelf

Provide a 600 mm long, light duty stainless steel shelf and brackets over each lavatory.

3.12.6 Robe hooks on all toilet and shower stalls required.

3.13 STANDARDS

The Contractor should use the following American standards to provide sound structural design if local standards are not available, relevant, or applicable. The Contractor shall follow American Concrete Institute Standards for design and installation of all concrete structures.

Concrete	210.0 kg./sq.cm (f'c) cylinder strength @ 28 days (ASTM-. C 31M)
Steel Reinforcement	4218.0 kg./sq.cm(Fy= 60.0 ksi),yield strength.
Welded Wire Fabric	ASTM A185
Anchor Bolts	ASTM A307 using A36 steel.
Concrete Masonry Units	ASTM C90, Type I (normal wt, moisture Cntrl).
Mortar	ASTM C270, Type S (Ultimate compressive strength of 130.0 kg/sq. cm.)
Proportion	1 part cement, 0-1/2 part lime and 4-1/2 parts aggregate
Grout	ASTM C476 (Slump between 200 mm to 250 and Compressive
Strength	14 MPa (2000 psi) at 28 days.
Joint Reinforcement	Standard 9 gage minimum, Ladder Type
Structural Steel	ASTM A36: 2530.0 kg./sq.cm (Fy = 36,000psi)
Welding	AWS (American Welding Society) D1.1-2002.

4. STRUCTURAL

4.1 GENERAL

The project consists of various structures. The new buildings shall be provided with a reinforced concrete slab foundation that is properly placed on suitable compacted ground area and shall be in accordance with the recommendations from the geotechnical investigation. The reinforced concrete foundation shall be designed by the Contractor. Building foundations shall be founded a minimum of 800 mm below grade. The following facilities shall be structurally designed by the contractor: All HQ Buildings, BOQ Facilities (BOQ Facility Type A, BOQ Facility Type B), Barracks (Type A), Barracks (Type B), Shower /Toilet, Battalion Storage, Motor Pool, Maintenance buildings, Medical Clinic, all warehouses, DPW Shop, Detention Center, Fire Station, community center and ASPs.

4.2 DESIGN

Design shall be performed and design documents signed by a registered professional architect and/or engineer. Calculations shall be in SI (metric) units of measurements. All components of the building shall be designed and constructed to support safely all loads without exceeding the allowable stress for the materials of construction in the structural members and connections. All building exterior walls shall be constructed with reinforced CMU, shotcrete 3-D panels, or reinforced concrete unless otherwise stated in sections 1010 or 1015.
All required documents, including drawings, specifications, and design analysis, shall be prepared in accordance with Section 01335 Submittal Procedures for Design Build Projects. Specific submittal requirements in these sections supplement the requirements of Section 01335.

The design analysis shall include detailed calculations and any additional information required, and the information listed below, when applicable.

All structures and all parts of the structures shall be designed and constructed to support safely all loads without exceeding the allowable stress for the materials of construction in the structural members and connections.

4.3 DEAD AND LIVE LOADS

Dead loads consist of the weight of all materials of construction incorporated in the buildings. Live loads used for design shall be in accordance with the Structural Load Data, **UFC-3-310-01, as referenced herein.**

4.4 WIND LOADS

Wind loads shall be calculated using a "3-second gust" wind speed of 135 km/hr.

4.5 SEISMIC

The building and all parts thereof shall be designed for the seismic requirements as defined by the International Building Code referenced herein. Spectral ordinates shall be S_s = 1.28g and S_1 = 0.51g.

4.6 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Concrete structural elements shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of the American Concrete Institute, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete, ACI 318, latest edition. A minimum cylinder 28 day compressive strength of 21 MPa (3000 psi) shall be used for design and construction of all concrete, except that 24 MPa (3500 psi) shall be used for Shotcrete applications. Reinforcing steel shall be deformed bars conforming to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) publication ASTM a 615, Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement. Concrete at or below grade shall have maximum water-cement ration of 0.50. No concrete shall be placed when the ambient air temperature exceeds 32 degrees C (90 degrees F) unless an appropriate chemical retardant is used. In all cases when concrete is placed at 32 degrees C (90 degrees F) or hotter it shall be covered and kept continuously wet for a minimum of 48 hours. Concrete members at or below grade shall have a minimum concrete cover over reinforcement of 75 mm (3 inch).

The cementations materials shall be Portland cement in combination with silica fume. Silica fume shall consist of not less than 7.0 percent of the cementations material by mass and not more than 9.0 percent. The silica fume shall conform to ASTM C1240-60a. The total cementations materials content shall be at least 390 kg/cubic meter. Admixtures shall consist of air entraining admixture and a high-range water reducing admixture (HRWRA). Concrete used for cradles and encasement shall have a compressive strength of 17 MPa (2500 psi) minimum at 28 days. The dosage of the HRWRA shall be determined during mixture proportioning study. Concrete shall use ASTM C150-05 Type V cement and

shall have a water cement ratio less than or equal to 0.45 and a maximum water-soluble chloride ion content for corrosion protection of 0.15 percent by mass of the portland cement content of the concrete. Where aggregates are alkali reactive, as determined by Appendix XI of ASTM C1260-05a, cement containing less than 0.60 percent by mass alkalies (as Na2O equivalent) shall be used. Concrete members at or below grade shall have a minimum concrete cover over reinforcement of 75 millimeters.

For additional requirements see Section 03100 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FORMWORK, Section 03256 HYDROPHILIC RUBBER WATERSTOPS, Section 03300 CAST-IN-PLACE STRUCTURAL CONCRETE and Section 03200 CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT.

4.7 MASONRY

Masonry shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures, ACI 530/ASCE 5/TMS 402, latest editions. Mortar shall be Type S and conform to ASTM C 270, latest edition. Masonry shall not be used below grade, unless for fully grouted and reinforced foundation stem walls. All cells of exterior CMU walls shall be fully grouted and reinforced.

For additional requirements see Section 04200 MASONRY.

4.8 STRUCTURAL STEEL

Structural steel shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the provisions of American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC), Specifications for Structural Steel Buildings, 9th Edition. Design of cold-formed steel structural members shall be in accordance with the provisions of American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI), Specifications for Design of Cold-Formed Steel Structural Members.

For additional requirements see Section 01520 STRUCTURAL STEEL.

4.9 METAL DECK

Deck units shall conform to SDI Pub. No.29. Panels of maximum possible lengths shall be used to minimize end laps. Deck units shall be fabricated in lengths to span three or more supports with flush, telescoped or nested 50 mm (2 inch) laps at ends, and interlocking, or nested side laps. Metal deck units shall be fabricated of steel thickness required by the design and shall be galvanized.

4.10 OPEN WEB STEEL JOIST

Open web steel joists shall conform to SJI Specifications and Tables. Joists shall be designed to support the loads given in the standard load tables of SJI Specifications and Tables.

4.11 FOUNDATIONS

Foundations shall be in accordance with the Geotechnical requirements of this RFP.

4.12 PRE-ENGINEERED METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS

Metal building systems shall comply with the requirements of the MBMA Low Rise Building Systems Manual-2002.

4.13 WOOD

Structural lumber shall comply with AITC OT-01. Grades and species of framing and board lumber shall comply with WWPA G-5. Wood framing shall be in accordance with AF&PA T10. Members shall be closely fitted, accurately set to required lines and levels, and rigidly secured in placed. Floor platform framing lumber shall be treated in accordance with AWPA C2 with waterborne preservatives listed in AWPA P5 to a retention level of 6.4 kg per cubic meter (0.40 pcf). Plywood shall conform to PSI,

underlayment grade with exterior glue, or B-C (plugged) exterior grade, 19 mm thick, 1200 mm wide, and be tongued and grooved. Any surface roughness at nail heads or joints shall be lightly sanded to blend with the undisturbed surface. For new floors receiving a vinyl finish flooring, a separate layer of fully-sanded underlayment shall be properly installed before the vinyl flooring is installed. Exterior grade treated plywood conforming to AWPA C9 should be used in exterior locations. Bolts, nuts, and other fasteners shall be appropriately sized and spaced for the job in accordance with referenced publications. Fasteners in contact with preservative treated wood, masonry or concrete shall be zinc-coated.

5. GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION AND REPORT

5.1 General

Site specific geotechnical information necessary to design and construct the foundations, pavements, and other geotechnically related items contained in this project shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall determine all necessary geotechnical conditions by appropriate field and laboratory investigations and supporting calculations.

5.2 Definitions

For purposes of this specification, a major structure is defined as any structure that meets any of the following criteria: a) reinforced concrete famed structures with a building footprint in excess of 1,000 sq. m., b) steel framed structures with a building footprint in excess of 3,000 sq. m., c) a structure that has a height equal to or greater than one and a half stories, d) steel or concrete tanks in excess of 350 cubic meters. A minor structure is any structure that does not meet any of the four major structure criteria above.

5.3 Minimum Requirements

5.3.1 Structures. As a minimum for major structures, the Contractor shall advance three (3) borings within the building footprint of any major structure. For minor structures, depending on the foundation size, the Contractor shall advance one (1) to three (3) test pits within the building footprint, advancing one test pit for every 225 SM within the building footprint. The depths of these explorations shall be sufficient to determine the subsurface conditions within the influence of the structure's foundation system.

5.4 Geotechnical Report

The Contractor shall produce a detailed geotechnical report containing the field exploration and testing results, laboratory testing results, evaluations, recommendations, calculations and descriptive supporting text. Information in the report shall include, but not be limited to: existing geotechnical (e.g., surface and subsurface) conditions, location of subsurface exploration logs, exploration point, foundations selected, bearing capacity, pavement design criteria (e.g., CBR values, K Values), ground water levels, and construction materials (e.g., concrete cement, asphalt and aggregates). Two copies of the detailed geotechnical report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer.

5.5 Geotechnical Qualifications

All geotechnical engineering design parameters shall be developed by a geotechnical engineer or geotechnical firm responsible to the Contractor. The geotechnical engineer or geotechnical firm shall be qualified by: education in geotechnical engineering; professional registration; a minimum of ten (10) years of experience in geotechnical engineering design.

5.6 Design Certification

The Contractor shall certify in writing that the design of the project has been developed consistent with the site-specific geotechnical conditions. The certification shall be stamped by the geotechnical engineer or geotechnical firm and shall be submitted with the final design.

6.MECHANICAL

6.1 GENERAL

The work covered by this section consists of design, supply, fabrication and installation of new building ventilation and air-conditioning systems. It also includes the delivery to site, erection, setting to work, adjusting, testing, balancing and handing over in perfect operating and running condition all of the equipment including all necessary associated mechanical works.

6.2 SPECIALIST SUB-CONTRACTORS QUALIFICATIONS

The ventilation, and air-conditioning works shall be executed by an air-conditioning specialist sub-contractor experienced in the design and construction of ventilation and air conditioning equipment to include conventional compression systems, indirect and direct evaporative cooling systems and knowledge in fabricating specialized units consisting of supplemental direct expansion (DX) cooling coils in satisfying the specified indoor design conditions. The HVAC design shall be prepared using recognized HVAC load analysis programs such as Trane “Trace” or Carrier “HAP”. The HVAC specialist shall submit the complete HVAC analysis at the 65% design submittal. The HVAC analysis shall clearly state what type of systems are to be used and how the system will satisfy the specified indoor design conditions. Provide related psychrometric charts showing the air wet bulb and dry bulb temperatures at each section of the heat/cool unit.
Provide complete, edited specifications using the UFGS specs for evaporative cooling. The edited specifications shall be submitted along with the 65% design submittal. The specifications shall be coordinated with the manufacturer of the evaporative cool/heat units.

6.3 CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

The equipment, materials and works covered under the ventilation and air-conditioning services shall conform to the referenced standards, codes and regulations listed in Paragraph 1.8 except where otherwise mentioned under each particular clause.

6.4 DESIGN CONDITIONS

6.4.1 Outside Design Conditions. (Contractor shall verify the ambient conditions with available and reliable local weather data.)

Latitude – (approx.) 34 deg. North
Longitude – (approx.) 70 deg. East
Elevation – (approx.) 800 M (2620 ft.)
Summer – 40.5 deg C (105 deg F) Dry Bulb (DB) [& 19.4 deg C (67 deg F)] Wet Bulb (WB)]
Winter – (2.2 deg C/36 deg F)
Daily Range – data unknown]

6.4.2 INDOOR DESIGN CONDITION

SUMMER:	
Barracks	Cooling maximum 27.8 C (82 F)
Administrative buildings	Cooling 25.6 C (78 F)
Bathroom/Shower/Laundry	Cooling maximum 30 C (85F)
Maintenance facilities	Cooling maximum 30 C (85F)
Warehouses	Cooling maximum 30 C (85F)
Workshops	Cooling maximum 30 C (85F)

WINTER:
NOTE: See Spec 01010 Scope of Work and requirements hereinafter to verify if a facility is to be provided heating in this contract or the HVAC system shall be designed to allow for future addition of heat using diesel heat.

Barracks	20 C (68 F)
Administrative Buildings	20 C (68 F)
Toilet/Showers/Laundry	20 C (68 F)
Maintenance Facilities	12.7 C (55 F)
Warehouses	No Heating
Workshops	12.7 C (55 F)

6.4.3 NOISE LEVEL

Noise levels inside occupied spaces generated by HVAC systems shall not exceed NC 35

6.4.4 INTERNAL LOADS

a. Occupancy: Use ASHRAE standards to calculate sensible and latent heat from people
b. Lighting (Fluor.): 21.5 W/m2 (2 W/Ft2) maximum (however lighting levels shall meet minimum requirements)
c. Outdoor Air: 34 CMH/Person (20 CFM) or “51 CMH/bedroom (30 CFM/bedroom)”; Latrine – 85 CMH/WC or Urinal (50 CFM) exhaust.
d. Building Pressurization: 1.3 mm W.G. (0.05 in W.G.); Maintain negative pressure in latrine areas

6.4.5 THERMAL PERFORMANCE

Assemblies shall meet the requirements of TI-800, Design Criteria, UFC 3-400-01 Design: Energy Conservation, and ASHRAE Standard 90.1, latest editions, but shall meet the following minimum requirements:

Assembly	Minimum Thermal Value
exterior walls (above grade)	(R 13)
ceilings/roof	(R 20)
basement wall	
floor (over unheated space)	(R 20)
exterior doors	RSI 0.25 (R 1.43)
exterior windows/ (glazing within doors)	RSI 0.308(R 1.75)
Skylights	RSI 0.18 (R 1.02)

6.4.6 SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS

All mechanical and plumbing equipment and piping shall be installed to meet the seismic requirements as defined by the International Building Code and seismic response coefficients as identified in Paragraph 4 Structural.

6.5 NEW AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT

Air Conditioning Equipment:
Environmental control of the facilities shall be achieved by air conditioning equipment as listed below and approved by the U.S. Government. Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor may choose any combination of equipment to achieve the inside design conditions specified for the floor plans. As a

general rule, buildings over 250 SM qualifies for evaporative cooling with diesel heat units. Provide space in the unit to retrofit the heating module if required in the future.

Facility Type	Cooling	Heating	Type of HVAC System	Remarks
Barracks	82 F	68 F	Evap Cool w/Diesel Heaters	
BOQ Type B	78 F	68 F	Evap Cool w/Diesel Heaters	
Battalion HQs	78 F	68 F	Evap Cool w/Diesel Heaters	Command Centers and Commander's office shall be provided with split pack heat pump units
Comm. Facility	78 F	68 F	DX Type Air-conditioning	
Bathroom/Shower	82 F	68 F	Evap Cool w/Diesel Heaters	
Storage	85 F	55 F	Ventilation only	No Heating-
Admin Area	78 F	68 F	Central DX type Unit	Engine Bay to be provided filtered air ventilation only
Guard Tower, Guard House, Reception Fac., BOQ Type A & B	78 F	68 F	Split pack heat pumps	

6.6 EVAPORATIVE COOLING/HEATING UNITS

This is a package unit, consisting of modules: indirect evaporative unit, direct evaporative unit, DX cooling coil, with heater fitted with diesel atomized burner; with a double-wall 500 liter fuel tank mounted underneath, intake hood, blower with dampers & filters, all mounted on a steel chassis. The supplemental DX cooling coil module shall be installed with the direct or indirect evaporative cooling module to maintain spaces requiring 78 F indoor conditions. Evaporative units without the supplemental DX cooling coils qualify for facilities such as bathroom/shower buildings, maintenance facilities and general spaces which do not require the stringent 78 F indoor conditions. The Evap Unit has supply and return insulated air ducts to connect to the building duct system. Evaporative cooling (swamp-cooler) cooling efficiency shall be 82% for direct type and 65% for indirect type and the heating efficiency shall be 80%. The Evap Unit shall be suitable for outdoor mounting on a concrete slab. The Evap Unit shall be installed exterior to the building, with sheet-metal ducts of calculated size to evenly distribute the cooled air to all conditioned parts of the building. For small rooms, flexible metal branch ducts may be used from the central duct system. Flexible ducts must be limited to 3 meters in length. Exterior ducts shall be insulated, interior ducts generally will not be insulated. Duct air velocity shall be between 3.0 and 6.0 m/s. Minimum galvanized duct sheet-metal thickness shall be 0.85 mm (22g). Duct sheet-metal quality shall be according to SMACNA (Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association) manual for air conditions ducts. Supply and return ducts shall be provided for each room and space. If a direct evaporative unit can satisfy the specified indoor conditions, then all the air can be discharged through the building openings.

6.6.1 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit the following for the equipment to be provided under this section of the specification: manufacturer's data including performance characteristics at design conditions; manufacturer's certificate stating that each unit will perform to the conditions stated, catalog cuts showing dimensions, performance data, electrical requirements, compliance with standards as stated in paragraph CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS; complete shop drawings indicating location

and installation details.

The manufacturer shall also submit a 2 year warranty for each of the units.

Water for the evaporative coolers shall be taken from the nearest water main or building service line. Water supply for the evaporative coolers shall not tie into a small branch line such that it affects the water supply to the fixtures on that line. The Contractor shall field verify the water distribution system for the facility and recommend the most appropriate line to tie into.

6.6.2 Unitary (ductless split) Heat Pump Units

Ductless split units shall be unitary in design and factory manufactured ready for installation. Heat pump units shall provide cooling during summer and heating during winter. Evaporator unit shall consist of a DX evaporator cooling coil, blower, supplemental electric heater elements and washable filter all mounted in a housing finished for exposed installation. Cooling coil condensate piping shall route to and discharge to the sanitary sewer system. The condensing unit will contain compressor, condenser coil, and all internal controls/fittings complete to include a weatherized housing. Outdoor condensing unit shall be mounted on steel supports or on a concrete pad. Copper refrigerant suction and liquid piping shall be sized, insulated and installed in accordance to unit manufacture recommendations. Unit temperature control shall include wall mounted adjustable thermostat, blower on-off-auto switch and heating-cooling change over control.

6.6.3 Temperature control for cooling shall be by turning on/off the evaporative-cooler water-pump and/or starting/stopping the blower. Temperature controls shall be securely mounted to the building surface and protected from any abuse and damage.

6.6.4 Wall Penetrations

Building wall penetrations shall be carefully made so as not to deteriorate the structural integrity of the wall system. The Contractor shall consult with the building manufacturer, if possible, to determine the best way to penetrate the wall. If the building manufacturer is not available, a structural engineer shall be consulted. In either case, the recommendations of the engineer shall be strictly adhered to.

6.6.5 Control Wiring and Protection Devices

Control wiring and protection of the air conditioning units being offered must be the manufacturer's standard, pre-wired, installed in the unit at the factory or as recommended. Thermostats shall be located near the unit return. For units serving more than one area, the thermostat shall be located near the return of the space with the highest heat generation.

6.6.6 Air Filtration

All supply air shall be filtered using manufacturer's standard washable filters mounted inside the unit (for ductless split pack) and 30% ASHRAE efficiency throwaway pleated filters (for central air handling units). In addition, all outdoor air intakes, where required shall be equipped with 50 mm (2 inch) thick washable filters.

6.7 VENTILATION AND EXHAUST SYSTEMS

All fans shall be used for building ventilation and pressurization with capacities to be selected for minimum noise level generated. Unit mounted fans either used for supply or exhaust shall be centrifugal forward curved, backward inclined, or airfoil fans with non-overloading characteristics of high efficiency and quiet running design. The fans shall be of the heavy-duty type with durable construction and proved performance in a desert environment. Each exhaust fan shall be provided with motorized or gravity dampers which close automatically when the fan is not running. Also, each fan shall be complete with vibration isolator, external lubricators, and all accessories and sound attenuators as necessary.

Supply intake openings shall be provided with motorized dampers which are interlocked with the exhaust fan. The dampers open or close when the exhaust fan is on or off respectively.
Maintenance shops and similar spaces that use solvents and oils shall be provided with mechanical exhaust air systems. Exhaust fans shall be centrifugal wall mounted type. Intake openings shall be provided with motorized dampers which are interlocked with the exhaust fans. Provide minimum of 16 ACH. The systems shall consist of centrifugal fan, ductwork, exhaust grills, and interlock controls. Comply with Industrial Ventilation UFC 3-410-04N.
Toilet and Wash Area: Minimum exhaust ventilation shall be the larger of 35 m3/h / m2 floor or 85 m3/h / toilet (WC). At extreme cold in winter these values can be reduced for short periods to 10 m3/h / m2 or 40 m3/h / toilet (WC) to conserve heat.

To reduce sand and dirt migration, outside air intakes shall be located as high as possible within architectural constraints. The intakes shall be sized so that free air velocities are below 2.5 m/s (500 fpm). For inhabited buildings locate all air intakes at least 1.5 (center-line of intake) meters above the ground. Each air intake shall be provided with a motorized damper which is interlocked with the exhaust fan.

6.7.1 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit the following for the equipment to be provided under this section of the specification: manufacturer's data including performance characteristics at design conditions; catalog cuts showing dimensions, performance data, electrical requirements, compliance with standards as stated in paragraph CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS; drawings indicating location and installation details.

6.8 TEST ON COMPLETION

6.8.1 After completion of the work, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Contracting Officer that the installation is adjusted and regulated correctly to fulfill the function for which it has been designed. The Contractor shall test, adjust, balance and regulate the section or sections of concern as necessary until the required conditions are obtained. Operational test shall be conducted once during the summer. Coordinate with the Contracting Officer on when the test shall be scheduled. Include tests for all interlocks, safety cutouts and other protective device to ensure correct functioning. All such tests shall be carried out and full records of the values obtained shall be prepared along with the final settings and submitted to the Contracting Officer in writing.

6.8.2 The following tests and readings shall be made by the Contractor in the presence of the Contracting Officer and all results shall be recorded and submitted in a tabulated form.

a. Ambient DB and WB temperatures
b. Room Inside Conditions:
    1. Inside room DB & WB temperatures
    2. Air flow supply, return and/or exhaust
    3. Plot all temperatures on psychrometric chart
c. Air Handling Equipment: Air quantities shall be obtained by anemometer readings and all necessary adjustments shall be made to obtain the specified quantities of air indicated at each inlet and outlet.
    Following readings shall be made:
    1. Supply, return and outside air CMH (CFM) supplied by each air conditioning system.
    2. Total CMH (CFM) exhausted by each exhaust fan
    3. Motor speed, fan speed and input ampere reading for each fan
    4. Supply, return and outside air temperature for each air-conditioning system.
d. Electric Motors:
    For each motor: (1) Speed in RPM
    (2) Amperes for each phase
    (3) Power input in KW

6.9 ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

a. Note that electrical requirements for all equipment shall be designed and installed to operate on the secondary power standard required herein. The existing power distribution system may require modifications or upgrades to support the additional power required by the evaporative cooling unit with supplemental DX cooling coil. The Contractor is responsible to field verify all the conditions and provide complete shop drawings showing any incidental power upgrades. All electrical work shall comply with the National Electric Code.

b. All thermostats shall be wall mounted near the return grilles in the room with the highest heat load generation and mounted 1.5 meters (5 feet) above the floor. In lieu of a thermostat, a temperature sensor may be located in the same location or in the return duct and connected to a thermostat located near the unit return. Thermostat shall be mounted 1.5 meters (5 feet) above the finished floor and be easily accessible. Thermostats for the latrine facilities shall be located near the unit return and mounted 1.5 meters (5 feet) above the finished floor. Operation of the control system shall be at the manufacturer's standard voltage for the unit.

c. The following are the minimum requirements for motors regarding enclosure, insulation and protection:

1. Compressor Hermetic: Provide inherent (internal) overload protection.
2. Condenser: Provide internal thermal overload protection.
3. Evaporator (Open Class "A") fan motor type provides internal thermal overload protection.

6.10 CEILING FANS

6.10.1 Ceiling Fan

Provide 1320mm blade ceiling fans at one per 40 square meters of floor space. Fans shall have reversible motors. Center or distribute evenly in room. Coordinate placement with the lighting plan to prevent conflict or casting shadows. Fan mount shall be flush, standard, or angle mount depending on ceiling height. Fan shall be mounted such that the fan blade is approximately 2.44 meters above the finished floor. The fan shall be provided with out light kit. The finish shall be factory painted white. The controls shall be from either a single pole switch or from two 3 way switches to provide on/off operation. The electrical supply shall be 230volts, single phase, and 50 hertz. Install per manufacturers' instructions.

6.10.2 Submittals.

The Contractor shall submit the following for the equipment to be provided under this section of the specification: manufacturer's data including performance characteristics at design conditions; catalog cuts showing dimensions, performance data, electrical requirements, compliance with standards as stated in paragraph CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS; drawings indicating location and installation details.

7. PLUMBING

7.1 SCOPE OF WORK.

7.1.1 General

The Contractor shall design and build domestic cold and hot water systems, waste, drain and vent systems, waste-oil collection and storage and fuel-oil storage and distribution systems required in the facilities identified in Section 1010 Scope of Work and as described herein. The Contractor shall also be responsible for complete design and construction of all domestic and special plumbing systems required for full and safe operations in the Generator Plant, Water Storage and other facility or structures

required in this contract.

The work covered in this scope also includes the delivery to site, erection, setting to work, adjusting, testing and balancing and handing over in full operating condition all of the plumbing equipment and associated plumbing works.

7.1.2 Sub-Contractors Qualifications

The plumbing systems shall be executed by a plumbing specialist subcontractor experienced in the design and construction of these types of systems.

7.1.3 Standard Products

All materials and equipment shall be standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening.

7.1.4 SEISMIC REQUIREMENTS

All mechanical and plumbing equipment and piping shall be installed to meet the seismic requirements as defined by the International Building Code and seismic response coefficients as identified in Paragraph 4 Structural.

7.2 CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

The design and installation of equipment, materials and work covered under the plumbing services shall conform to the standards, codes and regulations listed in paragraph 1.8 except where otherwise indicated under particular clause(s) and in accordance with design specifications set provided in this package. The publications to be taken into consideration shall be those of the most recent editions. Standards other than those mentioned herein may be accepted provided that the standards chosen are internationally recognized and meet the minimum requirements of the specified standards. The Contractor shall submit proof of equivalency if requested by the Contracting Officer.

7.3 PLUMBING SYSTEMS REQUIREMENTS

7.3.1 Water

Domestic cold and hot water shall be provided in the facilities to serve the water usage and plumbing fixtures provided for the facility. Water service to each facility shall enter the building in a mechanical, toilet, storage, or similar type space. The building service line shall be provided with a shut off valve installed either outside in a valve pit or inside the mechanical room or similar spaces. Water piping shall not be installed in or under the concrete foundation. All water piping shall be routed parallel to the building lines and concealed in all finished areas. Insulation shall be provided where required to control sweating of pipes or to provide protection from freezing.

7.3.2 Piping Materials

Domestic water shall be distributed by means of standard weight (schedule 40) galvanized steel pipe. Waste and vent piping can be made of either galvanized steel pipe (schedule 40), or Polyvinyl Vinyl Chloride (PVC) conforming to ASTM D 2665. Corrosion protection shall be provided if galvanized piping comes in contact with earth or masonry floors, walls or ceilings.

7.3.3 Plumbing Fixtures

The following typical plumbing fixtures shall be provided:

a. Eastern Water Closet with flush tank assembly. . Provide acid resisting fired porcelain

enameled cast iron water closet complete with rotating No-Hub 'P' trap and No-Hub coupling to meet piping requirements. Eastern Style water closet shall be furnished with integral non-skid foot pads and bowl wash down non-splashing flushing rim. The water closet shall be completely self supporting requiring no external mounting hardware and shall be flush with floor. The Eastern Style water closet shall incorporate waterproofing membrane flashing flange. Provide a cold water spigot 300mm above finished floor on the right (from a perspective of standing inside of the cubicle and looking out) sidewall of the cubicle. Spigot shall have a flexible hose and spray nozzle such that the occupant can wash over the water closet. Toilets shall be oriented north and south. Toilets shall not face east or west.

b. Lavatories. All sinks shall be trough type constructed of block and concrete with ceramic tile exterior and lining capable of withstanding abuse. Faucets shall be chrome plated brass single lever mixing type. Provide maintenance access to waste piping and P-traps from under the sink. Lavatories inside the prison cells shall be tamper-proof with integral spout, soap depression, and outlet connection to slip 40mm OD tubing.

Lavatories. Enameled cast iron, wall or counter mounted. Brass fittings provided for water supplies. (To be used in American or Afghan/American mixed facilities only.)

c. Janitor's Sink. Floor mount janitor, enameled cast iron with copper alloy rim guard. Provide hot and cold water valves with manual mixing. Faucet handles shall be copper alloy. Include a stainless steel shelf and three mop holders.

d. Shower. Showerhead and faucet handles shall be copper alloy. Provide for manual mixing with hot and cold water valves. In addition to a shower head, provide each shower stall with a threaded faucet approximately 1.2 m AFF with hot and cold-water controls, mixing valve and a diverter type valve so water can be directed to either the shower or to the lower faucet. Shower shall be provided with low flow shower head. The shower head shall be heavy duty type and securely fastened to the wall.

e. Emergency Shower and Eye Wash Assembly. Provide emergency shower and or eye wash assembly in Power Plant and in other facilities where appropriate. Provide a floor drain in the area, if appropriate (where emergency water flowing on the floor may lead to additional safety or operational complications).

f. Service Sink. Standard trap type, enameled cast iron. Service sinks provided in maintenance areas shall be metallic, and in battery rooms acid resistant.

g. Kitchen Sink. Single Bowl corrosion resisting formed steel. Faucet bodies and spout shall be cast or wrought copper alloy. Handles, drain assembly, and stopper shall be corrosion resisting steel or copper alloy.

h. Ablution Trench. See building floor plans for size and construction of trench and number of stations. Provide trench drain with brass grating and strainer. Provide each station with hot and cold water valves with manual mixing. Faucet handles shall be copper alloy.

i. Floor Sink (P-13). Provide floor sink, circular or square, with 300mm overall width or diameter and 250 nominal overall depth. Acid resistant enamel interior with cast iron body, aluminum sediment bucket and perforated grate of cast iron. Outlet size as indicated on plans.

j. Floor or Shower Drain: Cast iron construction with galvanized body, integral seepage pan, and adjustable perforated or slotted chromium plated bronze, nickel-bronze, or nickel brass strainer consisting of a grate and threaded collar. Toilet room floor drains are similar except are provided with built-in, solid, hinged grate.

k. Drinking Water Fountain: Non-refrigerated with enamel cast iron or corrosion resistant bowl with brass fittings and faucets.

l. Provide P-Traps per International Plumbing Code IPC for all fixture drains, floor and trench drains, and shower drains. P-traps shall have minimum of 50 mm water seal.

7.3.4 Hot Water

Hot water shall be provided for the facility to supply 49°C (120°F) hot water to fixtures and outlets requiring hot water. Hot water of a higher temperature shall be provided only where required for special use or process. Hot water piping shall be routed parallel to the building lines and concealed within finished rooms. All hot water piping shall be insulated. A hot water re-circulating pump shall be provided if hot water piping run exceeds 30m.

7.3.5 Hot Water Heaters

The hot water shall be generated by electric water heaters. The unit shall be typically located inside a mechanical room, storage room, toilet/janitor room or similar type space. The unit shall be of the commercially available tank type having low or medium watt density electric heating elements. Gas (natural or liquid propane) powered hot water generators shall be provided to satisfy large hot water requirements when economically justifiable and practical. In cases where the pressure of the water coming into the tank will violate manufacturer recommendations, a pressure reducer shall be installed in the line before the water heater. Also, all water heaters shall be equipped with a blow-off valve that will empty into a nearby floor drain or to the exterior of the building.

7.4 WASTE, DRAIN AND VENT SYSTEM

Floor drains shall be provided in each room that contains a water source. Floor drains shall be provided in the mechanical equipment and toilet rooms as required. Floor drains shall be provided next to the electric water heaters. In mechanical rooms, floor drains shall be provided to avoid running drain piping long distances above or over the floor. A trench drain shall be provided for the DFAC Kitchen. All waste and vent piping shall be provided in accordance with the latest edition of IPC. Drain outlet shall use p-trap system to trap sewer gases. P-trap drain should be a one-piece system without removable parts.

Every trap and trapped fixture shall be vented in accordance with the IPC.

7.5 SPECIAL PLUMBING SYSTEMS. Contractor shall design and construct compressor air storage and distribution, waste-oil collection and storage, fuel-oil storage and distribution other plumbing systems that are required for full performance of equipment and operations and for maintenance in the Power Plant and Vehicle Maintenance facilities. These systems shall be designed and built in accordance with codes and publications referenced herein before and in compliance with equipment manufacturer recommendations.

7.5.1 Compressed Air Systems. Compressed air shall be provided using a packaged air-cooled electric motor driven compressor and ASME rated receiver with air cooler and moisture separator to remove moisture and oil. Compressed air system shall be capable of operation up to 200 psig maximum for 125 psig normal units. High-pressure system (above 200 psig) shall be provided to supply compressed air to equipment where required. Provide an engine driven air compressor where needed for operation during electrical power outages. The air distribution system shall be provided with necessary regulator valves to maintain desired pressure. Where required, line filters, lubricators, and/or hose reels shall be provided. Compressed air piping shall be black steel pipe and painted to match wall color. Noise level of air compressor should not exceed acceptable db limits.

7.5.2 Waste or hazardous drainage from battery repair/charging areas shall be treated prior to entering the base general waste drainage system. Hazardous waste drainage piping shall be acid resistant. Smaller battery rooms shall have waste treatment available using an acid neutralizing tank. Waste oil storage tanks shall be provided for collection of waste oil in the power plant and vehicle maintenance facilities. Waste oil storage tank shall be underground double-wall fiberglass or double-wall steel. Provisions should be made in the design of the underground storage tank that enable manual detection

of leaks, prevent overfilling, facilitate liquid level detection, and allow for vapor release.

7.5.3 Drainage from maintenance areas, fueling areas, POL areas, etc., shall be treated prior to entering the base general waste drainage system. Treatment shall consist of sand and oil separators as required by facility function. Buried oil storage tanks shall be provided where required.

7.5.4 Not used

7.5.5 Vehicle Fuel Point

Vehicle Fuel Point (Storage/Dispensing). Fuel storage and distribution shall be provided to support the vehicles. The fuels shall be stored in one or more above-ground horizontal steel tank as per capacity scheduled given below.

40,000 liters of Diesel and 10,000 liters of MOGAS

The Contractor shall install a vehicle re-fueling point, capable of storing 40,000 liters of diesel and 10,000 liters of MOGAS. The fuel point shall consist of one 25,000 liters tank of diesel and another dual compartment 25,000 liters tank, of which, 15,000 liters would be used for diesel and 10,000 liters would be used for MOGAS. The re-fueling point shall include fuel dispensers, and a concrete pad.

The fuel storage tanks shall be pre-engineered and fully assembled code compliant package system. The packaged fuel storage tanks shall be mounted on a concrete pad. Standard tank features shall be dual wall fire rated tanks, internal tank lining, electronic dispensers, submersible pump, low mount fill with containment, mechanical gauge, leak monitor, overfill prevention valve, emergency venting, grounding, fire extinguisher, electrical control system with “E-stop” and Flameshield & Fireguard options.

The dispensing unit shall be dual twin type and provided with a self-contained electric motor and pumping unit located in the storage tank. Provide a meter for each dispenser. Equip fuel dispensers with an in-line filtration system capable of sediment removal to 10 mg/L or less. Dispenser and nozzle shall be securable by means of standard padlock. Card and key lock access is not required. Surround fueling islands with a concrete slab graded at a minimum of 1 percent slope away from island and fuel storage tanks. Provide bollards completely around each fuel dispenser and tanks from damage by vehicles and trucks.

Following the tank tightness test, each storage tank shall be leak tested in accordance with the manufacturer's written test procedure if the manufacturer's test procedure is different from the tightness tests already performed. Each storage tank shall be completely filled with the proper fuel at the time of turnover to the Government.

7.6 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

The Contractor shall test all piping systems in accordance with IPC International Plumbing Code. The final test shall include a smoke test for drainage and vent system and pressure test for the domestic water piping. After completing the work, the Contractor shall demonstrate that all plumbing systems operate to fully satisfy the function for which these systems have been designed. The Contractor shall test, adjust, balance and regulate the system and its controls as necessary until the required designed conditions are met. The Contractor shall include tests for interlocks, safety cutouts and other protective devices to demonstrate safe operation. All such tests shall be carried out in the presence of the Contracting Officer and full written records of the test data and final settings shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer. After all tests are complete, the entire domestic hot and cold water distribution system shall be disinfected. The system shall not be accepted until satisfactory bacteriological results have been obtained.

8. FIRE PROTECTION

8.1 GENERAL

Facility construction and fire protection systems shall be installed in accordance with the publications listed herein and the publications referenced therein. Where a conflict occurs among various criteria, the more stringent requirement shall take precedence.

8.2 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Building construction shall conform to fire resistance requirements, allowable floor area, building height limitations and building separation distance requirements of the building code.

8.3 LIFE SAFETY

Facilities features will be provided in accordance with NFPA 101, among other references, to assure protection of occupants from fire or similar emergencies.

8.4 FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

All fire protection equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) or approved by Factory Mutual (FM) or equivalent and shall be listed in the current UL Fire Protection Equipment Directory or Factory Mutual Approval Guide or equivalent.

8.5 FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION

Smoke detection – see electrical section for more fire alarm and detection details. Smoke detectors are required for each building. Smoke detectors shall have back up battery power and be installed according to all applicable fire protection codes. Fire alarm evacuation systems shall be provided as required by NFPA 101 and UFC 3-600-01 and listed herein.

8.6 WATER SUPPLY FOR FIRE PROTECTION

A dedicated fire protection water supply is unavailable. Therefore, alternate methods of design and construction are being instituted.

8.7 PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

Portable fire extinguishers shall be provided inside all facilities and at exterior locations as required in accordance with NFPA 10. Generally, extinguishers will be of the multi-purpose dry chemical type except for occupancies requiring a special type extinguisher (e.g., carbon dioxide portable fire extinguishers for electrical rooms).

9. ELECTRICAL

9.1 SCOPE OF WORK

9.1.1 General. Contractor shall design and construct Exterior manhole ductbank Primary and Secondary Power Distribution System, to include pad mounted transformer sub-stations and all building/facility service entrance cables from transformer sub-stations.. The Contractor shall design and construct any other required systems described in section 01015 not provided as part of the design drawings and specifications to ensure a complete and usable facilities, to include electrical systems required for scope of work described under the Civil section of 01015. The contractor shall construct in accordance with the contract design drawings, specifications, and section 01015: (a) Interior Secondary Distribution System (b) Lighting and power branch circuitry, (c) Premise telephone and network/data wiring and (d) Interior Fire Detection and Alarm System. The site power distribution system shall be designed for the ultimate demand loads plus 20% spare capacity.

9.1.2 Temporary Electrical Service: Contractor shall be responsible for providing necessary temporary electrical service to all facilities which may be built / occupied prior to the completion of the Power Plant.

Temporary service to each facility shall meet all required electrical demands of that facility plus 20% for spare capacity and shall be operational until such time the Base Power Plant and the exterior power distribution system is in place and becomes operational.

9.1.3 All equipment shall be tested, commissioned, and operational at time of turn-over to the government. Contractor shall provide all necessary operating instructions, commissioning reports, spare parts, and related items at time of turn-over.

9.2 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CRITERIA

9.2.1 Applicable Standards

ANSI/IEEE C57.12.22-1993 (R1998) - American National Standard for Transformers— Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self- Cooled Three-Phase Distribution Transformers With High-Voltage Bushings, 2500 kVA and Smaller: High Voltage, 34 500 Grd Y/19 920 Volts and Below; Low Voltage, 480 Volts and Below

ANSI/IEEE Std 81-1983

ANSI/NETA ETT-2000

ANSI/NETA MTS 7.2.2-2001

ANSI/TIA/EIA-568 Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standard

ANSI/TIA/EIA-569 Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunication Pathways and Spaces

ANSI/TIA/EIA-942 Telecommunications Infrastructure Standard for Data Centers

EIA ANSI/TIA/EIA-607: (1994) Commercial Building Grounding/Bonding Requirement Standard.

EIA ANSI/TIA/EIA-607: (1994) Commercial Building Grounding/Bonding Requirement Standard.

EIA ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 Commercial Building Grounding/Bonding Requirement Standard.

ETL 1110-3-412 Transformer Application Guide

ETL 1110-3-502, Telephone and Network Distribution System Design and Implementation Guide.

Factory Mutual (FM) Approval Guide-Fire Protection (2002).

IBC - International Building Code

IMC – International Mechanical Code

IPC – International Plumbing Code

IEEE C2 National Electrical Safety Code (NESC)

IEEE C57.12.28 - IEEE Standard for Pad-Mounted Equipment—Enclosure Integrity

IEEE C57.12.34-2004 - Errata to IEEE Standard Requirements for Pad-Mounted, Compartmental-Type, Self-Cooled, Three-phase Distribution Transformers (2500 kVA and Smaller)- High-Voltage: 34 500 GrdY/19 920 Volts and Below; Low Voltage: 480 Volts and Below

IEEE C57.12.80-2002 - IEEE Standard Terminology for Power and Distribution Transformers

IEEE 48 IEEE Standard Test Procedures and Requirements for Alternating- Current Cable Terminations 2.5 kV Through 765 Kv

IEEE Std 62™-1995 (R2005)

IEEE Std 81-1983

IEEE Std 81.2-1991

IEEE standard 400-1991

IEEE standard 519-1992

IEEE standard 602-1996 , Recommended Practices for Electric Systems in Health Care Facilities

IEEE standard 1100, Powering and Grounding Electronic Equipment (aka Emerald Book)

IESNA Lighting Handbook

International Electrical Testing Association Inc. (NETA) Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems

MIL-HDBK-1003/11 Diesel-Electric Generating Plants

MIL-HDBK-1004/21 Power Distribution Systems

MIL-HDBK-1012/3

NFPA 70, National Electrical Code

NFPA 72, National Fire Alarm Code, 2007 edition

NFPA 99, Health Care Facilities

NFPA 101, Life Safety Code, 2006 edition

NFPA 110, Emergency and Stand-by Power Systems, 2005

NFPA 780, Lightning Protection

TI 800-01 Design Criteria

TM 5-684 Facilities Engineering - Electrical Exterior Facilities

TM 5-688 Foreign Voltages and Frequencies Guide

TM 5-803-14 Site Planning and Design

TM 5-811-1 Design: Electrical Power Supply and Distribution

TM 5-811-3 Electrical Design: Lightning and Static Electricity Protection

UFC 1-200-01, Design: General Building Requirements, 31 July 2002

UFC 1-300-09N, Design Procedures, 25 May 2005

UFC 3-501-03N Electrical Engineering Preliminary Considerations

UFC 3-520-01 Interior Electrical Systems, 10 June 2002

UFC 3-530-01AN Design: Interior and Exterior Lighting and Controls 19 Aug 2005

UFC 3-540-04N Design: Diesel Electric Generating Plants 16 Jan 2004

UFC 3-550-03FA Electrical Power Supply and Distribution

UFC 3-550-03N Power Distribution Systems

UFC 3-560-10N, O&M: Safety of Electrical Transmission and Distribution Systems

UFC 3-600-01: Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities

UFC 4-010-01, Design: Minimum DoD Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings, 8 Oct 2003

UFC 4-010-02, DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standoff Distances for Buildings, 8 Oct 2003

UFC 4-510-01, Design Medical Military Facilities

Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) Fire Protection Equipment Directory (2002).

USCINCCENT OPORD 97-1

UL 467 Grounding and Bonding Equipment

MIL-HDBK-1004/21 Power Distribution Systems

9.2.2 Design shall be in metric units.

9.3 MATERIAL

9.3.1 General

Unless noted otherwise, all material used shall be in compliance with the requirements of UL standards. In the event that UL compliant materials are not available, Contractor may then select applicable British Standards (BS), IEC, CE, CSA, GS, or DIN listed material, but the contractor must prove equivalence and must provide the government with a full copy of the relevant specification(s). Material and equipment installed under this contract shall be for the appropriate application and installed in accordance with manufacturers recommendations.

Equipment enclosure types shall be in compliance with the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) or the International Electro-Technical Committee (IEC) standards.

Material and equipment installed under this contract shall be for the appropriate application. Materials and equipment shall be installed in accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer. Major components of equipment shall have the manufacturer's name, address, type or style, voltage and current rating, and catalog number on a non-corrosive and non-heat sensitive plate, securely attached to the equipment. All equipment delivered and placed in storage, prior to installation, shall be protected from the weather, humidity and temperature variation, dirt and dust, and any other contaminants. All equipment shall be in new condition, undamaged and unused.

9.3.2 Standard Product: All material and equipment shall be a standard product of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the product and shall essentially duplicate items that have been in satisfactory use for at least two (2) years prior to bid opening.

9.3.3 Design Conditions: All equipment shall be rated and designed for 50 Degree Centigrade and elevation of 2,000 meters above sea level.

All medium voltage installations shall comply with the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC, aka IEEE C2) and the National Electrical Code (NEC, aka NFPA 70), as well as appropriate UFCs and IEEE standards listed above.

9.3.4 Restrictions: Aluminum conductors shall only be used for overhead lines as approved by the Contracting Officers Representative. Aluminum windings shall NOT be used in transformers.

Any references to 120/208/220/277/480 volt, 60Hz systems in any code or standard shall be interpreted as 220/380 volt, 50Hz systems, unless otherwise modified or directed in this RFP. References in the National Electrical Code to 120 or 125 volt receptacles shall be taken to mean 220v receptacles.

9.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

9.4.1 Site Primary & Secondary Power Distribution System

Primary (15kV 'Delta') and secondary power distribution (380/220V 'Wye') shall be underground. Design and installation of primary and secondary power distribution systems shall be complete and in compliance with the requirements of the National Electrical Safety Code (ANSI/IEEE C2), UFC 3-550-03FA (also called Army TM 5-811-1), National Electrical Code (NFPA 70), and other electrical references listed in this RFP. Site-wide primary power distribution system shall be designed (laid-out) to be serviced by a minimum of three (3) high voltage feeders. All feeders shall be provided with feeder-to-feeder tie capabilities to transfer loads between feeders. Feeder tie points shall be located in the field and away from the Power Plant. Primary power distribution shall be complete, to include but not be limited to, fused cut-outs, arresters, terminals, cable guards, circuit breakers, transformers, and related items. All primary feeder taps shall be protected with fused cutouts. Long feeder runs shall be provided with sectionalizing devices, such as, in-line fuses, sectionalizer or reclouser, as necessary. Minimum of 3 fuses, with appropriate rating, shall be provided as spares at each fused cut-out location.

The Contractor shall complete a power system analysis for the entire site and provide site power load calculation to determine the total site power requirements, and the power production requirement for the power plant. The Contractor shall perform load calculations to determine the number of required transformers to feed all facilities in this project, to include future facilities. All power system analysis and load calculations shall be submitted as part of the 35% Design Analysis, and revised/updated for each design submittal.

Primary Distribution shall be installed in accordance with the NESC, UFC 3-550-03FA, and other applicable standards listed in this RFP.

9.4.1.1 Raceways

Exterior raceways (conduits) shall be installed at a slope towards a manhole or hand-hole to avoid collection of water in the raceway. Conduit shall be PVC, thin-wall for concrete encasement and hard-wall (Schedule 40) for direct burial. Direct buried conduit shall only be installed for street lighting circuits. Direct buried conduits shall be encased in concrete, when under paved areas or under road crossings. High voltage cables shall be installed in conduit no less than 100mm (4 inch) in diameter. Secondary cable shall be installed in conduit no less than 50mm (2 inch). Direct buried conduit shall be installed 800mm (32 inch) below grade.

All underground conduits shall use long-sweeping elbows. All communications conduits shall use long-sweeping elbows.

9.4.2. Existing Services / Building Loads

Contractor shall connect all existing active electric services to facilities in the Base, to the new power distribution system provided under this contract. Connection of existing services to the new system shall be via appropriately sized pad-mount transformer(s) and coordinated with the Contracting Officer.

9.4.3 Provide telephone lines to the Battalion Headquarters Buildings.

9.4.4 Transformer Substations: Transformer substations shall be strategically located close to the loads. Dedicated transformer substations shall be provided for large loads. Transformers shall be Primary 'Delta' and Secondary 'Wye' connected. Primary side load-break disconnecting means shall be provided with all transformers. All transformers shall be sized for known projected demand loads, plus (+) 20% spare capacity for future growth. Transformer sub-stations shall be dead-front, loop-feed, pad-mounted, compartmental, self-cooled type. Transformers shall come complete from manufacturer; use of third-party transformer housings or add-on transformer housings shall not be permitted. Transformers shall have no exposed live components.

Transformer selection, design, and installation shall be governed by NEC, NESC, ETL 1110-3-412, TM 5-684, UFC 4-510-01, UFC 3-550-03FA, UFC 3-550-03N, IEEE C57.12.28, ANSI/IEEE C57.12.22, IEEE C57.12.34, and C57.12.80.

Medical Clinic: Electrical system for future Medical Clinic shall be designed as a double-ended substation, fed from two different feeder circuits, to two different transformers. Installation shall be per UFC 4-510-01 paragraphs 10.2.3 and 10.3 (including 10.3.1 thru 10.3.5) and figure 10-1. Power system for medical clinic shall be a "type 1 EES" as defined in NFPA 99. Size of transformers, generators, and power feeds shall be governed by UFC 4-510-01, NFPA 99, and the NEC. In case of conflict between transformer design criteria between the above named standards, UFC 4-510-01 shall govern; in cases where UFC 4-510-01 can not resolve the conflict, it shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution.

9.4.5 Underground Conductors: All underground conductors shall meet the requirements of the codes and standards listed in this RFP, including but not limited to: NESC, NEC, UFC 3-550-03FA, and related.

9.4.6 Secondary Power Distribution System

Secondary Power shall be 380/220 volts, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz. Building secondary power distribution system shall include main distribution, lighting and power panels as required. All panel boards shall be circuit breaker 'bolt-on' type panels. In large buildings separate lighting and power panels shall be provided. The minimum size circuit breaker shall be rated at 20 amperes. Circuit breakers shall be connected to bus bar(s) within the panel boards. Daisy chain (breaker-to-breaker) connection(s) shall not be acceptable. Indoor distribution panels and load centers shall be flush mounted in finished areas. All circuit breakers shall be labeled with an identification number corresponding to the panel schedule. A 3-pole circuit breaker shall be a single unit and not made up of 3 single pole circuit breakers connected with a wire or bridged to make a 3-pole breaker. All wiring shall be copper, minimum # 12 AWG (4mm sq), recessed in finished areas and surface mounted in metal conduits in unfinished areas. All panels shall be provided with a minimum of 20% spare capacity for future load growth. Power receptacles (outlets) shall be duplex, 240 volts, 50 HZ, German (DIN) Standard. All splicing and terminations of wires shall be performed in a junction or device boxes. Proper wire nuts/connectors shall be used for splicing wire. No twist-wire connections with electrical tape wrapped around it shall be acceptable. All electrical installation shall be in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 70 (National Electric Code). Main Distribution Panel shall be provided with an ammeter, voltmeter and kilowatt-hour meter. Selector switch shall be provided for reading all 3 phases. All service entrance cables and equipment, such as main distribution panels etc., to the facilities shall be sized for the ultimate facility loads, to include any heating loads (infrared heating), initial and future provided by others.

9.4.6.1 Receptacles

General purpose receptacles shall be duplex, grounding (earthed) type, "flush" or "semi-flush" wall

mounted type, color ivory and installed 500 mm above finished floor (AFF). In office or similar areas receptacles shall be provided at every 1.8 M intervals. In maintenance buildings 3-duplex receptacles shall be provided at each vehicle maintenance bay. In storage buildings, receptacles shall be provided in 5 m intervals. In communications rooms, receptacles shall be provided at 1 m intervals or closer. CEE Type receptacles with plugs 2P+E (240v) or 3P+E (380v) and with appropriate rating, shall be provided for, but not be limited to, washers, dryers, kitchen equipment and any other type of large plug-able equipment. Receptacle shall be complete to include box, cover plate and necessary screws/connectors and of the type most commonly used in Afghanistan. Receptacles near sinks or lavatories shall be switch operated and Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI), or Residual Current Disconnect (RCD) type, with the trip setting of 30 milliampere or less.

Sinks will have a receptacle above, with one dual receptacle serving two sinks that are side-by-side. Receptacles in wet/damp areas or within 1 meter (~3 feet) of sinks, lavatories, or wash-down areas shall be ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) type or Residual Current Disconnect (RCD) type, with the trip setting of 30 milliamperes or less.

Total number of duplex receptacles shall be limited to six (6) per 16- or 20-ampere circuit breaker.

9.4.6.2 Lighting

Light Fixtures: Lighting fixtures shall be a standard manufacturer's product. Fluorescent light fixtures shall be power factor corrected and equipped with standard magnetic ballast(s). All light fixtures shall be capable of receiving standard lamps used locally. Light fixtures shall be mounted at 2.7M, minimum, AFF. Fixtures may be pendant or ceiling mounted, depending on the ceiling height. All fixtures shall be fully factory wired. Lighting levels shall be as follows:

General Office Space / Computer Rooms	40 FC (400 Lux)
Conference Rooms	30 FC (300 Lux)
Laundry Rooms	30 FC (300 Lux)
Bed Rooms	30 FC (300 Lux)
Kitchen	70 FC (700 Lux)
Lounges	15 FC (150 Lux)
Mechanical & Electrical Equipment Rooms	20 FC (200 Lux)
Toilets	20 FC (200 Lux)

9.4.6.2.1 High Ceilings

Contractor may provide high bay High Pressure Sodium (HPS) vapor light fixtures in facilities with high ceilings, provided that the replacement lamps for the fixtures are available locally.

9.4.6.2.2 Emergency "EXIT" Light Fixtures

Emergency "EXIT" light fixture shall be provided in accordance with NFPA requirements. Fixtures shall be single sided and for wall and/or ceiling mounting. Unit shall illuminate continuously and be provided with self-contained nickel cadmium battery pack, to operate on floated-battery or trickle charge circuit. Fixture shall operate satisfactorily for 90 minutes during a power outage. Unit shall have test/reset and lamp failure indication buttons. Primary operating voltage shall be appropriate for the available secondary voltage. Lettering "EXIT" shall be color red and not less than 6 inches (150 mm) in height and on matte white background. Illumination shall be via LEDs.

9.4.6.2.3 Above Mirror Lights

Above mirror lights shall be provided in toilet rooms.

9.4.6.2.4 Emergency Lighting

Battery powered emergency lights shall be provided within each building per NFPA for safe egress

during power outage. Fixtures shall be provided with self-contained nickel cadmium battery pack to operate on stand-by circuit for 90-minute minimum. Unit shall have test/reset and lamp failure indication buttons. Primary operating voltage shall be 220 volts.

9.4.6.2.5 Light Switch

Light switch shall be single pole. Minimum of one light switch shall be provided in every room. Lighting in large rooms/areas may be controlled from multiple switches. Lighting contactors may be used to operate lighting in open or large bay areas. Rooms with multiple entrances shall have multi-way switches.

9.5 CONDUCTORS

All cable and wire conductors shall be copper. Conductor jacket or insulation shall be color coded to satisfy local utility requirements. Conductors shall be sized in accordance with this RFP and the listed codes and standards.

For interior wiring, the use of 75 or 90 degree C (minimum) terminals and insulated conductors is required. Use of 75 degree C conductors on circuits with protective device terminals rated for 60 degree C is inappropriate.

9.6 GROUNDING AND BONDING

In general, grounding and bonding shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 70 and NFPA 780. Underground connections shall be exothermal welded. All exposed non-current carrying metallic parts of electrical equipment in the electrical system shall be grounded. Insulated grounding conductor (separate from the electrical system neutral conductor) shall be installed in all feeder and branch circuit raceways. Grounding conductor shall be green-colored, unless the local authority requires a different color-coded conductor. Ground rods shall be copper-clad steel. Ground resistance shall not exceed 25 ohms when measured more than 48 hours after rainfall using the fall of potential method outlined in IEEE 81.

Communications Building: Grounding and Bonding shall meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA/EIA-942, IEEE 81.2 and IEEE 1100, as well as the NEC. Ground resistance shall not exceed 5 ohms when measured more than 48 hours after rainfall using the fall of potential method outlined in IEEE 81. A ground ring shall be installed around the communications building.

Power plant: Grounding and Bonding shall meet the requirements of ANSI/TIA/EIA-942, IEEE 81.2 and IEEE 1100, as well as the NEC. Ground resistance shall not exceed 5 ohms when measured more than 48 hours after rainfall using the fall of potential method outlined in IEEE 81. A ground ring shall be installed around the Power Plant.

9.6.1 Lightning Protection

Communications Building, Medical Clinic, Ammo Supply Point, Propane Tanks, Fuel Point and Power Plant including Fuel storage tanks shall have a lightning protection system installed per the NEC and NFPA 780, as well as other applicable standards listed in this document. Medical clinic lightning protection requirements shall also meet the requirements in UFC 4-510-01.

Ammo Supply Point and all fueling areas shall also implement static electricity controls in accordance with standards listed in this document.

9.7 ENCLOSURES

Enclosures for exterior applications shall be NEMA Type 4X (IEC Classification IP56) or better and for dry interior locations NEMA Type 1 (IEC Classification IP10) or better. For wet indoor locations, NEMA type 3S (IEC Classification IP54) or better shall be used.

9.8 FIRE DETECTION & ALARM SYSTEM

Per directions from the Host Nation, no Fire Detection and Alarm System shall be provided in the facilities to be used by the Host Nation's personnel. However, Fire Alarm System shall be provided, as described below, in the facilities to be used by the U.S. Personnel. In U.S. Barracks Fire Detection and Alarm System shall consist of hard-wired, multi-station smoke detectors, with building wide annunciation. In the U.S. Headquarters Building complete Fire Detection and Alarm System shall be provided, to include, fire alarm control panel, pull (or push button) stations, horns, strobe lights, smoke and/or heat detectors, as required. No Fire Alarm System shall be provided in the Dining/MWR Facility. Fire alarm cable shall be installed in recessed hard wall PVC conduit and plastered over it. In addition to building wide fire alarm annunciation, the system shall also be capable of automatically transmitting the alarm signal via telephone lines to the local Base Fire Department / Fire Station. System design shall be in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 72. Fire alarm system shall be complete and a standard product of one manufacturer. Contractor shall provide hard-wired carbon monoxide (CO_2) detectors, with local in-room annunciation, in all rooms where wood burning or oil-fired heaters will be provided.

9.9 TELEPHONE/COMPUTER NETWORK SYSTEM

Each Corps, Brigade, Garrison, and Battalion HQ building office, room shall have telephone and computer data outlets. Telephone/data System shall include cross-connect boxes, duplex RJ-45 telephone outlets with a minimum of 4 pair Category 5 Enhanced (CAT 5e) cable terminating at each outlet (jack). The Contracting Officer shall determine outlet locations for individual rooms. Telephone wiring shall be recessed in finished areas and surface mounted in metal conduits in unfinished areas. See paragraphs 10 thru 10.3.2 below for additional requirements for communications systems.

9.10 TELEVISION SYSTEM

Television System shall consist of television outlets and an empty metal conduit raceway system, to include necessary junction boxes and pull wire. The Contracting Officer shall determine outlet locations. Television monitors, coaxial cable any amplification devices shall be provided by others.

9.11 IDENTIFICATION NAMEPLATES

Major items of electrical equipment, such as the transformers, manholes, hand holes, panel boards and load centers, shall be provided with a permanently installed engraved identification nameplate.

9.12 SCHEDULES

All panel boards and load centers shall be provided with a panel schedule. Schedule shall be typed written in English and Afghan languages.

9.13 SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

Complete single line diagram shall be provided in every transformer distribution panel and in Main Distribution Panel in each building. Single line diagram shall show all panels serviced from the transformer distribution panel and the MDP respectively.

10. COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

10.1 General

10.1.1. Applicable Specifications

The Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by designation only.

United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service

RUS Bulletin 1751F-643 (2002) Underground Plant Design

RUS Bulletin 1751F-644 (2002) Underground Plant Construction

RUS Bulletin 1753F-151 (2001) Construction of Underground Plant, Parts II & III

RUS Bulletin 1753F-201 (1997) Acceptance Test and Measurements Of Telecommunications Plant

RUS Bulletin 1753F-208 (1993) Specifications for Filled Telephone Cables with Expanded Insulation (PE-89)

RUS Bulletin 1753F-401 (1995) Standards for Splicing Copper

RUS Publication IP 344-2 (2006) List of Materials Acceptable For Use on Telecommunications Systems of RUS Borrowers.

RUS Bulletin 345-65 (1978) Shield Bonding Connectors (PE-33)

RUS Bulletin 345-83 (1982) REA Specification for Gas Tube Surge Arrestors (PE-80)

American National Standards Institute/Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronics Industry Association

ANSI TIA/EIA 606-A (2002) Administration Standard for The Telecommunications Infrastructure

ANSI TIA/EIA 607-A (2002) Commercial Building Grounding (Earthing) and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications

10.1.2 Communication Systems Design

The communications system for Jalalabad is to be designed, supplied and constructed by the Contractor. The design and construction of the systems shall be in accordance with the references and the requirements contained herein. The design and selection of materials and equipment shall be submitted to TAC through the Contracting Officer for approval. The inside plant (building communications cabling) shall use the existing design provided by the Government.

10.2 Exterior Communication Manhole System

The contractor shall install a manhole/handhole and duct system. The manholes and hand-holes shall be constructed in accordance with the contract drawings. The maximum distance between manholes and/or hand-holes shall be 150 m. The ducts shall be direct buried with a minimum of 1000 mm of properly tamped dirt/backfill on the top. Hand-holes shall be installed in laterals in between manholes and buildings and only where the distance between the main duct system and the building is 100 meters or more. The maximum number of ducts in a hand-hole wall shall be two, with one having four (4) inner ducts installed unless there are two buildings close by and can be fed from one handhole. In this case, four (two with innerducts) conduits can be installed in the walls.

10.3 Exterior Conduit

The underground conduit for the manhole and duct system shall be direct buried (1 meter below surface), 114 mm DB type PVC or schedule 40, PVC. Innerducts shall be four (4) 25mm PVC or PE innerducts field installed in the outer-duct. The inner ducts shall be installed in the duct face and secured with properly sized duct plugs which expand to seal the duct. The ducts will be reinforced concrete encased where a road or taxi way is crossed. The ducts (inner and outer) shall be listed on the RUS list of materials acceptable for use on RUS projects. Cable racking diagrams (manhole/hand-hole butterflies) shall be provided for the manholes and hand-holes. The minimum duct configuration in the main duct system shall be a six way duct, being three conduits wide by two conduits deep (3 X 2) with two of the conduits having inner-ducts installed. Laterals off of the main duct system manhole to manhole shall be a minimum of a 4 way (2x2) with one duct having innerducts. The duct system from the manhole/handhole to a building with cable installed shall be a 1x 2, 110 mm PVC duct bank with one duct having innerducts. The duct system from a manhole/handhole to a building with allocations only shall be two (2), four inch (114mm) DB type PVC conduits stubbed out 3 meters from the manhole/handhole. All conduits shall be terminated in ABS plastic terminators cast into the walls of the concrete structures. In manholes, all conduit windows shall be recessed.

10.4 Exterior Telephone Cable

The Contractor shall install copper and fiber optic cable in accordance with the references and the cable requirements listed below. The copper cable shall be 24 AWG, RUS PE89 type, foam skin polyolefin, with an outer layer of solid colored polyolefin and a copolymer coated 8 mil aluminum tape shield. The fiber optic cable shall be a single mode, RUS PE90 type, with a 6 mil, copolymer coated steel shield. The fiber shall not have any internal splices and have a maximum loss of .4dB/Km at 1310nm and .3dB/Km at 1550nm. The copper and fiber optic cable shall be installed, grounded/bonded, spliced and tested in accordance with RUS standards.

10.5 Splices

10.5.1 Copper Splices

25 pair modules shall be used on copper splices 25 pairs or greater and discrete connectors shall be used on lesser count cable splices. The copper splice closures shall be flash tested with nitrogen in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations before encapsulation. The encapsulant shall fill all of the splice interstices. The copper splicing connectors, bonding hardware, splice closures and encapsulant shall be on the RUS list of material acceptable for use on RUS projects, IP 344-2. Bonding and grounding shall be in accordance with the RUS standards. The copper splice closure shall be installed by the copper splicer only. The copper cable splicer (s) shall have 7 years documented unsupervised experience in the installation of the splice closure being used and 7 years experience splicing RUS type cable.

10.6 Main Distribution Frame

The contractor shall install a painted steel main distribution frame (MDF) in the communications building. The MDF shall be double sided, 10 vertical, with guard rails adjustable from 775mm to 927mm. The MDF shall have 10 horizontal shelves 531mm long, on 203 inch centers. There shall be a minimum of 1 meter clearance from the walls on all sides. The vertical shall support a minimum of seven (7) 100 pair protector blocks. The frame shall be equipped with a ground bar connected to ground in accordance with the referenced standards. The MDF shall comply with RUS Bulletin 1753E-001. The frame shall be mounted above an underground cable vault 4.6 meter long, 3.66 wide, and 2.74m high. Cable ladder, 457mm wide, by 38mm deep with solid 9.5 mm side bars will be installed around the perimeter of the communications equipment room. The ladder rack will have 152mm high cable retaining posts mounted on both sides of the rails at 150mm intervals.

10.6.1 Protector Blocks on the Main Distribution Frame (MDF)

The contractor shall install a minimum of twelve (12) 100 pair copper protector units with cable stubs on the MDF. The protectors shall be equipped with heavy duty three element gas tube protector units and

both the connectors and gas tubes shall be on the RUS list IP 344-2. The Switch side of the protector units shall be equipped for wire wrap terminations. The protector stubs (TIP Cables) shall be spliced to the incoming outside plant cables. The tip cable splice closures shall be mounted on formed metal channel (Kindorf, Unistrut, BeeLine etc.) frame work in the cable vault on galvanized cable racks (the same as installed in the manholes and hand-holes) and cable rack hooks. The distance between the cable racks shall be no more than 30 inches, meaning that the vertical members on the formed metal channel structure will be no more than 30 inches apart. Rust Resistant hardware (galvanized) shall be used on the formed metal channel framework. The copper splice closures shall be flame retardant and listed on RUS Bulletin 344-2. Bonding and grounding of the MDF and the cable vault shall be in accordance with the referenced RUS standards. Each incoming cable pair will be protected on the MDF. A minimum of two (2) six hundred pair cables will be installed under this contract to provide the initial distribution cable infrastructure. If more copper cable pairs are needed to provide the required cable pairs on the initial contracted buildings and all future buildings on the site plan, then the Contractor shall provide the required cable. The distribution of cable pairs shall be in accordance with paragraphs 10.8 and 10.8.1 of this document. A 100 pair MDF protector unit shall be installed exclusively for guard tower/guard house/guard gate use. A 25 pair cable, 24 AWG cable, shall be installed in a ring configuration around the base from the communications building to the perimeter guard structures (towers, guard houses etc.) The 25 pair shall be installed in the inner duct system. A 100 pair MDF protector shall be installed exclusively for the two command centers, 50 pair per command center.

10.6.2 Protected Entrance Terminals

Building Protected Entrance Terminal, 25, 50 or 100 Pair

The PETs shall consist of an input splice chamber with punch down blocks for the copper cable pairs, a protector field for 5 pin connectors and a factory installed output punch down block terminal for each outside plant cable pair. The PET shall be listed in RUS 344-2. The station cables shall be terminated on a field installed category 5e, 110 type punch down block and jumpers shall be installed between the PET block and the field installed block to connect dial tone to the outlet.

10.6.2 Protected Entrance terminal, 6 or 12 pair. The PETS shall consist of blocks with two well type heavy duty gas tube protector units. The six pair shall consist of three units where as the 12 pair will consist of 6 units. Every building with terminated cable shall be equipped with gas tube protectors. The station cables will be terminated on a category 5e 110 “station” block and jumpers shall be installed between the PET and the “station” block to connect dial tone to the outlet.

10.7 Patch Panels

10.7.1 Copper Patch Panels, Category 5e - All Buildings with Data Outlets

Provide one patch panel port per data outlet plus 20% spare. The largest patch panel allowed shall be 48 port and the smallest 12 port. Where the 12 port is used, it shall be a category 5e, 12 port patch panel mounted on an 89 type block frame for the station cables. The 24 or 48 port patch panel shall be mounted on a swing down bracket mounted on the backboard. Cable guides and wire management bars shall be provided. Provide one category 5e patch cord, (RJ45-RJ45) per patch panel port. The Patch cords shall meet the minimum performance requirements specified in EIA/TIA-568B.1, EIA/TIA-568B.2 and EIA/TIA-568B.3.

10.8 Outside Plant Cable

The outside plant cable (cable size and cable counts) shall be engineered and installed in accordance with the referenced standards. Under no circumstances will home runs from each building to the communications building be allowed; normal telephone cable distribution engineering standards will be used, meaning that large cables will be installed from the vault splices and the cables will get smaller as the buildings are provided service.

10.8.1 Spare Cable Pairs

There shall be spare cable pairs in the manholes/hand holes as required ensuring that standard sized cables are used. Dead Cable pairs shall be spliced through and cleared and capped in proper connectors. The 25 pair binder grouping of the cable shall be maintained. When the smaller (6 pair or 12 pair) counts are used, the first 6 pair count or first two 6 pair counts are used, the 13th pair of the count is cleared and capped, and then the second pair counts 14th through 25 pair count will be used. Under no circumstances will a split binder count be used.

10.9 The Contractor shall provide cable (copper) count provisions, either installed in the building or allocated in cable stubs in manholes/handholes for all buildings on the Government provided site plan, (contracted buildings and future). Conduit stub outs in manholes/handholes shall be provided for all buildings on the Government provided site plan. The following buildings will either have the cables installed and terminated in the building OR have the cables allocated in the cable counts and left in the manhole/handhole cable stub out closures.

10.9.1 Battalion (CS & CSS) HQ building. 50 pairs copper cables. Copper shall be installed in the building, terminated and tested. All outlets except wall outlets in the building shall be dual RJ 45, category 5e, one white labeled voice and one blue labeled data. An additional 50 pair copper cable shall be installed in the command center constructed on the buildings. The cables shall be part of the consolidated 100 pair copper “Command Center” cables installed from the respective MDFs to the command centers in the buildings. The command centers shall have dual category 5e, RJ 45 outlets installed on the walls at 1.5 meter intervals.

10.9.2 BOQ Facility, 12 pairs copper cable, installed, terminated and tested in the building. All outlets except wall outlets in the building shall be dual RJ 45, category 5e, one white labeled voice and one blue labeled data.

10.9.3 Barracks Type A, 12 pairs copper cable installed, terminated and tested in the building. All outlets except wall outlets in the building shall be dual RJ 45, category 5e, one white labeled voice and one blue labeled data.

10.9.4 Barracks Type B, 12 pairs copper installed, terminated and tested in the building. All outlets except wall outlets in the building shall be dual RJ 45, category 5e, one white labeled voice and one blue labeled data.

10.9.5 Shower, 6 pairs copper, installed, terminated and fully tested in the building.

10.9.6 Battalion Storage, 12 pairs copper allocated in the cable plant and accessible in the closest manhole/handhole to the building.

10.9.8 Motor Pool, 6 pairs copper, installed, terminated and fully tested in the building.

10.9.9 Communications Building. All cables originate from this building.

10.9.10 Fuel Point. 12 pairs copper and allocated in the cable plant and accessible in the closest manhole/handhole to the building.

10.9.11 DPW Shop, Detention Center, Fire Station: 50 copper pairs each, Community center, all maintenance bldgs, arms storage bldg., medical clinic: 50 copper pairs each,. Warehouses- 12 copper cable pairs. Brigade Headquarters should have 150 pairs copper and the Garrison Headquarters should have 300 pairs copper.

10.10 BOQ Facilities

10.11 Guard House. 25 pairs copper installed and terminated in the building. Copper to be fully tested to ensure no fractures occurred during installation. The 25 pair cable “perimeter cable” from the MDF shall be connected from each guard house, tower and gate house and back to the MDF.

10.12 Guard Tower. 25 pairs copper installed and terminated in the building. Copper to be fully tested to ensure no fractures occurred during installation. The 25 pair cable “perimeter cable” from the MDF shall be connected from each guard house, tower and gate house and back to the MDF.

10.13 Gate House. 25 pairs copper, installed, terminated and tested. The 25 pair cable “perimeter cable” from the MDF shall be connected from each guard house, tower and gate house and back to the MDF.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01060

SPECIAL CLAUSES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

1.1.1 Schedule of Meeting

At the earliest practicable time, prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor and any Subcontractors whose presence is necessary or requested, shall meet in conference with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to the details of the administration and execution of this contract. This will include but not necessarily be limited to the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) Program, the Contractors Accident Prevention Program, submittals, correspondence, schedule, access to the work site, security requirements, interface requirements, temporary facilities and services, hazards and risks, working after normal hours or on weekends or holidays, assignment of inspectors, representations, special requirements, phasing, and other aspects of this project that warrant clarification and understanding.

1.1.2 Meeting Minutes

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractors CQC System Manager to prepare detailed minutes of this meeting and submit those minutes to the Contracting Officer for approval within three (3) workdays. Any corrections deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer shall be incorporated and resubmitted within two (2) calendar days after receipt. Upon approval of the minutes by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall distribute the minutes to all parties present or concerned.

1.2 AREA USE PLAN

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, within ten (10) calendar days after award of this contract, an Area Use Plan designating intended use of all areas within the project boundaries. This plan shall include, but not necessarily be limited to the following: the proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor; construction plant and building installations/the number of trailers and facilities to be used; avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced areas and details of the fence installation; drawings showing temporary electrical installations; temporary water and sewage disposal installations; material storage areas; hazardous storage areas. Any areas that may have to be graveled shall also be identified. The plan shall also include a narrative description of the building structural system, the site utility system and the office or administration facilities. The Contractor shall also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired. The Contractor shall not begin construction of the mobilization facilities prior to approval by the Contracting Officer of the Area Use Plan described herein.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S MOBILIZATION AREA

The Contractor will be permitted to use an area designated by the Contracting Officer (CO) within the contract limits for operation of his construction equipment and plants, shops, warehouses, and offices. All Utilities will be provided by the Contractor or as requested and approved by the CO. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining any required additional mobilization area above that designated. The construction site shall be cleared of construction debris and other materials and the area restored to its final grade.

1.3.1 Contractor's Temporary Facilities

1.3.1.1 General

All facilities within the Contractor's mobilization area shall be of substantial construction suitable for the local weather conditions. Sanitary facilities shall meet the requirements of Corps of Engineers, Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1. Local nationals will not be granted any privileges under this contract.

1.3.1.2 Administrative Field Offices

The Contractor may provide and maintain administrative field office facilities within the mobilization area at the designated site. Government office and warehouse facilities will not be available to the Contractor's personnel.

1.3.1.3 Storage Area

The Contractor shall construct a temporary 1.8 meter (6 foot) high chain link fence around trailers and materials. The fence shall include plastic strip inserts, colored green or brown, so that visibility through the fence is obstructed. Fence posts may be driven, in lieu of concrete bases, where soil conditions permit. Trailers, materials, or equipment shall not be placed or stored outside the fenced area unless approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

1.3.1.4 Plant Communication

Whenever the Contractor has the individual elements of its plant so located that operation by normal voice between these elements is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall install a satisfactory means of communication, such as telephone or other suitable devices. If radio communication is approved by Contracting Officer / installation security office, frequency selection shall be approved by Contracting Officer to prevent interference with installation operations. Such devices shall be made available for use by Government personnel.

.

1.3.1.5 Appearance of Mobilization Site Facilities and/or Trailers

Mobilization Site Facilities and/or Trailers utilized by the Contractor for administrative or material storage purposes shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and shall be in a state of good repair. Trailers or other transportable structures which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, require exterior painting or maintenance will not be allowed on the construction site until such work or maintenance has been performed to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

1.3.1.6 Maintenance of Storage Area

Fencing shall be kept in a state of good repair and proper alignment. Should the Contractor elect to traverse unpaved areas which are not established roadways with construction equipment or other vehicles, such areas shall be covered with a layer of gravel as necessary to prevent rutting and the tracking of soil onto paved or established roadways; gravel gradation shall be at the Contractor's discretion.

1.3.1.7 Security Provisions

Adequate outside security lighting shall be provided at the Contractor's temporary facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own facilities and equipment.

1.3.1.8 Sanitation

a. Sanitary Facilities: The Contractor shall provide portable sanitation facilities for the Contractor’s use. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining such facilities at no expense to the Government.
b. Trash Disposal: The Contractor shall be responsible for collection and disposal of trash from the work areas and from the mobilization area. General construction debris and demolition debris shall be

collected and transported by the Contractor to a location designated by the Government. Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Loose debris capable of being windblown, shall be immediately placed in sealed or covered containers to prevent it from being blown onto taxiways or runways. Any dirt or soil that is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned daily. Materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable shall be stored within the fenced area described above. Stored material not indoors, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

1.3.1.9 Telephone

The Contractor shall make arrangements to install and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

1.3.1.10 Restoration of Storage Area

Upon completion of the project and after removal of mobilization facilities, trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, the fence shall be removed and will become the property of the Contractor. Areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse unpaved areas shall be removed and all such areas restored to their original conditions.

1.3.2 Protection and Maintenance of Traffic

During construction the Contractor shall provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic. The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, shall be as required by the Host Nation and base authorities having jurisdiction. The traveling public shall be protected from damage to person and property. The Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site shall interfere as little as possible with base traffic. The Contractor shall investigate the adequacy of existing roads and the allowable load limit on these roads. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to roads caused by construction operations.

1.3.2.1 Use of Existing Roads as Haul Routes

The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating with the base authorities for use of any existing roads as haul routes. Construction, and routing of new haul roads, and/or upgrading of existing roads to carry anticipated construction traffic shall be coordinated with the Base authorities and is the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.3.2.2 Employee Parking

The Contractor’s employees may be allowed parking on the military installation. The Contractor is responsible for transporting workers (local nationals) from off post to the worksite, coordinating security identification screening, and cooperating in gate searches with the base authorities. The government reserves the right to terminate any and all contractor parking at any time.

1.3.3 Temporary Project Safety Fencing and Barricades

The Contractor shall impose all measures necessary to limit public access to hazardous areas and to ensure the restriction of workers to the immediate area of the construction and mobilization site. The Contracting Officer may require in writing that the Contractor remove from the work any employee found to be in violation of this requirement.

1.3.3.1 Barricades

Barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Barricades shall be securely placed, clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night. Travel to and from the project site shall be restricted to a route approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.3.4 Host Nation Authorizations, Permits and Licenses

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain such local authorizations, permits and licenses necessary to establish his quarry operations, batching operations and haul routes (See Special Clause entitled: COMPLIANCE WITH HOST COUNTRY RULES AND CUSTOMS).

1.4 RESPONSIBILITY FOR PHYSICAL SECURITY

Prior to mobilization, the Contractor shall submit his proposed means of providing project security to prevent unauthorized access to equipment, facilities, materials and documents, and to safeguard them against sabotage, damage, and theft. The Contractor shall be responsible for physical security of all materials, supplies, and equipment of every description, including property which may be Government-furnished or owned, for all areas occupied jointly by the Contractor and the Government, as well as for all work performed.

1.5 DUST CONTROL

The Contractor shall be required to control objectionable dust in the work areas, access roadways, and haul roads by means of controlled vehicle speeds or dust palliatives. Vehicles transporting sand, cement, gravel or other materials creating a dust problem shall be covered, as directed by the Contracting Officer, or in accordance with local Laws, codes, and regulations.

1.6 Existing Underground Utilities

The Contractor shall exercise utmost care in researching locations of existing utilities and reducing damage to existing utilities. Any utilities damaged by the Contractor shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor. The Contracting Officer will review and approve any proposed repairs. Any damage to existing utilities will be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer and the Base Commander.

1.7 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING UTILITIES

1.7.1 General

Any outage involving disruption of electrical service beyond the site area shall be requested in writing at least ten (10) days in advance of the date requested for the commencement of the outage. The Contractor shall provide a request, detailing the type of outage needed (water, sewer, electrical, steam, etc.), the time needed to perform the work, the reason for the outage, and the known affected facilities. The Contracting Officer shall be contacted prior to the outage to confirm the time and date. If the Contractor fails to initiate work at the approved time, the Contracting Officer may cancel the approved outage and may direct the Contractor to resubmit a new request. No part of the time lost due to the Contractors failure to properly schedule an outage shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

1.7.1.1 Performance of Work During Non-Standard Hours

To minimize outage impact to the mission of the installation, all outages shall be scheduled on weekends or from 2100 – 0530 hours on duty days and/or as directed by Contracting Officer Representative (COR). The period proposed for performance of the outage shall include sufficient contingencies to preclude impact to the peak working hours 0530 – 1800 hours during the workweek.

1.7.1.2 Exterior Night Lighting

Exterior night lighting shall be provided in conformance with EM-385-1-1 entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual.

1.7.2 Existing Underground Utilities

The Contractor is provided notice that existing utilities may be present in the construction area. The Contractor shall exercise the utmost care in researching locations of existing utility lines by implementing control measures to eliminate, or reduce to a level acceptable to the Contracting Officer, the chance of damaging or destroying existing utilities.

1.7.2.1 Use of Underground Utility Detecting Device

Prior to any excavation, a metal and/or cable-detecting device shall be used along the route of the excavation. All underground utilities discovered by this method will be flagged a minimum distance of one-half (1/2) meter on each side of the location.

1.7.2.2 Hand Excavation

Hand excavation methods and special supervisory care shall be used between any flagged markers, in areas of known or suspected hazards, and in areas known or suspected to have multiple and/or concentrated utility lines or connections.

1.7.3 Repair of Damaged Utilities

The Contractor shall be responsible to repair any utilities damaged by him. The method of repair and schedule for performance of the repair shall be coordinated with, and subject to the approval of, the Contracting Officer. The repair work and any temporary work required to keep the system operational while repairs are being completed, shall be performed at no cost to the Government.

1.8 WATER

The Contractor shall install and maintain necessary supply connections and piping for same, but only at such locations and in such manner as may be approved by the Contracting Officer. Water required for final testing, adjusting and balancing of HVAC systems will be furnished by the Government. Before final acceptance of systems, or facilities, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be removed at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

1.9 NOT USED

1.10 ELECTRICITY (CONTRACTOR PROVIDED)

Electrical service is not available for use under this contract; therefore all electric current required by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor, furnished at his own expense. The Contractor shall provide diesel generators to meet his demand requirements. Electricity required for final testing systems will be furnished by the Government. The Government will provide permanent high voltage electricity to a point indicated by the Contracting Officer for use by the Contractor in the performance of final testing of systems. The means of doing so, such as by temporary distribution systems, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All temporary connections for electricity shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall comply with Corps of Engineers manual EM 385-1-1 entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual. All temporary lines shall be furnished, installed, connected and maintained by the Contractor in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer. Before final acceptance of systems, or facilities, all temporary connections installed by the Contractor shall be removed at his expense in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

1.11 WORK OUTSIDE REGULAR HOURS

If the Contractor desires to carry on work outside regular base duty hours, or on holidays, including the

following U.S. holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr Birthday, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving and Christmas. the Contractor shall submit an application to the Contracting Officer. Due to reliance upon local national laborers and time off due to local observances, there may be disruptions. Potentials dates are the following local observances: National Islamic Holiday of Ashura, Ramadan (actual date varies – check with local authorities). The Contractor shall allow ample time to enable satisfactory arrangements to be made by the Government for inspecting the work in progress. At night, exterior lighting shall be provided in conformance with EM-385-1-1 entitled "Safety and Health Requirements Manual".

1.12 SCHEDULING OF WORK IN EXISTING FACILITIES

As soon as practicable, but in any event not later than thirty (30) calendar days after award of this contract, the Contractor shall meet in conference with the Contracting Officer, or his duly authorized representatives, to discuss and develop mutual understanding relative to the scheduling of work in and access to the existing facilities where work has to be performed under this contract, so that the Contractor's proposed construction schedule is coordinated with the operating and security requirements of the installation.

1.13 SPECIAL FACILITIES AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall furnish the facilities and services listed in this clause for Corps of Engineers personnel and other persons as designated by the Contracting Officer. All facilities, furnishings, materials, and equipment shall be new when furnished at the site. The Contractor shall fully maintain and repair all facilities, furnishings and equipment listed below. All facilities, furnishings, materials, and equipment furnished and/or installed by the Contractor under this clause shall remain the property of the Contractor at the completion of the contract. Facility structures shall be modular or containerized, suitable for easy movement at a later date.

1.14 PREPARATION OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS (CONTRACTOR)

1.14.1 As-Built Drawing Submittals

a. Government approval is required for As-Built drawings as below in accordance with Section 01335, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

b. Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The local language of Afghanistan shall be added to project As-Built drawings. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of 2 sets of electronic CADD drawing files in the specified format, and 2 sets of **half-size paper copies** of the approved as-built drawings.

1.14.2 As-Built Drawings

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

1.14.2.1 Government Furnished Materials

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

1.14.2.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings

a. The Contractor shall revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes

from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

b. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

c. The location and dimensions of any changes within the building structure.

d. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

e. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

f. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

g. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

h. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built prints.

i. If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.

j. Systems designed or enhanced by the Contractor, such as HVAC controls, fire alarm, fire sprinkler, and irrigation systems.

k. Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures.

(1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.

(2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.

(3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.

(4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).

(5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.

(6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.

(7) The Modification Circle size shall be 12.7 mm 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

1.14.3 Drawing Preparation

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

1.14.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

a. Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in AutoCAD Release 2007 or Microstation V8 format compatible with a Windows XP operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings.

b. Prior to submittal of the first design submittal involving CADD drawings, the Contractor shall prepare one typical CADD drawing for the project and furnish, via ENG Form 4025, the electronic CADD drawing file for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. All Government comments involving changes to this single drawing shall be accomplished and resubmittal(s) made until the Government is satisfied that all CADD Standards are being followed and all subsequent drawings will also be in compliance with these Standards.

c. CADD colors shall be the "base" colors of red, green, and blue. Color code for changes shall be as follows:

(1) Deletions (red) - Deleted graphic items (lines) shall be colored red with red lettering in notes and leaders.

(2) Additions (Green) - Added items shall be drawn in green with green lettering in notes and leaders.

(3) Special (Blue) - Items requiring special information, coordination, or special detailing or detailing notes shall be in blue.

d. The Contract Drawing files shall be renamed in a manner related to the contract number (i.e., 98-C-10.DGN) as instructed in the Pre-Construction conference. Marked-up changes shall be made only to those renamed files. All changes shall be made on the layer/level as the original item. There shall be no deletions of existing lines; existing lines shall be over struck in red. Additions shall be in green with line

weights the same as the drawing. Special notes shall be in blue on layer#63.

e. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 5 mm 3/16 inch high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "As-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

f. After Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of full size paper copy prints of these drawings for Government review, comparison with approved red-line marked up drawings, and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections to the CADD file(s) if corrections are required prior to approval. Within 20 days of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), one set of full size paper prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the CADD system. Upon approval by the Government of the final as-built drawing package for the entire project, the Contractor shall provide the number of as-built copies noted in Paragraph 1.1 of this Section.

g. Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

1.14.5 Payment

No separate payment will be made for as-built drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.15 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE

Any certificates required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with specification requirements shall be executed in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company involved and shall contain the name and address of the Contractor, the project name and location, description and the quantity of the items involved, and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificates apply. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from furnishing satisfactory material.

1.16 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Host Country laws and with such additional measures as the Contracting Officer may find necessary in accordance with CONTRACT CLAUSE 52.236-13 entitled ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV1991)-ALTERNATE 1 (APR 1984). Applicable provisions of the Corps of Engineers manual entitled Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1 will be applied to all work under this contract. The referenced manual may be obtained from the Contracting Officer at the jobsite or from the Afghanistan Engineer District at Kabul, Afghanistan.

1.16.1 Accident Prevention Program

Within fifteen (15) days after award of this contract, and at least ten (10) days prior to the accident

prevention pre-work conference, four (4) copies of the Accident Prevention Plan required by the CONTRACT CLAUSE 52.236-13 entitled ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991)- ALTERNATE I shall be submitted for review by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commence physical work at the site until the Accident Prevention Plan (APP) has been reviewed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. The APP shall meet the requirements listed in Appendix "A" of EM385-1-1. The program shall include the following: TAC Form 61 " Accident Prevention Program Hazard Analysis (Activity Hazard Analysis)" fully completed and signed by an executive officer of the company in block No. 13. The Activity Hazard Analysis is a method in which those hazards likely to cause a serious injury or fatality are analyzed for each phase of operations. Corrective action is planned in advance, which will eliminate the hazards. An analysis is required for each new phase of work. On large or complex jobs the first phase may be presented in detail with the submittal of the Accident Prevention Plan rather than presenting the complete analysis. If the plan is to be presented in phases, a proposed outline for future phases must be submitted as a part of the initial Accident Prevention Plan submittal. Accident Prevention Plans will be reviewed for timeliness and adequacy at least monthly with a signature sheet signed and dated documenting that these reviews took place. Copy of company policy statement of Accident Prevention and any other guidance as required by EM 385-1-1, Appendix A.

1.16.2 Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) Requirement – Overseas Construction

The Corps of Engineers Health and Safety Manual, EM 385-1-1, section 11.C.05.a. states: "The GFCI device shall be calibrated to trip within the threshold values of 5 ma +/- 1 ma as specified in Underwriters Laboratory (UL) Standard 943." A variance from USACE has been granted allowing 10 ma, in lieu of 5 ma, for overseas activities that use 220 Volts (V)/50 hertz (Hz) electrical power.

1.16.3 Temporary Power - Electrical Distribution Boxes

EM 385-1-1 section 11.A.01.a. states, "All electrical wiring and equipment shall be a type listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory for the specific application for which it is to be used." This includes temporary electrical distribution boxes. Locally manufactured electrical boxes will not be allowed. Only manufactured electrical distribution boxes that meet the European CE requirements, with 10 ma CE type GFCIs installed shall be allowed.

Contractors shall:

a. Make no modifications that might void any CE or manufacturer certification.

b. Test the installed systems to demonstrate that they operate properly and provide the 10 ma earth leakage protection.

c. Ensure GFCIs will have an integral push-to-test function. The testing shall be performed on a regular basis.

d. Check that proper grounding is checked regularly and flexible cords, connectors, and sockets inspected before each use.

1.17 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Should the Contractor encounter asbestos or other hazardous materials, during the construction period of this contract, he shall immediately stop all work activities in the area where the hazardous material is discovered. The Contractor shall then notify the Contracting Officer; identify the area of danger; and not proceed with work in that area until given approval from the Contracting Officer to continue work activities. Hazardous material is considered to be asbestos, explosive devices, toxic waste, or material hazardous to health and safety. The Contractor shall secure the area from daily traffic until it is safe to resume normal activities.

1.18 SPARE PARTS

1.18.1 General

The requirements of this clause are in addition to any requirements for the provision of specific spare parts to be provided by the Contractor included in Technical Provisions. The Contractor shall furnish spare parts as directed by the Contracting Officer under the provisions of this clause for all equipment for which O&M data is to be provided under Clause OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA of this contract. The term "spare parts" as used herein shall include spare parts, special tools and test equipment.

1.18.2 Selection of Spare Parts to be Furnished

The Contractor shall provide master parts lists, recommended spare parts lists and lists of special tools and test equipment as a part of the equipment O&M data required by Clause OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA. The master parts list shall include the supplier's price for each part. After review of the lists, the Contracting Officer will select spare parts and furnish written direction to the Contractor indicating quantities and types of spare parts to be furnished by the Contractor. Written directions for spare parts orders may be provided on an incremental basis as reviews of O&M data submitted by the Contractor are completed but will not necessarily be issued in the sequence in which the Contractor submitted the equipment O&M data.

1.18.3 Procurement and Delivery of Spare Parts

The Contractor shall procure and be responsible for delivery, receipt, handling, placing in storage, inventory, and turnover to the Contracting Officer all spare parts selected by the Contracting Officer. In addition to the recommended spare parts list required in paragraph SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED above, the Contractor is responsible to have one (1) year supply of manufacturer's recommended spare parts on site ready to turn over to the Contracting Officer at the time of acceptance of the facility.

1.18.3.1 Shipment and Delivery

The Contractor shall be responsible for the shipment and delivery of spare parts to the location on or near the site in Afghanistan as selected by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide all manpower and equipment required to receive and place into designated storage areas all spare parts purchased under this clause. The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer thirty (30) calendar days notice of arrival at the site of the first shipment.

1.18.3.2 Turnover of Spare Parts

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer seventy-two (72) hours prior to delivery of spare parts to the designated storage area. The Contractor and the Contracting Officer will perform a joint inventory of the spare parts and the spare parts will be turned over to the Contracting Officer. Spare parts purchased under this clause shall not be used by the Contractor.

1.18.3.3 Parts and Package Identification

Prior to shipment from point of purchase, each spare part shall be tagged or otherwise marked or labeled. Such labeling may be placed or affixed to the container, box or packaging in which spare parts are located when it is not feasible to place or affix such labeling directly on each spare part. Tags or labels shall include, but not necessarily be limited to; part number, description, parent equipment name and number location, project and/or other data as directed by the Contracting Officer.

1.18.3.4 Preservation and Packaging Instruction

a. Items ordered under this contract shall be preserved and packed for a minimum of three (3) years shelf life storage. All items shall be individually packaged except when the manufacturer specifies that the items are to be used in sets. Appropriate identification labels must be affixed to the items protective

box or package. After the spare parts are packaged, the manufacturer shall weigh the spare parts and packaging and place the weight and size of the packaged container on the label with other information as outlined herein. Each item, not normally identified with manufacturer's name and part number, shall have an appropriate label affixed to it with manufacturer's name and part number.

b. Machined spare parts shall be lubricated or coated in order to withstand extensive periods of storage in a highly corrosive atmosphere.

c. Large items (greater than 22.7 kg (50 lbs.), or larger than 0.03 CM (one cubic foot) shall be packaged in waterproof wooden boxes and properly braced. Cushioning shall be used to prevent damage to the item and to the packaging material.

d. Solid state components, such as diodes, transistors, integrated circuits or equipment consisting of such parts that can be damaged as a result of static electricity and other stray electro-magnetic fields shall be packaged in heat-sealed, aluminum foil, laminated, flexible packages.

e. All other spare parts shall be packaged in heat sealed plastic bags or wrap. Delicate and more fragile items such as test equipment shall be cushioned or wrapped with transparent bubble wrap material prior to being inserted into the plastic package.

1.18.4 Warranty

All spare parts provided by the Contractor under this clause are subject to the general warranty clauses of this contract.

1.18.5 Payments for Spare Parts

Payments for spare parts ordered under the paragraph entitled "Selection of Spare Parts To Be Furnished" will be made under the work item of the Work Breakdown Sheet entitled "Spare Parts". Payments for spare parts specifically required elsewhere in this contract shall be considered as part of those equipment costs and shall be included in other payment items as appropriate. Payments for spare parts ordered under this clause shall be based on the invoice price (FOB supplier) plus certified invoice price of surface shipment to the site in Afghanistan. The invoice price (FOB supplier) shall include the separately listed cost for preservation and packaging by the manufacturer as specified herein. The Contractor shall provide invoices and any additional backup, which may be required to demonstrate that the invoices presented represent the cost of spare parts, preservation and packaging, and cost of surface shipment to the site. Payment for handling, delivery, inventory, turnover, customs, overhead or profit shall not be paid or allowed under this Contract Provision, and shall be included in the cost for installation of this equipment under the other appropriate payment items of this contract. Price increases over prices furnished under paragraph SELECTION OF SPARE PARTS TO BE FURNISHED shall be fully substantiated. Payment for spare parts will be made after the spare parts have been accepted at the site by the Contracting Officer. If the total payments under the work item entitled "Spare Parts" does not reduce the balance of this work item to zero, the remaining balance will be deducted from the final contract amount. If orders exceed the work item entitled "Spare Parts", a modification for equitable adjustment will be issued in accordance with Contract Clause 52.243-4 entitled CHANGES. Payments for spare parts ordered under this clause shall constitute full payment for all cost of the spare parts and associated cost of preservation and packaging, and cost of surface shipment to the site. Other ancillary costs shall be included by the Contractor under the other appropriate work items of this contract and no additional cost except as provided herein will be allowed.

1.19 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) DATA

1.19.1 General

The requirements contained herein are in addition to all shop drawings submission requirements stated in other sections of the specifications. The Contractor shall include the provisions for all items required under this clause in all purchase orders and sub-contract agreements. Submittals required hereinafter will not relieve the Contractor of any responsibilities under the Warranty of Construction Provisions of

this contract or under the various Guarantee Clauses of the Technical Provisions.

1.19.2 Submittals

The Contractor shall submit all items requiring submission of O&M data under this and other sections of these specifications in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD of the specifications.

1.19.3 Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data

The Contractor shall furnish operation and maintenance manuals for all facilities constructed under this contract. The manuals shall be loose leaf, indexed and shall consist of manufacturer's brochures, manufacturer's operation and maintenance manuals, service and repair manuals, catalogs, service bulletins, instruction charts, diagrams, other information as necessary to support the operation and maintenance of the end items of equipment, assemblies and systems. Each type of facility (housing, barracks, mosque, etc.) shall be covered by a separate manual (or manuals) consisting of all data pertaining to the equipment and/or systems within that facility. Identical equipment within a single major system shall require only one submittal of data. The Contractor shall furnish all O&M manuals to the Contracting Officer not less than thirty (30) calendar days prior to contract completion. Required number of submittals (number of sets) shall be as specified in Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD.

1.19.4 Recommended Spare Parts List

The Contractor shall furnish a recommended spare parts list containing equipment manufacturers' recommendations for five (5) years; two (2) years and one (1) year spare parts stock levels in Afghanistan. Current unit price and effective date, lead time, shelf life for each individual part, and total cost of all recommended parts shall be furnished.

1.19.5 Supplemental Submittals of Data

After initial submittal of O&M manuals and until final acceptance of all equipment, the Contractor shall prepare and deliver to the Contracting Officer supplemental technical data as previously described for all changes, modifications, revisions and substitutions to equipment and components. For equipment or systems introduced into the contract under change order, or modified by change order, supplemental data shall be furnished within forty-five (45) calendar days after issuance of the change order. The supplemental data furnished shall be properly prepared and identified for insertion into the O&M manuals.

1.19.6 Framed Instructions for Systems

Approved wiring and control diagrams showing the complete layout of the entire system, including equipment, piping, valves and control sequence, framed under glass or in approved laminated plastic, shall be posted, where applicable, in all mechanical equipment rooms. In addition, detailed operating instructions explaining safe starting and stopping procedures for all systems shall be prepared in typed form along with the inspections required to insure normal safe operations. The instructions shall be framed as specified above for the wiring and control diagrams and posted beside the diagram. Proposed diagrams, instructions, and other sheets shall be submitted for approval prior to posting. Operating instructions shall be posted before acceptance testing of the systems and verified during acceptance testing.

1.19.7 Additional Submittals/Re-submittals

The Contracting Officer reserves the right to determine whether the above specified information, as furnished by the Contractor, is adequate and complete and to require such additional submittals by the Contractor as necessary to insure that adequate information has been furnished to provide the satisfactory operation and maintenance of the various items of equipment and to fulfill the intent of the

specifications. Additional submittals or resubmittals supplementing incorrect or incomplete data shall be made within thirty (30) calendar days after receiving notice by the Contracting Officer. All costs arising from these resubmissions shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.20 INSTRUCTIONS AND TRAINING FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

1.20.1 General

The Contractor shall be responsible for the instruction and training of operating and maintenance personnel as specified below and in the Technical Provisions of the specifications. Unless otherwise indicated in the Technical Provisions, operating and maintenance instructions shall be given for a minimum period as follows:

Title	Duration of Training
Mechanical Systems	10 Days
Electrical Systems	10 Days

1.20.2 Operation and Maintenance Training

The Contractor shall provide competent instructors for training of personnel designated by the Contracting Officer to operate mechanical and electrical building systems and equipment, perform the required preventive maintenance to minimize breakdown, and to perform necessary repairs when malfunction or breakdown of equipment occurs. Such training shall consist of classroom and on-the-equipment training for the period specified, which shall be completed prior to acceptance of a system or equipment, as applicable. The instructor(s) shall have no other duties during the period of training. Classroom instruction shall not exceed fifty percent (50%) of the total training time, with the balance devoted to on-the-equipment demonstration and familiarization. Emphasis will be given to both electrical and mechanical features, in accordance with approved training plans.

1.20.3 Arrangements

The training shall be for not less than the periods of time specified, five (5) days per week, and eight (8) hours per day, subject to review and approval by the Contracting Officer. Each individual training session shall be presented one time only, shall be video taped in a television system compatible with the local area, and be scheduled in a manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer. At the completion of training, the videotapes shall become the property of the Government. In addition to the Contractor's requirements to video tape each training section, the Government reserves the right to record, in any manner, the subject training material, or training sessions given by the Contractor, without additional cost to the Government.
Recordings obtained will be used in future training by the Government. The operating and maintenance manual data, as specified to be furnished in these Special Clauses, shall be used as the base material for training.

1.20.4 Scheduling

The Contractor shall contact the Contracting Officer for the purpose of preliminary planning, scheduling, and coordination of training, to maximize effectiveness of the training program for available operating and maintenance personnel. The Contractor shall initiate and make arrangements for such contact within thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of notification of award of contract; and shall include all significant times in scheduling and completing training in his PROJECT SCHEDULE. The Contractor shall provide a draft outline of training outline in sufficient detail to provide a broad indication of the type of scope of training to be given. It shall include but not be limited to; (a) a list of subjects to be presented; (b) estimated amounts of classroom and on-the-equipment instruction for each subject; (c) a list of minimum qualifications for instructors; and (d) discussions concerning the types and amounts of visual aids, reference materials, tools and test equipment, mock-up and other training materials that will be employed during training.

1.20.5 Preliminary Plan

The Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of an outline of his proposed training plan to the Contracting Officer for review and approval not later than 60 calendar days after award of this contract. The plan will be reviewed and coordinated with the content of the O&M manuals.

1.20.6 Plan

The Contractor shall submit seven (7) copies of his proposed training plan to the Contracting Officer for approval not later than ninety (90) calendar days prior to start of any training. The plan shall include the following; (a) a weekly outline showing overall form and design of training presentation; (b) a day-by-day schedule showing time intervals, the major and subordinate subjects to be covered in each, the name of the instructor(s) and qualification summary of each, and identification of related handouts; (c) summary of the number of hours of classroom and on-the-equipment training; (d) a list of reference materials to be provided by the Contractor to the trainees; and (e) a list and description of the training materials to be used, such as text, visual aids, mock-up, tools, etc. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all training materials except the following: The Government will provide space, chairs, and tables for classroom training, and three (3) sets of the five (5) sets of O&M Manuals required by the Contractor per Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN/BUILD of the specifications. Provision of these manuals is solely for reference purposes, and in no way relieves the Contractor from providing all instruction and materials necessary for training personnel designated by the Government. All costs for resubmission of training plans, training materials, etc., as requested by the Contracting Officer shall be borne by the Contractor. Resubmittals shall be made within twenty (20) days of notice from the Contracting Officer.

1.20.7 Attendance Roster/TAC Form 356

The Contractor shall develop an attendance roster or a similar document indicating each student's attendance, prior to the start of each class, subject and/or topic. This includes both "Hands-On" and classroom training. It is strongly recommended that each student trained be required to sign this document at the beginning of each class day for each and every class, subject and/or topic taught on that day. The Contractor's failure to have student attendance verified in writing may be cause for the Government to order the Contractor to repeat schooling where evidence of attendance cannot be verified. No part of the time lost due to such repeat instruction shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damage by the Contractor. Within ten (10) working days after completion of Operation and Maintenance Training conducted in accordance with this clause and/or applicable Technical Provision section, the Contractor shall complete and submit TAC Form 356 "Operation and Maintenance Training Validation Certificate". The attendance roster shall be included as an attachment to TAC Form 356.

1.21 CONTRACTOR FURNISHED EQUIPMENT LISTS

The Contractor shall furnish a list of all items, other than integral construction type items, furnished under the contract. Items such as furniture, drapes, rugs, vehicles, office machines, appliances, etc., shall fall under this category. The Contractor's list shall describe the item; give the unit price and total quantities of each. Model and serial numbers for equipment shall be provided when applicable. The Contractor shall keep an up-to-date register of all covered items and make this information available to the Contracting Officer at all times. Prior to acceptance, the Contractor shall submit the complete register to the Contracting Officer.

1.22 TIME EXTENSIONS

1.22.1 General

This provision specifies the procedure for determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the Contract Clause 52.249-10 entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) APR 1984. The listing below defines the anticipated monthly unusually severe

weather for the contract period and is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the geographic location of the project. The schedule of anticipated unusually severe weather will constitute the baseline for determining monthly weather time evaluations. Upon award of this contract and continuing throughout the contract each month, actual unusually severe weather days will be recorded on a calendar day basis (including weekends and holidays) and compared to the monthly anticipated unusually severe weather in the schedule below. The term "actual unusually severe weather days" shall include days actually impacted by unusually severe weather. The Contractor's schedule must reflect the anticipated unusually severe weather days on all weather dependent activities.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER CALENDAR DAYS

January	4 Days
February	2 Days
March	2 Days
April thru December	0 Days

1.22.2 Time Extensions

The number of actual unusually severe weather days shall be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month. Unusually severe weather days must prevent work for fifty percent (50%) or more of the Contractor's workday and delay work critical to the timely completion of the project. If the number of actual unusually severe weather days exceeds the number of days anticipated in the paragraph above, the Contracting Officer will determine whether the Contractor is entitled to a time extension. The Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days and issue a modification in accordance with the Contract Clause 52.249-10 entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) APR 1984.

1.22.3 Other Delays

Construction delays due to full or partial base closures due to incidents such as demonstrations, civil unrest and outright attacks will be examined on an individual basis for consideration of time extensions.

1.23 STANDARDIZATION

Where two or more items of the same type or class of product, system or equipment furnished in this project are required, the units shall be products of the same manufacturer and shall be interchangeable when of the same size, capacity, performance characteristics, and rating. The only exception to this requirement is where the items are interchangeable due to conformance with industry standards (valves, fittings, etc.); they need not be by the same manufacturer. This requirement applies to all manufactured items in the project that normally require repair or replacement during the life of the equipment.

1.24 COMPLIANCE WITH HOST COUNTRY RULES AND CUSTOMS

The laws of Host Country may prohibit access to certain areas of the country that are under military control. The Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer the names of personnel, type, and amounts of equipment, dates and length of time required at the site, and the purpose of entering the host country. It is understood that areas to which rights of entry are provided by the Host Government are to be used only for work carried out under the contract and no destruction or damages shall be caused, except through normal usage, without concurrence of the Host Government.

1.24.1 Contractor's Responsibilities

The following items are the sole responsibility of the Contractor to investigate, estimate as to cost, and assume the risk, as normally encountered by Contractors. The Contractor shall be responsible for determining the effect of the following on his own cost of performance of the contract and for including

sufficient amount in the contract price:

a. Official language and type of accounts required to satisfy the officials of the Local Government.

b. Entry and exit visas, residence permits, and residence laws applicable to aliens. This includes any special requirements of the Host Government, including those required by local Labor Offices, which the Contractor may have to fulfill before an application for a regular block of visas will be accepted.

c. Passports, health and immunization certificates, and quarantine clearance.

d. Compliance with local labor and insurance laws, including payment of employer's share of contribution, collecting balance from employee and paying into insurance funds.

e. Strikes, demonstrations and work stoppage.

f. Collection through withholding and payment to local Government, of any Host Country income tax on employees subject to tax.

g. Arranging to perform work in the Host Country, to import personnel, to employ non-indigenous labor, to receive payments and to remove such funds from the country.

h. Operating under local laws, practices, customs and controls, and with local unions, in connection with hiring and firing, mandatory wage scales, vacation pay, severance pay, overtime, holiday pay, 7th day of rest, legal notice or pay in lieu thereof for dismissal of employees, slowdown and curtailed schedules during religious holidays and ratio of local labor employed in comparison to others.

i. Possibility of claims in local bureaus, litigation in local courts, or attachment of local bank accounts.

j. Compliance with workmen's compensation laws and contributions into funds. Provisions of necessary medical service for Contractor employees.

k. Special license required by the local Government for setting up and operating any manufacturing plant in the Host Country, e.g. concrete batching, precast concrete, concrete blocks, etc.

l. Sales within the host country of Contractor-owned materials, and equipment.

m. Special licenses for physicians, mechanics, tradesmen, drivers, etc.

n. Identification and/or registration with local police of imported personnel.

o. Stamp tax on documents, payments and payrolls.

p. Base passes for permanent staff, day laborers, motor vehicles, etc.

q. Compliance with all customs and import rules, regulations and restrictions, including, but not limited to, local purchase requirements.

1.25 IDENTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE'S PERSONNEL AND VEHICULAR ACCESS TO THE PROJECT SITES

The installation security authority maintains the ultimate authority for establishing, monitoring, and enforcing security requirements for the installation security office. All contractor, subcontractor, or vendor personnel and vehicles at any tier working at any location on the installation are subject to a thorough search upon entering, departing, or at any time deemed necessary by the installation security personnel. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all installation security requirements. The Government reserves the right to deny access or to require the contractor to remove any personnel or equipment deemed to be a threat to the security of the installation security office or the installation

personnel. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer to ensure that the installation security regulations are followed.

1.25.1 Employee Identification

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee and for requiring each employee engaged on the work, to display identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

1.25.1.1 Preparation of Identification Badges

The Contractor shall be required to prepare a written application inclusive color photographs and provide all materials and labor necessary to prepare an identification badge, laminated in plastic, containing the employee's name, badge number, color photo, height and weight, the name of the Contractor's organization and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display this identification as directed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit each application and draft badge through the Contracting Officer to the Base Security Office. A minimum of thirty-five workdays shall be allowed for Government review and certification of badges. The Base Security Office will certify each draft badge by signature, stamp, seal or any combination thereof. Upon certification by the Base Security Office, the badges will be returned to the Contractor for final preparation, lamination, and issuance. Badges shall not be taken out of country during periods of travel or absence. During such periods, the Contractor may be permitted to issue temporary identification badges.

1.25.1.2 Employee Background and Historical Information

The Contractor shall be required to prepare and maintain personal background and historical information forms on each employee. These forms may be reviewed by the Base Security Office. The required information shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following:

a. Full name.
b. Place and date of birth.
c. Three (3) current color photographs.
d. Copy of Citizenship/Nationality identification.
e. Copy of Passport.
f. Copy of drivers license.
g. Police Background Check.
h. Work History.
i. Personal background information.
j. Copy of Work Permit and/or Visa.
k. Permanent home of record and in-country address.
l. Other information mandated by local law, the Base Security Regulations or that may be required to coordinate and process the necessary documentation with the government offices responsible for the approval.
n. Registration, insurance company, policy number and expiration date for each vehicle.

1.25.2 Identification of Contractor Vehicles

The Contractor shall be responsible for requiring each vehicle engaged in the work to display permanent vehicular identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. If acceptable to the Base Security Office and approved by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor may institute a system of non-permanent temporary identification for one-time delivery and transit vehicles. Each Contractor vehicle, machine, piece of equipment, or towed trailers, shall show the Contractor's name such that it is clearly visible on both front doors of the vehicle and both sides of a towed trailer. A valid license plate shall be displayed at all times. Contractor vehicles operated on Government property shall be maintained in a

good state of repair, shall be insured, and shall be registered in accordance with Afghan Law.

1.25.3 Security Plan

The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, within ten (10) calendar days after award of this contract, his proposed personnel and vehicular access plan. This plan shall cover all elements for issuance of the access passes, safeguarding of passes not issued, construction security operations, lost passes, temporary vehicle passes, and collection of passes for employee's and vehicles on 1)- temporary absence; 2)- termination or release; and 3)- termination or completion of contract. The plan shall address in detail the contractors proposed procedures, and organization necessary to produce and maintain effective security within the contract limits twenty-four (24) hours a day seven (7) days a week.

1.26 RADIO TRANSMITTER RESTRICTIONS

To preclude accidental actuation of sensitive electronic equipment, the Contractor shall not use radio-transmitting equipment without prior approval of the Contracting Officer.

1.27 ON-BASE PHOTOGRAPHY PROHIBITION

The Contractor shall not engage in any form of photography without prior written approval from the Contracting Officer.

1.28 PUBLIC RELEASE OF INFORMATION

1.28.1 Prohibition

There shall be no public release of information or photographs concerning any aspect of the materials or services relating to this bid, contract, purchase order, or other documents resulting there from without the prior written approval of the Contracting Officer.

1.28.2 Subcontract and Purchase Orders

The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause in all purchase orders and subcontract agreements issued under this contract.

1.29 ATTACHMENTS

TAC FORM 61 - Accident Prevention Program Hazard Analysis

TAC FORM 356 - Operation and Maintenance Training Validation Certificate

PART 2 LOCAL CLAUSES

2.1 APPLICATION OF US CRIMINAL JURISDICTION

Reference DODI 5525.11. The contractor is directed to provide all of its personnel working under this contract, and to require all of its subcontractors to provide their personnel, with written notification that - with the exception of nationals of Afghanistan and those ordinarily resident in Afghanistan - contractor and subcontractor personnel, and the dependents of contractor and subcontractor personnel who are residing with such personnel, may be subject to US criminal jurisdiction as provided for in the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, 18 USC 3261-3267; see Section 3267(1)(A)(iii)(I) and (2)(A)(iii). A copy of the notice ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract***, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

2.2 ATTACKS FROM HOSTILE ENTITIES

This contract is firm fixed-price. Costs incurred in the performance of project execution that arise from the attacks of hostile entities, such as costs arising from damage to or destruction of contractor equipment and facilities, and damage to or destruction of the project prior to Government acceptance, are the sole responsibility of the contractor. The Government makes no guarantee to provide the contractor with security, and bears no obligation to reimburse the contractor for costs arising from the attacks of hostile entities. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may provide the contractor with an equitable adjustment with respect to time – but not cost – in accordance with clause 52.249-10; see 52.249-10(b)(1)(i) and (2).

2.3 INSTALLATION ACCESS AND BADGING

This contract is firm fixed-price. It is the responsibility of the contractor to be knowledgeable of and to abide by any and all applicable installation access procedures and requirements, to include any and all badging procedures and requirements, that may be necessary for contractor access to the project site. Such procedures and requirements may change over the course of contract performance; it is the responsibility of the contractor to plan accordingly in order to meet its existing obligations under this contract. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, neither controls nor is responsible for any such installation access procedures, requirements or changes thereto.

2.4 CUSTOMS CLEARANCE

Reference clauses 52.229-6 and 52.225-13. This contract is firm fixed-price. It is the responsibility of the contractor to be knowledgeable of and to abide by any and all applicable customs clearance procedures and requirements that may be necessary for the transportation of supplies and equipment into Afghanistan. Such procedures and requirements may change over the course of contract performance; it is the responsibility of the contractor to plan accordingly in order to meet its existing obligations under this contract. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan Engineer District, neither controls nor is responsible for any such customs clearance procedures, requirements or changes thereto.

2.5 TRAVEL WARNINGS

The contractor shall provide all personnel working under this contract, and shall require subcontractors to provide their personnel, with a written notification advising such personnel to be aware of US State Department Travel Warnings with respect to Afghanistan, available at http://travel.state.gov, in the event they wish to consider bringing their dependants into Afghanistan. A copy of the notice ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract***, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel. At no time, subject to the written approval of the contracting officer, may the contractor allow such dependants, or any other unauthorized individuals, to be present on the project site grounds, whether in transit or otherwise.

2.6 DRUG-FREE WORKFORCE

Documentation of the contractor's drug-free workforce program as required by clause 252.223-7004(b) ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract.***

2.7 COMBATING TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS, COMMERCIAL SEX ACTS, FORCED LABOR

A copy of the employee notification statement as required by clause 252.222-7006(d) ***shall be furnished to the contracting officer upon award of the contract***, along with a certification by an authorized company representative attesting to the provision of the notification to contractor personnel.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01312

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

PART 1: GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. The Contractor module, user manuals, updates, and training information can be downloaded from the RMS web site: the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

Administration
Finances
Quality Control
Submittal Monitoring
Scheduling
Import/Export of Data

1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.1.2 Other Factors

Particular attention is directed to specifications “SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES”, “CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL”, "PROJECT SCHEDULE", and Contract Clause, "Payments", which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

1.2 QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to maintain the QCS software and install updates as they become available.

1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS. No separate payment shall be made for updating or maintaining the necessary hardware configurations necessary to run QCS:

Hardware

IBM-compatible PC with 1000 MHz Pentium or higher processor

256+ MB RAM for workstation / 512+ MB RAM for server
1 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system
Digital Video Disk (DVD)-Compact Disk (CD) Reader-Writer (RW/ROM)
Monitor with a resolution of AT LEAST 1024x768, 16bit colors
Mouse or other pointing device
Windows compatible printer. (Laser printer must have 4 MB+ of RAM)
Connection to the Internet, minimum 56k BPS

Software

MS Windows 2000 or higher
QAS-Word Processing software: MS Word 2000 or newer
Internet browser supporting HTML 4.0 or higher
Electronic mail (E-mail) MAPI compatible
Virus protection software regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates

1.4 RELATED INFORMATION

1.4.1 QCS User Guide

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Training

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class. The government will provide QCS training if requested by the contractor.

1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail or via CD-ROM. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted via either E-mail or electronic media with printed/file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer. The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

1.6.1 Administration

1.6.1.1 Contractor Information

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in

QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.3 Correspondence

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

1.6.1.4 Equipment

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

1.6.1.5 Management Reporting

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

1.6.2 Finances

1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

1.6.2.2 Payment Requests

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report.

1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports.

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by specification 01451 “CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL”.

1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking.

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking.

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports.

1.6.3.5 Features of Work

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

1.6.3.6 QC Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

1.6.4 Submittal Management

The Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

1.6.5 Schedule

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Specification Section Project Schedule. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

1.6.6 Requests for Information (RFI)

The Contractor shall use the two-way RFI system contained in QCS for tracking all RFI’s generated

during the contract. Hard copies of all RFI's shall be provided to the government, and will govern in the event of a discrepancy between electronic and printed mediums.

1.6.7 Import/Export of Data

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

1.7 IMPLEMENTATION

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function.

1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01335

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES FOR DESIGN-BUILD PROJECTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCE

The publication listed below forms a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publication is referenced to in the text by basic designation only.

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS INSTITUTE

Manual of Practice
Construction Specifications Institute
http://www.csinet.org/s_csi/index.asp
601 Madison Street
Alexandria, Virginia
22314-1791

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF BUILDING SCIENCES (NIBS)

Unified Master Reference List (UMRL)
National Institute of Building Sciences
1090 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 700
Washington, DC 20005-4905
Email: nibs@nibs.org
FAX: (202) 289-1092
Tele: (202) 289-7800

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT
http://www.aed.usace.army.mil
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Attn.: Qalaa House
APO AE 09356

TRANSATLANTIC PROGRAMS CENTER

Design Instructions Manual

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
http://www.tac.usace.army.mil/extranet/
Transatlantic Programs Center

201 Prince Frederick Drive
Winchester, Virginia 22602

1.2 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows.

1.2.1 DESIGN SUBMITTALS

Contractor Furnished design submittals are the various design documents which primarily consist of field investigations, calculations, design analysis, drawings and specifications. The Design-Build Contractor shall not begin construction work until the Government has reviewed the Design-Build Contractor's concept, intermediate and final designs and has cleared them for construction. Clearance for construction shall not be construed as meaning Government approval. Unless otherwise indicated, the risk for the design is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor.

As a minimum, design submittals shall be submitted at the following intervals:

Concept design - 35%

General design - 65%

Final design review - 99%

Cleared For Construction review - 100%

Minimum submission requirements for each phase noted above are further defined in Paragraph 3.9 DESIGN STAGES.

Additional requirements for As-Built drawing requirements are further defined in Section 01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS, Paragraph 1.2.1.

For design reviews the standard Corps of Engineers method of review is through DrChecks through Projnet https://www.projnet.org/projnet/binKornHome/index.cfm All of AED Design Submittal reviews shall be done through DrChecks$_{SM}$. The Afghanistan Engineer District will complete a review at each of the above design stages and document all comments in DrChecks$_{SM}$. Each of the DrChecks$_{SM}$ comments shall be reviewed by the appropriate Design-Build Contractor discipline to ensure that the comment has been adequately addressed. A Design-Build Contractor response to any DrChecks$_{SM}$ comment of “will comply” is not sufficient. Responses shall describe how the comment was addressed, the applicable drawings sheet which the comment was incorporated and any additional comments and references to the adequacy for the rebuttal.

1.2.2 CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS

1.2.2.1 Contractor Furnished Government Approved Construction Submittals (GA)

Government approved construction submittals are primarily related to plans (Contractor Quality Control, Accident Prevention, Resident Management System, Area Use, etc.) schedules (Project Schedule/Network Analysis), and certificates of compliance. They may also include proposed variations to approved design documents in accordance with the paragraph entitled "VARIATIONS".

In addition, GA construction submittals are required for the following:

MECHANICAL FEATURES

EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS: Manufacturer's standard catalog data, installation, Operation and Maintenance (O&M) manuals for water tanks, control valves, pipe insulation, water pumps, air handling units, condensers, variable air volume (VAV) boxes.

TESTING RESULTS: For water tanks, water pumps (including instrumentation), water piping, sprinkler systems, and oxygen systems, submit six (6) copies of each test containing the following information in bound letter-size booklets:

1) The date the tests were performed. 2) A list of equipment used, with calibration certifications. 3) A copy of measurements taken. 4) The parameters to be verified. 5) The condition specified for the parameter. 6) The inspection results, signed, dated, and certified by the installer. The certification shall state that required procedures were accomplished, that the procedures were conducted in compliance the plans and specifications. 7) A description of adjustments performed.

Individual reports shall be provided for storage tank tests, piping tests, system performance tests, high level alarm test, and the system leak tests. Drawings shall be folded blue lines, with the title block visible.

ELECTRICAL FEATURES

PRODUCT DATA and SHOP DRAWINGS: generators (and its auxiliaries), load bank, transformers, substations, panels/switchboards/motor control centers, lightning protection, receptacles, circuit breakers.

DESIGN DATA: lightning protection and grounding.

TEST DATA: Lightning protection and grounding.

ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES

PRODUCT DATA/CATALOGUE CUTS/SHOP DRAWINGS/SCHEDULES: Specialty doors and frames (fire rated, sound rated, bullet resistant, security, overhead rolling); door hardware; windows; metal roofing (including fasteners, flashing, and accessories); building insulation; fire-rated and water-resistant gypsum board; and other specialty products (bullet resistant glazing/panels).

COLOR BOARD: Architectural finishes

PRODUCT DATA/CATALOGUE CUTS/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS: Exterior Insulation and Finish System (EIFS)

SHOP DRAWINGS: Casework/Cabinetry

1.2.2.2 For Information Only Construction Submittals (FIO)

All submittals not requiring Designer of Record or Government approval will be for information only. These construction submittals shall be checked, stamped, signed and dated by the Design-Build Contractor's Quality Control Engineer, certifying that such submittal complies with the contract requirements. All Design-Build Contractor submittals shall be subject to review by the Government at any time during the course of the contract. Any Contractor submittal found to contain errors or omissions shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval". No adjustment for time or money will be allowed for corrections required as a result of noncompliance with plans or specifications. Normally submittals For Information Only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on FIO submittals. These submittals will be used for information purposes. The Government reserves the right to require the Design-Build Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Design-Build Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications and will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement if nonconforming material is incorporated in the work.

1.3 SUBMITTAL CERTIFICATION

The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables have been reviewed in detail for completeness, are correct, and are in strict conformance with the contract drawings, specifications, and reference documents.

1.3.1 Effective Quality Control System

The Design-Build Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with Contract Clause 52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION - ALTERNATE I, and SECTION 01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.

1.3.1.1 Organizational Responsibility

The quality control system shall cover all design, construction, subcontractor, manufacturer, vendor, and supplier operations at any tier, both onsite and offsite.

1.3.1.2 CQC System Manager Review and Approval

Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Design-Build Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager. If found to be in strict conformance with the contract requirement, each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager. Copies of the CQC organizations review comments indicating action taken shall be included within each submittal.

1.3.1.3 Determination of Compliance

Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall submit all required documentation with submittals. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineer (USACE) will not accept partial submittals.

1.3.2 Responsibility for Errors or Omissions

It is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor to ensure that submittals do or do not comply with the contract documents. Government review, clearance for construction, or approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Design-Build Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.

1.3.2.1 Government Review

Government review, clearance for construction, or approval of post design construction submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory.

1.3.3 Substitutions

After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless justified as indicated in the paragraph entitled VARIATIONS.

1.3.4 Additional Submittals

In conjunction with Contract Clause 52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work.

1.3.5 Untimely and Unacceptable Submittals

If the Design-Build Contractor fails to submit submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits submittals that are incomplete or not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to such actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Design-Build Contractor.

1.3.6 Stamps

Stamps shall be used by the Design-Build Contractor on all design and post design construction submittals to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements and shall be similar to the following:

Design-Build Contractor (Firm Name)
Contract Number
Contract Name

I certify that this submittal accurate, is in strict conformance with all contract requirements, has been thoroughly coordinated and cross checked against all other applicable disciplines to prevent the omission of vital information, that all conflicts have been resolved, and that repetition has been avoided and, it is complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements by the Contracting Officer.

Name of CQC System Manager: _____

Signature of CQC System Manager: _____

Date: _____

1.4 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

All specifications, drawings, design analysis, design calculations, shop drawings, catalog data, materials lists, and equipment schedules submitted shall be in the English language. However, the local language of host country shall be added to project As-Built drawings.

1.5 UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Design documents shall be prepared in accordance with the guidance offered in SECTION 01415 METRIC MEASUREMENTS.

The metric units used are the International System of Units (SI) developed and maintained by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM); the name International System of Units and the international abbreviation SI were adopted by the 11th CGPM in 1960.

1.5.1 Drawings

1.5.1.1 Site Layout

All site layout data shall be dimensioned in meters or coordinates, as appropriate. All details and pipe sizes shall be dimensioned in millimeters.

EXAMPLE: Masonry openings shall be a U.S. module to suit a standard U.S. door. The dimensions of the opening shall be given in SI units. Metric dimensions for site plans shall be in meters and fraction thereof. Dimensions for all other drawings shall be in millimeters using hard metric designations (example: 12 meters = 12 000). Hard metric is defined as utilizing standard metric products and the use of measurements in increments of fifty (50) and one hundred (100) millimeters.

1.5.1.2 Georeference

All site plans shall be geo-referenced using the WGS 1984 coordinate system, specifically the following: WGS 1984 UTM one 42 N. If the designer is not able to use the stated coordinate system the coordinate system used shall be correlated to the stated coordinate system. A table shall be provided within the site drawing set cross referencing the WGS84 system to that utilized. This is required to allow AED to incorporate the plans into GIS for storage, map production, and possible geospatial analysis of the different work sites.

1.5.2 Design Calculations

Calculations shall be in SI units to meet the requirements of the design. Quantities on the contract drawings stated in SI units, shall also be stated in SI units in the design analysis to match the drawings.

1.5.3 Specifications

All equipment and products shall be specified according to U.S. standards and described by appropriate units as required herein.

1.6 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT FOR SUBMITTALS

1.6.1 Design Submittals

Payment for Design work will not be made in whole or in part until the Government has reviewed and cleared the design for construction.

1.6.2 Construction Submittals

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained. In event under separate clause of the contract, the Design-Build Contractor is allowed partial or total invoice payment for materials shipped from the Continental United States (CONUS), and/or stored at the site, the Design-Build Contractor shall with his request for such payment, submit copies of approvals (ENG Form 4025) certifying that the materials that are being shipped and/or stored have been approved and are in full compliance with the contract technical specifications.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

The following are contract deliverables which expound upon and finalize the design parameters/requirements outlined within the contract documents. They shall be prepared in such a fashion that the Prime Contractor is responsible to the Government and not as an internal document between the Prime Contractor and its Subcontractors, Vendors, Suppliers, etc.

2.2 PROJECT NARRATIVE

The Project Narrative shall be a bound set and shall contain the contract Request For Proposal (RFP) Sections 01010 and 01015 (and any additional RFP sections that are appropriate). The RFP Section 01010 and 01015 shall be the latest version. Any subsequent changes to the RFP shall be clearly marked and highlighted with explanation for the changes.
The Project Narrative shall also contain the general description of the project and a discussion of the design approach and design features for the project.

2.3 DESIGN ANALYSIS

2.3.1 Submittal

A design analysis, written in the English Language with SI units of measure shall be submitted for review by the Government. The design analysis is a written explanation of the project design which is expanded and revised (updated) as the design progresses. The design analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the final drawings and specifications. The design analysis contains the criteria for and the history of the project design, including criteria furnished by the Government, letters, codes, references, conference minutes, and pertinent research. Design calculations, computerized and manual, are included in the design analysis. Narrative descriptions of design solutions are also included. Written material may be illustrated by diagrams and sketches to convey design concepts. Catalog cuts and manufacturer's data for all equipment items, shall be submitted. Copies of all previous design phase review comments and the actions assigned to them shall be included with each submission of the design analysis.

Specific requirements for the design analysis, listed by submittal phase, are contained hereinafter.

2.3.2 Format

Format of design analysis shall closely match the standard format referenced within the RFP.

2.4 DESIGN CALCULATIONS

When they are voluminous, they shall be bound separately from the narrative part of the design analysis. The design calculations shall be presented in a clean and legible form incorporating a title page and index for each volume. A table of contents, which shall be an index of the indices, shall be furnished when there is more than one volume. The source of loading conditions, supplementary sketches, graphs, formulae, and references shall be identified. Assumptions and conclusions shall be explained. Calculation sheets shall carry the names or initials of the computer and the checker and the dates of calculations and checking. No portion of the calculations shall be computed and checked by the same person.

2.4.1 Automatic Data Processing Systems (ADPS)

When ADPS are used to perform design calculations, the design analysis shall include descriptions of the computer programs used and copies of the ADPS input data and output summaries. When the computer output is large, it may be divided into volumes at logical division points.

2.4.1.1 Computer Printouts

Each set of computer printouts shall be preceded by an index and by a description of the computation performed. If several sets of computations are submitted, they shall be accompanied by a general table of contents in addition to the individual indices.

2.4.1.2 Preparation of the Description

Preparation of the description which must accompany each set of ADPS printouts shall include the following.

a. Explain the design method, including assumptions, theories and formulae.

b. Include applicable diagrams, adequately identified.

c. State exactly the computation performed by the computer.

d. Provide all necessary explanations of the computer printout format, symbols, and abbreviations.

e. Use adequate and consistent notation.

f. Provide sufficient information to permit manual checks of the results.

2.5 SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) format. The Design-Build Contractor prepared specifications shall include as a minimum, all applicable specification sections referenced by the CSI. Where the CSI does not reference a specification section for specific work to be performed by this contract, the Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for creating the required specification.

2.5.1 Preparation of Proprietary Non-Generic Design Documents

During the course of design, the designer shall specify specific proprietary materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number. The subsequent use of construction submittals to supplant and/or supplement incomplete design effort is unacceptable. Design submittals containing non-proprietary and/or generic design criteria where proprietary items are available, will be returned for resubmission.

2.5.2 Use of Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS)

If UFGS are used, it is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor to prepare these specifications in strict conformance with the paragraph entitled PREPARATION OF PROPRIETARY NON-GENERIC DESIGN DOCUMENTS. UFGS containing non-proprietary and/or generic design criteria, where proprietary items are available, will be returned for resubmission. If the UFGS contains a “SUBMITTALS” paragraph, the Design-Build Contractor shall delete it and incorporate all required information directly into the design documents. Under no circumstances will the Design-Build Contractor be permitted to use submittals and shop drawings to finalize an incomplete design. UFGS (Uniform Federal Guide Specifications) are required for this project when U.S. products and systems are required or used. Current UFGS information may be obtained at the following location: http://www.wbdg.org/ccb/browse_org.php?o=70.

Specifications for UFGS are in SpecsIntact format. SpecsIntact is government sponsored software used to edit specifications for government contracts. The software is available at the following link: http://specsintact.ksc.nasa.gov/index.asp.

2.5.3 Quality Control and Testing

Specifications shall include required quality control and further indicate all testing to be conducted by the Design-Build Contractor, its subcontractors, vendors and/or suppliers.

2.5.4 Ambiguities and indefinite specifications

Ambiguities, indefinite specification requirements (e.g., highest quality, workmanlike manner, as necessary, where appropriate, as directed etc) and language open to interpretation is unacceptable.

2.5.5 Industry Standards

2.5.5.1 U.S. Industry Standards

The Specifications shall be based on internationally accepted U.S. industry Standards. Customarily accepted publications may be found in the UNIFIED MASTER REFERENCE LIST (UMRL) which may be located at the following URL: http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/UFGS/UFGSref.htm.

To access the UMRL select the “Unified Facilities Guide Specifications” tab and scroll down to Unified Master Reference List (UMRL) (PDF version).

Examples of U.S. standards are: National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), International Building Code (IBC), American Concrete Institute (ACI), American Water Works Association (AWWA), ADAAG (ADA Accessibility Guidelines) for Buildings and Facilities, etc. Standards referenced shall be by specific issue; the revision letter, date or other specific identification shall be included.

This document lists publications referenced in the Unified Facilities Guide Specifications (UFGS) of the Corps of Engineers (USACE), the Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), the Air Force Civil Engineer Support Agency (AFCESA), and the guide specifications of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). This document is maintained by the National Institute of Building Sciences (NIBS) based on information provided by the agencies involved and the standards producing organizations. The listing is current with information available to NIBS on the date of this publication.

Standards referenced in specifications and drawings prepared by the Design-Build Contractor shall be by specific issue; the revision letter, date or other specific identification shall be included.

2.5.5.2 Non U.S. Industry Standards

If non U.S. industry standards (e.g., codes, regulations, or technical references and norms) are authorized for use under this contract and are incorporated in the Design-Build Contractor's design, one (1) copy of each standard referenced shall be provided to the Government.

Where a U.S. design and/or construction standard cannot be referenced due to non-availability of products and/or systems, another specification format using the CSI guidelines may be utilized for that particular product and/or system. If a majority of the specifications within this project reference non-U.S. products due to availability and/or other factors, the entire set of specifications are not required to be in UFGS and SpecsIntact format.

2.5.6 Incorporation of Government review comments

Subsequent to submission to the Government, the specifications shall be finalized by the incorporation of Government review comments.

2.6 DRAWINGS

Drawings, prepared in the English language with SI units of measure, are a part of each submittal. The working drawings shall be adequately labeled and cross-referenced for review. Complete, thoroughly checked and coordinated contract drawings shall be submitted. The contract drawings submitted for final review shall include the drawings previously submitted which have been revised and completed as necessary. The Design-Build Contractor shall have incorporated any design review comments generated by previous design review(s), have completed all of his constructability and coordination checks, and have the drawings in a Ready-to-Build condition. The drawings shall be complete at this time and contain all the details necessary to ensure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.

2.6.1 Drawing Size

Project is required to be in SI units, all drawings shall be prepared in size "A1" sheets (594mm by 841mm). Design submissions may be prepared in half size (279 mm by 420 mm) to save paper and for ease of review. All final contract drawing sets shall be prepared with full size sheets. Drawings shall be trimmed to size if necessary.

2.6.2 Computer Assisted Design and Drafting (CADD)

Computer Assisted Design and Drafting (CADD) is required for all work related to this contract. The CADD deliverables shall meet the requirements of the AEC CAD Standard Release 3.0. Emphasis is on drawings meeting sheet layout standards, level/layer naming standards and sheet naming conventions. CAD standards may be found at the following link:
https://cadbim.usace.army.mil/default.aspx?p=s&t=13&i=4.
Transatlantic Programs Center Design Instructions Manual, Chapter 22 entitled COMPUTER ASSISTED DESIGN AND DRAFTING. The Contractor shall furnish the digital As-Built drawing files in .DWG file format utilizing AutoDesk AutoCAD

release 2004 or later. Drawings prepared in any convention other than CADD, must have approval of the Contracting Officer.

2.6.3 Plotter Prepared Original Drawings

Plotter prepared original drawings shall be prepared on 20 pound bond paper, unless otherwise approved and shall be plotted on the matte side. Raster plotters must provide a minimum resolution of 400 dpi while vector plotters shall provide a minimum resolution of 0.0010 inch with an accuracy of +0.1% of the move and a repeatability error of not more than 0.005 inch. Drawings produced from dot matrix plotters are not acceptable. Plots accompanied by the digital design file may be prepared on vellum: translucent bond is not acceptable. Line density shall be equivalent to that produced by black India ink: half-tones and gray scale plots are not acceptable unless otherwise approved. Manual changes to plotted originals are not acceptable.

2.6.4 Half-Size Reduction

Preparation of all work shall accommodate half size reduction unless project is required to meet SI units or shall be instructed otherwise by the Contracting Officer.

2.6.5 Symbols and Abbreviations

Symbols and abbreviations shall be in accordance with AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0 or later /or conform to the symbols used with a CADD program such AutoDesk AutoCAD release 2004 or greater.

2.6.6 Design Discipline Designation Format

Referencing AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0, the drawing package shall be divided into the following proposed divisions as shown in chronological order:

Use the following for AEC CAD Standard Release 2.0:

Discipline Designation	Discipline
C	Civil
A	Architectural
S	Structural
P	Plumbing
M	Mechanical
E	Electrical
F	Fire Protection

Each drawing for the particular facility shall be designated by the discipline designation and sheet number and shall be consecutive within each discipline. AEC CAD Standard, referenced herein, shall be adhered to, especially with regard to sheet naming, numbering and level/layer naming standards. Copies of

level/layer naming standards are available at the following locations (in comma delimited format - .CSV) and may be imported into Microstation and/or AutoCAD release 2004 or later:

Public FTP site:
ftp://anonymous:anonymous@ftp.usace.army.mil/pub/aed/Standards/AEC_Nat_CAD_Std/level_libs/
SharePoint site:
https://aedsharepoint.tac.usace.army.mil/C16/Drawings/Document%20Library/AEC_CAD_level_templates.ZIP

2.6.7 Grouping Drawings

A building or individual facility design shall, except for site development drawings, be grouped in the design drawing package so that a single building may be withdrawn by deleting or removing a consecutive block of sheets.

2.6.8 Title and Revision Block

Title and revision block shall match examples shown in **1335a-Attachments-AED**, Figures 1 through 5, furnished as an attachment to this RFP.

2.6.9 Drawing Scales

The scales indicated on the following list shall, in general, be used for all drawings. The Contractor may, at its option, make exceptions to scales indicated, if approved in writing by the Contracting Officer.

Site, Grading and Utility Plans - 1:500, if in SI units

Key Plans as large as practical

Cross Sections/elevations (as large scale as possible to adequately show required detail) - 1:100, if in SI units

Details - 1:10 minimum, if in SI units

2.6.10 Binding

All volumes of drawing prints shall be firmly bound and shall have covers of heavier bond than the drawing sheets. If posts are used to fasten sheets together, the drilled holes on the bond edges of the sheets shall be on 8-1/2-inch centers.

2.6.11 Typical Sheets

Typical sheets of standard details uniformly used on all buildings are authorized and encouraged. Sheets of standard details may be prepared so that they can be

reused if the design package must be divided into separate construction packages. Each typical detail drawing sheet may be limited to a particular design discipline. Standard detail sheets shall be organized by discipline as are the other drawing sheets. Details peculiar to one facility shall not be shown in the standard details but with the group of drawings for the facility to which it pertains.

2.6.12 Sheet page numbers

At initial submission of drawings, all plan sheets shall be numbered sequentially from 1 to “x”, with “x” being the total number of drawings. See Paragraph 2.6.6 Design Discipline Designation Format guidance and “1335a-Attachments-AED, Figure 1 – AED Title Block sheet number/description” for further Sheet Reference Number requirements. Additional drawings not yet developed can be “reserved” in the Index and included in the initial numbering, or can be added later and named as follows.

For an Architectural sheet ADDED immediately after this page,

Sheet Reference Number
A-009
Sheet 09 of 43

the page would be numbered as below:

Sheet Reference Number
A-009A
Sheet 09A of 43

Other architectural, or other discipline, drawings would be likewise added and annotated on the Index sheet and on the individual drawing Sheet Reference Number Block.

2.6.13 Drawing File Number

The File Number is unique to each drawing and is a combination of a project location code, project number, facility designator and the CADD file name. Unassigned numbers or skipped sheets shall be labeled as "Not Used" on the index sheets. Cover sheets are not numbered.

2.6.14 Specifications Placed on the Drawings

Details of standard products or items which are adequately covered by specifications shall not be included on the drawings.

2.6.15 Legends

For each submittal, legends of symbols and lists of abbreviations shall be placed on the drawings. They shall include all of the symbols and abbreviations used in the drawing set, but shall exclude any symbols and abbreviations not used. Since many symbols are limited to certain design disciplines, there is a definite advantage to the use of separate legends on the initial sheet of each design discipline or in the Standard Details package for each discipline. If legends have not been shown by discipline, a legend shall be placed on the first drawing.

2.6.16 Location Grid

To facilitate the location of project elements and the coordination of the various disciplines' drawings, all plans shall indicate a column line or planning grid, and all floor plans (except structural plans) shall show room numbers.

2.6.17 Composite and Key Plans

If the plan of a large building or structure must be placed on two or more sheets in order to maintain proper scale, the total plan shall be placed on one sheet at a smaller scale. Appropriate key plans and match lines shall appear on segmented drawings. Key plans shall be used not only to relate large scale plans to total floor plans but also to relate individual buildings to complexes of buildings. Key plans shall be drawn in a convenient location and shall indicate the relative location of the represented plan area by crosshatching.

2.6.18 Revisions

Drawing revisions shall be prepared only on the original CADD files. A revision area is required on all sheets.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

3.1.1 Design Concept Coordination Meeting

In addition to regular meetings with the Government the Contractor shall conduct formal status briefings on a monthly basis, as a minimum, to provide a management overview of design development. Shortly after contract award the Government may choose to conduct meetings with the Design-Build Contractor to refine proposal concept features. The purpose of the meeting is to assure attention to project requirements and to suggest ways of improving the design prior to tentative level submissions.

3.1.2 Government Design Changes

Government design changes which do not increase construction costs shall be made at no charge to the Government. The Contracting Officer may request

design submittals in addition to those listed when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the contract documents. Submittals shall be made in the respective number of copies and to the respective addresses set forth in the paragraph entitled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements.

3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTERS

3.2.1 Contractor-Furnished Design Documents Submittal Register (TAC Form 122-E)

3.2.1.1 General

The Contractor shall submit as part of his Project Schedule, information regarding the submittal and clearance for construction of Contractor furnished design documents. In addition, the Contractor shall provide a complete submittal register in the sample format (TAC Form 122-E - Contractor Furnished Design Documents Submittal Register) which is attached to this section. The Contractor shall, within fifteen (15) calendar days after approval of the Project Schedule, submit 3 copies of his finalized Contractor Furnished Design Document Submittal Register to the Contracting Officer for approval. The submittal register shall consist of a tabulation of all the Contractor furnished design documents with the indicated dates integrated into the Design Progress Schedule. The Contractor shall post all actual dates of submittal actions (including clearance for construction) as they occur.

3.2.1.2 Additions or Revisions

Any additions or changes required to be made to the TAC Form 122-E as a result of the Contracting Officer's review shall be incorporated into the TAC Form 122-E by the Contractor and a re-submittal of 35% and 100% design submittal and (3) copies shall be affected within five (5) calendar days after receipt of the Contracting Officer's review comments.

3.2.1.3 Submission Requirements

A copy of the initial TAC Form 122-E and each monthly update prepared by the Contractor, shall be submitted to

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District
House # 1, St. #1 West
West Wazir Akbar High School
Behind Amani High School
Kabul, Afghanistan

Attn.: Chief, Engineering & Construction Division

or

(2) U.S. Postal Service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)
Attn.: Chief, Engineering & Construction Division
APO AE 09356

3.2.2 Construction Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288)

Attached to this section is ENG Form 4288 which the Contractor is responsible for developing for this contract. All construction submittals shall be shown on this register. The submittal register shall be the controlling document and will be used to control all construction submittals throughout the life of the contract. The Contractor shall maintain and update the register on a monthly basis for the Contracting Officer's approval.

3.3 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG Form 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both design and construction submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care will be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

3.4 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a design progress schedule to the Contracting Officer. The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The progress schedule shall show, as a percentage of the total design price, the various items included in the contract and the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry on the work, with dates on which he will start the features of the work and the contemplated dates for completing same. Significant milestones such as review submittals shall be annotated. The Contractor shall assign sufficient technical, supervisory and administrative personnel to insure the prosecution of the work in accordance with the progress schedule. The Contractor shall correct the progress schedule at the end of each month and shall deliver Submittal section AED (3) copies to the Contracting Officer. The approved Project Schedule shall be used to measure the progress of the work, to aid in evaluating time extensions, and to provide the basis of all progress payments.

3.5 SCHEDULING

3.5.1 Design Submittals

Adequate time (a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for review and clearance for construction. If the Contractor fails to submit design submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits design submittals that are not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to such actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

3.5.2 Post Design Construction Submittals

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed for review and approval. If the Contractor fails to submit post design construction submittals in a timely fashion, or repetitively submits submittals that are not in strict conformance with the contract documents, no part of the time lost due to actions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

3.6 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

3.6.1 Design Submittals

3.6.1.1 Afghanistan Engineer District (AED)

Two (2) half-size hard copies and one (1) soft copy on CD-ROM of all design submittals (calculations, reports of field tests, design analysis, plans, specifications, etc) shall be transmitted to the Government using one of the following addresses, by means of ENG Form 4025:

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District
House # 1, St. #1 West
West Wazir Akbar High School
Behind Amani High School
Kabul, Afghanistan
Attn.: Chief, Engineering Branch

or

(2) U.S. Postal Service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)
Attn.: Qalaa House
APO AE 09356

3.6.1.2 Resident/Area Engineer Office

Complete design submittals shall be provided to the Area and/or Resident Engineer Office such that these are received **at the same time** as these submittals are delivered to the AED address in Para. 3.6.1.1. At the Pre-Construction meeting, the Contractor will be furnished the Area and/or Resident Office addresses to which these submittals shall be provided.

3.6.1.3 Deliverables "Cleared for Construction"

Once the Design Documents have been "Cleared for Construction" by the Contracting Officer, the Design-Build Contractor shall clearly identify each document by annotating it as “Cleared for Construction”. One (1) complete hardcopy and CD set of all finalized design documents shall be submitted to the Government as follows:

a. AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District
House # 1, St. #1 West
West Wazir Akbar High School
Behind Amani High School
Kabul, Afghanistan
Attn: Chief, Engineering Branch

or

(2) U.S. Postal Service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)
Attn.: Chjef, Engineering Branch
APO AE 09356

b. Area Engineer Office.

c. Resident Engineer Office.

3.6.1.4 Editable CADD Format As-Builts

This is a Design-Build project and in accordance with Contract Clause 52.227-7022 GOVERNMENT RIGHTS (UNLIMITED), the Government has non-exclusive rights to use the design on other projects. Therefore, the As-Builts furnished to the Government must be in an editable format. See Section 01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS, Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2, for all requirements associated with submission of editable CADD format As-Builts required as part of this contract.

3.6.1.5 Digital Transmission of Design Submittals

The Design-Build Contractor may submit design deliverables addressed by this specification in digital format. The following procedure shall be followed:

a. USE OF FILE TRANSFER PROTOCOL (FTP) SERVER. The Design-Build contractor will download all design files on either its own File Transfer Protocol (FTP) Server, the Corps FTP Server or as otherwise directed. Afghanistan Engineer District (AED) prefers that the contractor provide the soft copy of design submittals be burned to CD-ROM and submitted as such. The procedure to be followed will be established at the Pre-Construction Conference and the appropriate log-in and password information will be exchanged between the Government and the Design-Build Contractor.

AED accepts AutoDesk AutoCad release 2004 or higher drawing file format as the standard due to the fact that the local region does not support Microstation.

b. TRANSLATED OR CONVERTED FILES DRAWING FILES. Digital drawing files shall be prepared as indicated in the paragraph entitled COMPUTER ASSISTED DESIGN AND DRAFTING (CADD). Under NO circumstances shall the Design-Build Contractor translate (or convert) the files from AutoDesk AutoCAD to Bentley Microstation.

c. NOTIFICATION. The Design-Build Contractor shall notify all recipients by email that the Design submittal has been downloaded to the designated FTP server or electronically provided on a CD and is ready for Government review. This email shall include a scanned copy of the ENG Form 4025 signed by the Design-Build Contractor's Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Organization. It shall also include an updated digital copy of TAC Form 122-E. The Government will use the digital submittal as an advance copy pending receipt of an official hardcopy version in accordance with the paragraph entitled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE. Subsequent to a period of demonstrated successful performance, the Government may elect to eliminate the requirement to submit an official hardcopy version.

The TAC Form 122-E shall be prepared in a spread sheet software that readily allows the file to be saved as a *.CSV file that can subsequently be imported into the Corps of Engineers Resident Management System (RMS) software.

d. RETURN OF GOVERNMENT REVIEWED SUBMITTALS. Subsequent to the Government review, the Eng Form 4025 with comments (if applicable) will be

returned to the Design-build Contractor digitally by email. Hardcopies of these documents will subsequently be submitted to the Design-Build Contractor via the United States Postal Service (USPS). The Government may elect to stop sending hardcopies if it deems that digital transmission of design submittals is progressing satisfactorily.

e. SUPPLEMENTAL ACTIONS. All supplemental actions, resubmittals, and subsequently scheduled submissions shall be performed by the Design-Build contractor as indicated within this paragraph.

3.6.2 Post Design Construction Submittals

Two (2) copies of all post design construction submittals shall be transmitted to:

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District
House # 1, St. #1 West
West Wazir Akbar High School
Behind Amani High School
Kabul, Afghanistan
Attn: Chief, Engineering Branch

(2) U.S. Postal Service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)
Attn.: Chief, Engineering Branch
APO AE 09356

3.6.3 Submittal Numbering System

Instructions on the numbering system to be used for construction submittals follows.

3.6.3.1 Submittals

Shop drawings and materials are listed on the Submittal Register (ENG Form 4288) as follows:

a. List is prepared according to contract specifications and drawings, picking up all items involved in the project.

b. This list is divided into sections as indicated in the specifications. For example:

Sec 01015 "Technical Requirements"

Sec 01335 “Design Submittals”
Sec. 02831 "Chain-Link Fence"
Sec. 02710 "Subdrainage System"
Sec 03300 "Concrete For Building Construction"
Sec. 04200 "Masonry"

3.6.3.2 Numbering procedures for transmittal on ENG FORM 4025

3.6.3.2 Numbering procedures for transmittal on ENG FORM 4025

Each Specification Section will have various requirements for submittals (design information, product data, test reports, procedures, etc.) to the Government for Approval (GA) or For Information Only (FIO). Items from different Sections cannot be submitted on the same ENG Form 4025. When furnishing one or more items from the same Section at a given time, a single ENG Form 4025 can be used to identify and submit these items. Block ‘b” of the 4025 entitled “DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED” should provide an accurate and unique description of each item being proposed by the Contractor. Item numbers (block “a” of the 4025 entitled “ITEM NO.”) will be automatically generated in QCS for each ENG Form 4025. QCS will track and automatically generate the “ITEM NO.” for all following ENG Form 4025s for the same Section number. To illustrate, a transmittal for the 35% Design Submittal required by Section 01335 might have the following Items:

ITEM NO. 1 Topographic Information
ITEM NO. 2 Geotechnical Report
ITEM NO. 3 Foundation Design
ITEM NO. 4 35% Plans
ITEM NO. 5 Outline of Construction Specifications to be used

If this was the first submittal furnished by the Contractor for Section 01335, then a Transmittal Number of 01335-1 would be generated using QCS. As new transmittals are generated in QCS, the last digit of the transmittal is increased incrementally, as follows:

Transmittal No. 01335-2
Transmittal No. 01335-3
Transmittal No. 01335-4

and so forth. The first transmittal submitted from each Specification Section will be “-1”, in other words, there will never be a “Transmittal No. 01335-0”.

The above illustration is true for all other Specification Sections included in the Request for Proposal or in the Construction Specifications compiled by the Design-Build Contractor in the prosecution of work under the RFP.

For design reviews the standard Corps of Engineers method of review is through DrChecks$_{SM}$ through projnet

https://www.projnet.org/projnet/binKornHome/index.cfm All of AED design submittal reviews shall be done through DrChecks$_{SM}$.

3.6.3.3 Resubmittals

Should the Contractor be required to resubmit any transmittal due to one or more items on that transmittal being Coded “C” (Approved, except as noted, Resubmission Required) or “E” (Disapproved) by the Government, it will be accomplished by using QCS to generate the same transmittal number followed by the number "-1" for the first resubmittal, "-2" for the second resubmittal, "-3" for the third resubmittal, etc.

As an example, assume the 65% Design Submittal is provided to the Government as Transmittal 01335-9. Due to omissions or errors in that Submittal which result in a Code “E” being given, then the subsequent 65% Design Resubmittal #1 would be “Transmittal 01335-9.1”. Should a resubmittal again be necessary, it would be Design Resubmittal #2 and would be submitted as “Transmittal 01335-9.2”.

The purpose of this system is to avoid deviations from the Submittal Register and to track submittals in both RMS and DrChecks$_{SM}$. It should be noted that a new transmittal number following the above system CANNOT be generated in QCS unless the prior transmittal has been given a Code, and if the Design-Build Contractor is having difficulty generating the correct transmittal number contact with the COR should be made to accomplish this coding in RMS.

3.6.4 Variations

If design documents or construction submittals show variations from the contract parameters and/or requirements, the Contractor shall justify such variations in writing, at the time of submission. Additionally, the Contractor shall also annotate block "h" entitled "variation" of ENG FORM 4025. After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes will be considered unless accompanied by the following:

a. Reason or purpose for proposed variation, substitution, or revision.

b. How does quality of variation compare with quality of the specified item? This shall be in the form of a technical evaluation tabulating differences between the item(s) originally specified and what is proposed.

c. Provide a cost comparison. This shall include an acquisition and life cycle cost comparison.

d. For proprietary materials, products, systems, and patented processes a certification signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing

company that the proposed substitution meets or exceeds what was originally specified.

e. For all other actions, a certification signed by a licensed professional engineer or architect certifying that the proposed variation or revision meets or exceeds what was originally specified.

f. Advantage to the Government, if variation is approved, i.e. Operation and Maintenance considerations, better product, etc.

g. Ramifications and impact, if not approved.

If the Government review detects any items not in compliance with contract requirements or items requiring further clarification, the Contractor will be so advised. Lack of notification by the Contracting Officer of any non-complying item does not relieve the Contractor of any contractual obligation.

3.6.5 Non-Compliance

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the worksite, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

3.7 REVIEW OF CONTRACTOR PREPARED DESIGN DOCUMENTS

3.7.1 General

The work under contract will be subject to continuous review by representatives of the Contracting Officer. Additionally, joint design review conferences with representation by all organizations having a direct interest in the items under review may be held. The Design-Build Contractor shall furnish copies of all drawings and related documents to be reviewed at the review conference on or before the date indicated by the Government. Additional conferences pertaining to specific problems may be requested by the Design-Build Contractor or may be directed by the Contracting Officer as necessary to progress the work. The Design-Build Contractor shall prepare minutes of all conferences and shall furnish two copies to the Contracting Officer within seven (7) days after the conference.

3.7.2 Independent Design Review

The Design-Build Contractor shall have someone other than the Designer or Design Team perform an independent review of all specifications, drawings, design analysis, calculations, and other required data prior to submission to the Government. Upon completion of this review, the Design-Build Contractor shall certify that each design submittal is complete, accurate, is in strict conformance with all contract requirements, that repetition has been avoided, that all conflicts have been resolved, and that the documents have thoroughly coordinated and cross checked against all the applicable disciplines to prevent the omission of vital information.

3.7.3 Contractor's Quality Control Organization Review

The Contractor shall thoroughly review each submittal prior to submission to the Contracting Officer to assure it is complete, correct and unified. This review shall be for the purposes of eliminating errors, interferences, and inconsistencies, and of incorporating design criteria, review comments, specifications, and any additional information required. The Contractor will give evidence of such review of all items in each submittal ENG Form 4025, by annotating Column “g” (titled “For Contractor Use Code”) of this Form with the letter “A,” meaning the Design-Build Contractor has reviewed it and is indicating it is “Approved as Submitted”. Design submittals submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the above requirements or the Contractor's certified approval will be returned for resubmission. No part of the time lost due to such resubmissions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

3.7.4 Government Review

Within 14 days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit, for approval, a complete design schedule with all submittals and review times indicated in calendar dates. The Contractor shall update this schedule monthly. After receipt, the Government will be allowed fourteen (14) days to review and comment on all Design Submittals, except as noted below. For each design review submittal, comments from the various design sections and from other concerned agencies involved in the review process will be made in the on-line review management system DrChecks$_{SM}$ (https://www.projnet.org/projnet/binKornHome/index.cfm). Contractor shall coordinate with the Contracting Officer and/or Representative(s) to register for DrChecks$_{SM}$ use. The review will be for conformance with the technical requirements of the solicitation and the Successful Offeror's (Contractor's) RFP proposal.

If a design submittal is deficient, it will be returned for correction and resubmission. The review time will begin when the corrected submittal is received. The Design-Build Contractor may be liable for liquidated damages owed to the Government for returned design submittals due to deficiencies.

The contractor shall not begin construction work until the Government has reviewed the Design-Build Contractor's design and has cleared it for construction. Clearance

for construction does not mean Government approval. Government review shall not be construed as a complete check but will evaluate the general design approach and adherence to contract parameters. The Government Review is often limited in time and scope. Therefore, the Design-Build Contractor shall not consider any review performed by the Government as an excuse for incomplete work. Upon completion of the review, all comments will be forwarded to the Contractor. The Contracting Officer will indicate whether the design submittal has or has not been cleared for construction using the following action codes:

A – Cleared for Construction

B – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments

C – Cleared for Construction, except as noted in attached comments, resubmission required

E - NOT Cleared for Construction, see attached comments, resubmission required

FX – Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.

These codes shall NOT be used by the Design-Build Contractor.

Design submittals Cleared for Construction by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any design errors or omissions and any liability associated with such errors, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract.

3.7.4.1 Incorporation of Government Review Comments

If the Contractor disagrees technically with any comment or comments and does not intend to comply with the comment, he must clearly outline, with ample justification, the reasons for noncompliance within five (5) days after close of review period in order that the comment can be resolved. The Contractor shall furnish disposition of all comments in DrChecks$_{SM}$, with the next scheduled submittal. The disposition shall identify action taken with citation of location within the relevant design document. Generalized statements of intention such as "will comply" or "will revise the specification" are not acceptable. The Contractor is cautioned that if he believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, that he should flag the comment in DrChecks$_{SM}$ as a scope change, and notify the COR in writing immediately. If a design submittal is over one (1) day late in accordance with the latest design schedule, the Government review period may be extended 7 days. Submittals date revisions must be made in writing at least five (5) days prior to the submittal. During the design review process, comments will be made on the design submittals that will change the drawings and specifications. The Government will make no additional payments to the Contractor for the

incorporation of comments. Review comments are considered part of the design-build process.

The Contractor will be furnished comments from the Afghanistan Engineer District, Corps of Engineers, Transatlantic Programs Center (TAC), as well as from other concerned agencies involved in the review process. The review will be for conformance with the technical requirements and parameters of the contract documents. The Contractor shall either incorporate each comment or, if the Contractor disagrees technically and does not intend to comply with the comment(s), the contractor shall clearly outline, with ample justification, its reasons for its noncompliance within five (5) days after receipt of the comment(s). Additionally, the Contractor is cautioned in that if it believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, that he should take no action and notify the Contracting Officer in writing immediately. The disposition of all comments shall be furnished in writing with the next scheduled submittal. The review comments and the submittal material for each design review will become the basis for any ensuing design work. Copies of the design review comments with the action taken on each comment noted, shall be bound in all succeeding volumes of the design analysis.

3.7.4.2 Conferences

As necessary, conferences will be conducted between the Design-Build Contractor and the Government to resolve review comments.

A review conference may be held at the completion of AED review and subsequent Design-Build contractor response for each design submittal. The review conference will be held at the Corps District Office in Kabul, Afghanistan. The Contractor shall bring the personnel that developed the design submittal to the review conference.

3.7.4.3 Design Deficiencies

Design deficiencies noted by the Government shall be corrected prior to the start of design for subsequent features of work which may be affected by, or need to be built upon, the deficient design work.

3.7.5 Design Discrepancies

The Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for the correction of incomplete design data, omissions, and design discrepancies which become apparent during construction. The Design-Build Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer with a proposed recommendation for correcting a design error, within three (3) calendar days after notification by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will notify the Design-Build Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Design-Build Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Design-Build

Contractor at the worksite, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Design-Build Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Design-Build Contractor. Should extensions of design, fabrication plans and/or specific manufacturer's details be required as a result of a Government issued Change Order, the Government will make an equitable adjustment in accordance with Contract Clause 52.243-4 entitled CHANGES.

3.8 Phased or "Fast-Track" Design

3.8.1 General

If approved by the Government, design and construction sequencing may be effected on an incremental basis as each approved phase or portion (e.g., demolition, geotechnical, site work, exterior utilities, foundations, substructure, superstructure, exterior closure, roofing, interior construction, mechanical, electrical, etc.) of the design is completed.

3.8.1.1 Design Phases

Complete or partial design phasing may or may not have been specified by the Government elsewhere in this contract. For construction sequencing or phasing that the Government has not specifically mandated, the Design-Build Contractor may submit a proposed phasing plan. Design phasing proposed by the Design-Build Contractor shall be submitted to the Government for approval in accordance with TAC Form 122-E CONTRACTOR FURNISHED DESIGN DOCUMENTS.

3.8.2 Sequence of Design-Construction (Fast-Track)

After receipt of the Contract Notice to Proceed (NTP) the Contractor shall initiate design, comply with all design submission requirements and obtain Government review of each submission. The contractor may begin construction on portions of the work for which the Government has reviewed the final design submission and has determined satisfactory for purposes of beginning construction. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor when the design is cleared for construction. The Government will not grant any time extension for any design resubmittal required when, in the opinion of the Government, the initial submission failed to meet the minimum quality requirements as set forth in the contract.

3.8.3 Notice-to-Proceed for Limited Construction

If the Government allows the Contractor to proceed with limited construction based on pending minor revisions to the reviewed Final Design submission, no payment will be made for any in-place construction related to the pending revisions until they are completed, resubmitted and are satisfactory to the Government.

3.8.4 In-Place Construction Payment

No payment will be made for any in-place construction until all required submittals have been made, reviewed and are satisfactory to the Government.

3.8.5 Commencement of Construction

Construction of work may begin after receipt of the clearance for construction (Notice to Proceed) for each design phase. Any work performed by the Contractor prior to receipt of the clearance for construction, shall be at the Contractor's own risk and expense. Work cleared for construction that does not conform to the design parameters and/or requirements of this contract shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost or time to the Government.

3.9 DESIGN STAGES

The Contractor shall schedule the number and composition of the design submittal phases. Design submittals are required at the Concept (35%), Preliminary Review (65%), Final (99%) design stages, and at the 100% Cleared for Construction stage. The requirements of each design stage are listed hereinafter. The Contractor shall clearly label and date all design submittals to reflect the current design stage and date of submission to the Government to avoid confusion between current and previous submittals.

The design submittals shall reflect the current stage, whether it be 35% Design Submittal; 65% Design Submittal; 99% Design Submittal; or 100% Design Submittal.

Any resubmittals shall follow the following naming convention: 35% Design Resubmittal #1; 35% Design Resubmittal #2; 35% Design Resubmittal #3, and so forth for all other later Design Resubmittals.

The Contractor use the above nomenclature and date of submission to the Government for Plan Cover Sheets; title blocks for all drawings; all Specification Cover Sheets; all specification pages; all Design Analysis Cover Sheets and associated pages; and similar labeling for all other documents included in the design submittal.

See the attachment titled “01335a-Attachments-AED.pdf” (Figures 1-5) for required Title Block Required Annotations drawing guidance.

The number and contents of the design submittals phases shall be reflected in TAC Form 122-E as well as in the Contractor's design progress schedule.

3.9.1 Concept Review Submittal (35%)

The review of this submittal is primarily to ensure that the Contractor has taken an inventory of the existing conditions at each proposed site, has established the most desirable functional relationships between the various project elements, has provided the technical solution as to how the functional and technical requirements will be met, and to show Contractor compliance (or justify noncompliance) with the design parameters and/or requirements. Refer to requirements herein for specific submittal requirements. As a minimum, the following documents shall be submitted:

a. Complete site topographic survey and Grading Plan.
b. Geotechnical Report, indicating appropriate information for various site characteristics, soil parameters as determined by certified lab tests, assumed building foundation loads and associated settlement estimates, and a recommendation of the foundation systems to be constructed. Other RFP Section 1010 and 1015 requirements for this Report shall also be included.
c. Preliminary Design Analysis, Preliminary Design Calculations, and full plans and specifications for those features of work the Contractor will request Partial Clearance for Construction after Government review of this 35% Submittal.
d. Remaining features of work shown on 35% design complete Plans;
e. Outline of Construction Specification Sections to be used and those Specification items requiring Government Approval (GA).
f. Full design analysis, drawings, specifications and other GA construction submittal information for project components with long ordering, fabrication and delivery times.

3.9.2 General design (65%):

The review of this submittal is primarily to insure that the contract documents and design analysis are proceeding in a timely manner and that the design criteria are being correctly interpreted. The submittal shall consist of the following:

a. Design Analysis.
b. Draft Construction Specifications (all anticipated sections, edited to include only applicable requirements).
c. Construction Drawings, with full plans and specifications for those features of work the Contractor will again request a Partial Clearance for Construction on after successful and satisfactory Government review.
   Environmental permits, as required. When environmental permits are not required, the Contractor shall provide a statement with justification to that effect.

3.9.3 Final Review Submittal 100%

The review of this submittal is to insure that the design is in accordance with directions provided the Contractor during the design process. The only effort remaining between the Final Design Review Submittal and the "Cleared For Construction" Design Review Submittal is the incorporation of all Government

review comments. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for this review:

a. Design Analysis, developed to a 99% design stage. The Design Analysis shall be in its final form. It shall include all backup material previously submitted and revised as necessary. All design calculations shall be included. The Design Analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the Final Drawings and Specifications.
b. 99% Complete Construction Specifications. The Draft Specifications on all items of work submitted for Final Review shall consist of marked-up proprietary specifications, edited to include all pertinent features of work and removal of all specifications unrelated to the RFP work. All GA Construction Submittals shall be included.
c. 99% Complete Construction Drawings. The Contract Drawings submitted for Final Review shall include the drawings previously submitted which have been revised and completed as necessary. The Contractor is expected to have completed all of his coordination checks and have the drawings in a design complete condition. The drawings shall be finalized at this time including the incorporation of any design review comments generated by all past design reviews. The drawings shall contain all the details necessary to assure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction.
d. All AED DrChecks$_{SM}$ comments from prior reviews (and any resubmittals at these design levels) completely addressed and incorporated into project design, plans and specifications.

3.9.4 "Cleared for Construction" Design Review Submittal (100%)

After the Final Design Review Submittal (99%) review, the Contractor shall revise the Contract Documents by incorporating any comments generated during the Final Design Review Submittal and shall prepare final Construction Specifications. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for the design complete submittal:

a. Design Analysis.
b. Construction Specifications.
c. Construction Drawings.
d. A soft copy (CD) of the design drawings, specifications, and design analysis shall be submitted at this stage and all other subsequent stages of the design process.
e. All AED DrChecks$_{SM}$ comments from prior reviews (and any resubmittals at these design levels) must be completely addressed and incorporated into project design, plans and specifications.

Once the design documents have been "Cleared for Construction" by the Contracting Officer, the Design-Build Contractor shall clearly identify each document by annotating it as "Cleared for Construction."

3.9.5 Partial Design Submittals

In the interest of expediting construction, the Contracting Officer may approve partial design submittals, procurement of materials and equipment, as well as issue the Notice To Proceed (NTP) for construction of those elements of the design which have been cleared for construction. Such partial notices to proceed shall be solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

3.9.6 Design Submittals not in compliance with the contract documents

The Contractor shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in its design analysis, specifications, and drawings, and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies as specified for the initial submittal. No part of the time lost due to such resubmissions shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

3.10 GENERAL DESIGN INSTRUCTIONS

3.10.1 Responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor

3.10.1.1 Professional Quality, Technical Accuracy, and Coordination

The Design-Build Contractor shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all design specifications, drawings, and other services furnished under this contract. Work must be organized in a manner that will assure thorough coordination between various details on drawings, between the various sections of the specifications, and between the drawings and specifications. The Design-Build Contractor shall thoroughly cross-check and coordinate all work until he is professionally satisfied that no conflicts exist, vital information has not been omitted, and that indefinite language open to interpretation has been resolved.

3.10.1.2 Deviating From The “Cleared-For-Construction” Design

(a.) The Contractor must obtain the approval of the Designer of Record (DOR) and the Government’s concurrence for any Contractor proposed revision to the professionally stamped and sealed design reviewed and Cleared for Construction by the Government, before proceeding with the revision.

(b.) The Government reserves the right to non-concur with any revision to the design, which may impact furniture, furnishings, equipment selections or operations decisions that were made, based on the reviewed and cleared for construction design.

(c.) Any revision to the design, which deviates from the contract requirements (i.e., the RFP and the accepted proposal), will require a modification, pursuant to the Changes clause, in addition to Government concurrence. The Government reserves the right to disapprove such a revision.

(d.) Unless the Government initiates a change to the contract requirements, or the Government determines that the Government furnished design criteria are incorrect and must be revised, any Contractor initiated proposed change to the contract requirements, which results in additional cost, shall strictly be at the Contractor's expense.

(e.) The Contractor shall track all approved revisions to the reviewed and cleared for construction design and shall incorporate them into the As-Built design documentation, in accordance with Section 01780A, CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS, Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2, which lists all requirements associated with submission of editable CADD format As-Builts required as part of this contract. The Designer of Record shall document its professional concurrence on the As-Builts for any revisions by affixing its stamp and seal on the drawings and specifications.

3.10.1.3 Government Oversight

The extent and character of the work to be done by the Design-Build Contractor shall be subject to the general oversight, supervision, direction, control, and review by the Contracting Officer.

3.10.1.4 Unlimited Drawing Rights

The Government shall have unlimited rights in all drawings, designs, specifications, notes and all other works developed in the performance of this contract, including the right to use same on any other Government design or construction without additional compensation to the Design-Build Contractor. The Design-Build Contractor hereby grants to the Government a paid-up license throughout the world to all such works to which he may assert or establish any claim under design patent or copyright laws.

3.10.1.5 Conflicts

Any conflicts, ambiguities, questions or problems encountered by the Design-Build Contractor in following the criteria shall be immediately submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer with the Design-Build Contractor's recommendations. Prior to submission to the Government the Design-Build Contractor shall take appropriate measures to obtain clarification of design criteria requirements, to acquire all pertinent design information, and to incorporate such information in the work being performed.

3.10.1.6 Design Specialists

Whenever a design specialist is required, the Design-Build Contractor shall submit for the approval by Contracting Officer, the name of the designated specialist along with the individual's educational background, experience, and licenses or registrations held, before design work commences. The design specialists shall be registered architects, registered professional engineers, or recognized consultants with a background of at least five (5) years design experience in the appropriate specialty. Services of design specialists may be required for the following specialties:

Fire Protection	Landscape Design
Medical Design	Stage/Theater Design
Acoustical Design	Interior Design
Educational Design	Security
Telecommunications	Audio Visual, PA, TV, etc.
Geotechnical Design	Hardened Structures
Asbestos Abatement	X-Ray Shielding
EMF Shielding	Site grading

3.10.2 Conduct of Work

3.10.2.1 Performance

Perform the work diligently and aggressively, and promptly advise the Contracting Officer of all significant developments.

3.10.2.2 Telephone Conversations

Prepare a summary, and promptly furnish a copy thereof to the Contracting Officer, of all telephone conversations relating to the design work under this contract.

3.10.2.3 Cooperation with Others

Cooperate fully with other firms, consultants and contractors performing work under the program to which this contract pertains, upon being advised by the Contracting Officer that such firms or individuals have a legitimate interest in the program, have need-to-know status, and proper security clearance where required.

3.10.2.4 Technical Criteria

All designs, drawings, and specifications shall be prepared in accordance with the contract documents and with the applicable publications referenced therein. As soon as possible, the Design-Build Contractor shall obtain copies of all publications applicable to this contract. Availability of publications (where to purchase) is contained in Specification Section 01420 entitled: SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS. Any deviations from the technical criteria contained in the contract documents or in the applicable publications, including the use of criteria

obtained from the user or other sources, must receive prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Where the technical criteria contained or referred to herein are not met, the Design-Build Contractor will be required to conform his design to the same at his own time and expense.

3.10.3 Design Priorities

The design of this project shall consider the remote location and harsh environment of this project and the impact this will have on sources of technical supply, the cost of construction, the low level of maintenance, and the difficulty of obtaining replacement parts. Unless stated otherwise in this contract, the following design priorities shall be followed.

3.10.3.1 CONSTRUCTION LIFE-SPAN LEVELS

Permanent Construction. Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to serve a life expectancy of more than 25 years, to be energy efficient, and to have finishes, materials, and systems that are low maintenance and low life-cycle cost.

Semi-Permanent Construction. Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to serve a life expectancy of more than 5 years but less than 25 years, to be energy efficient, and to have finishes, materials, and systems that require a moderate degree of maintenance using the life-cycle cost approach.

Temporary Construction. Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to serve a life expectancy of 2 years or less using low-cost construction, with finishes, materials, and systems that are selected with maintenance factors being a secondary consideration.

Mobilization, Emergency and Contingency Operations Construction. Buildings and facilities shall be designed and constructed to serve a specific mobilization or emergency requirement. Buildings will be austere to minimize construction time and maximize conservation of critical materials. Maintenance factors and longevity will be secondary considerations.

3.10.3.2 Operability

Systems including but not necessarily limited to mechanical, electrical, communications, etc., must be simple to operate and easy to maintain.

3.10.3.3 Standardization

Use of standardized materials, products, equipment, and systems is necessary to minimize the requirements for replacement parts, storage facilities, and service requirements.

3.10.3.4 Overseas Work

Use of construction materials or techniques shall be utilized which are suitable for overseas work in harsh climates and environments.

3.10.4 Topographic Surveys, Easements, and Utilities

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for detailed topographic mapping, available easements, and utility information for the project.

3.10.4.1 Horizontal and Vertical Control

The mapping shall be based on the base coordinate system. If the base system cannot be found, the surveyor shall use any established monuments. If monuments have been destroyed or do not exist, an assumed horizontal and vertical datum shall be established, using arbitrary coordinates of 10,000n and 10,000e and an elevation of 1,000 meters. The horizontal and vertical control established on site shall be a closed loop with third order accuracy and procedures. Provide three (3) concrete survey monuments at the survey site. All of the control points established at the site shall be plotted at the appropriate coordinate point and shall be identified by name or number, and adjusted elevations. The location of the project site, as determined by the surveyor shall be submitted in writing to the Contracting Officer. The site location shall be identified by temporary markers, approved by the Contracting Officer before proceeding with the surveying work.

3.10.4.2 Topography Requirements

A sufficient quantity of horizontal and vertical control shall be established to provide a detailed topographic survey at 1:500 scale with one quarter meter contour intervals minimum. Intermediate elevations shall be provided as necessary to show breaks in grade and changes in terrain.

The contours shall accurately express the relief detail and topographic shapes. In addition, 90 percent of the elevations or profiles interpolated from the contours shall be correct to within one-half of the contour interval and spot elevations shall be correct within plus or minus 20 millimeters.

Spot elevations affecting design of facilities shall be provided. Specifically, break points or control points in grades of terrain such as tops of hills, bottoms of ditches and gullies, high bank elevations, etc.

All surface and sub-surface structures features within the area to be surveyed shall be shown and identified on the topographic maps. In addition, these features shall be located by sufficient distance ties and labeled on the topographic sheets to permit accurate scaling and identification.

The location and sizes of potable, sanitary, electrical and mechanical utilities within the survey site shall be shown on the survey map. Sanitary manholes and appurtenances shall show top elevations and invert elevations.

3.10.5 Geotechnical Investigation

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for Geotechnical investigation, including subsurface explorations, sampling, field and laboratory testing, and water studies where applicable.

3.10.6 Cathodic Protection and Earth Resistance

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for determining whether cathodic protection on buried structures and underground utility systems are needed for special electrical grounding and counterpoise systems, and for gathering the field data necessary for design.

3.10.7 Water Supply and Quality Data

Unless otherwise stated in the contract, the Design-Build Contractor will be responsible for obtaining all water supply and water quality data. This data will include information on the locations and depths of all viable water supply sources at the site(s) involved and a water quantity and water quality analysis for each source.

3.10.8 Occupational Safety and Health Act

The facilities, systems, and equipment designed under this contract shall comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA), Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29, Chapter XVII, Parts 1910 and 1926. Any problems in incorporating these standards due to conflicts with other technical criteria shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for resolution.

3.10.9 Asbestos Containing Materials

Asbestos containing material (ACM) will not be used in the design of new structures or systems. In the event no other material is available which will perform the required function or where the use of other material would be cost prohibitive, a waiver for the use of asbestos containing materials must be obtained from CETAC.

3.10.9.1 Existing Construction

Asbestos containing materials (ACM) presently included in existing construction to be rehabilitated or otherwise modified as a result of this project shall be removed and a non-asbestos containing material substituted in lieu thereof.

3.10.9.2 Suspected Asbestos Containing Materials

All such structures and systems shall be inspected to determine the presence or probable presence of ACM. When ACM is suspected, a documented survey will be performed. The survey will be developed into an abatement design and will be made a part of the design documents. In the event no other material is available which will perform the required function or the use of a substitute material would be cost prohibitive due to initial cost and tear-out of existing construction, a waiver for the retention of the asbestos containing material must be obtained from the Contracting Officer.

3.11 VALUE METHODOLOGY/VALUE ENGINEERING

The Design-Build Contractor during the course of his design shall be alert for and shall identify those high-cost low-value items or areas which he considers may be accomplished in different ways that will increase the value of the project at the same or less cost. Potential value engineering study items shall be reported to the Value Engineer through the Contracting Officer.

3.11.1 Performance Oriented Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP)

In reference to Contract Clause 52.248-3, "Value Engineering - Construction", the Government may refuse to entertain a "Value Engineering Change Proposal" (VECP) for those "performance oriented" aspects of the Contract Documents which were addressed in the Design-Build Contractor's accepted contract proposal and which were evaluated in competition with other Proposers for award of this contract. For purposes of this clause, the term "performance oriented" refers to those aspects of the design criteria or other contract requirements which allow the Proposer or the Design-Build Contractor certain latitude, choice of and flexibility to propose in its accepted contract offer a choice of design, technical approach, design solution, construction approach or other approach to fulfill the contract requirements. Such requirements generally tend to be expressed in terms of functions to be performed, performance required or essential physical characteristics, without dictating a specific process or specific design solution for achieving the desired result.

3.11.2 Prescriptive Oriented Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP)

The Government may consider a VECP for those "prescriptive" aspects of the Solicitation documents, not addressed in the Design-Build Contractor's accepted contract proposal or addressed but evaluated only for minimum conformance with the Solicitation requirements. For purposes of this clause, the term "prescriptive" refers to those aspects of the design criteria or other Solicitation requirements wherein the Government expressed the design solution or other requirements in terms of specific materials, approaches, systems and/or processes to be used. Prescriptive aspects typically allow the Proposers little or no freedom in the choice of design approach, materials, fabrication techniques, methods of installation or other approach to fulfill the contract requirements.

3.12 GOVERNMENT APPROVED CONSTRUCTION SUBMITTALS (Required During Construction)

3.12.1 General

Since this contract requires that the drawings and specifications specify specific proprietary materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, it is anticipated that construction shop drawings will primarily be limited to testing, construction plans (e.g., Contractor Quality Control, Accident Prevention, Resident Management System, Area Use etc), schedules (Project Schedule/Network Analysis), certificates of compliance, reports, records/statements and variations.

3.12.1.1 Variations

After design submittals have been reviewed and cleared for construction by the Contracting Officer, no submittal for the purpose of substituting materials, equipment, systems, and patented processes will be considered by the Government unless submitted in accordance with the paragraph entitled VARIATIONS.

3.12.1.2 Additional Shop Drawings and Submittals

In accordance with the paragraph entitled DESIGN DISCREPANCIES, the Government may request the Design-Build Contractor to provide additional shop drawing and submittal type data subsequent to completion of the design.

3.12.2 Incomplete Design

The Design-Build Contractor shall not use construction submittals as a means to supplant and/or supplement an incomplete design effort.

3.12.3 Government Approval of Construction Submittals

The approval of construction submittals by the Contracting Officer shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of design construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Design-Build Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as it is the sole responsibility of the Design-Build Contractor to certify that each submittal has been reviewed in detail and is in strict conformance with all the contract documents and design criteria referenced therein.

Virtually all design related construction submittals can and must be incorporated directly into the design specifications and drawings prepared by the Design-Build Contractor. Since the Design-Build Contractor has sole responsibility for the design, procurement, and construction, impediments do not exist which would impair his ability to specifically identify what is being furnished to the Government

prior to the start of construction. Generic/non-proprietary specifications are indicative of an incomplete design effort and as such must be rejected as unacceptable

3.12.4 Submittals

Submittals (other than shop drawings) shall be limited to items such as Plans (e.g., Quality Control Plan, Accident Prevention Plan, Area Use Plan etc.),Certificates of Compliance, Installation Instructions, Manufacturer's Catalog Data, Descriptive Literature/Illustrations, Factory and Field Test Reports, Performance and Operational Test Data Reports, Records, Operation and Maintenance Manuals, and required variations.

3.12.5 Government Review

Upon completion of review of construction submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. Two (2) copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one (1) copy of the submittal will be returned to the Design-Build Contractor.

3.13 FOR INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

These submittals shall be checked, stamped, signed and dated by the Design-Build Contractor's Quality Control Engineer, certifying that such submittal complies with the contract requirements. All Contractor submittals shall be subject to review by the Government at any time during the course of the contract. Any Contractor submittal found to contain errors or omissions shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval". No adjustment for time or money will be allowed for corrections required as a result of noncompliance with plans or specifications. Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. These submittals will be used for information purposes. The Government reserves the right to require the Design-Build Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Design-Build Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications and will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement if nonconforming material is incorporated in the work.

3.16 ATTACHMENTS

The following attachments form an integral part of this specification:

ENG FORM 4025 - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance (2 pages)

TAC FORM 122-E - Contractor Furnished Design Documents Submittal

Register

ENG FORM 4288 - Submittal Register

Figure 1 – From AEC CADD Standards; AED Title Block – sheet number/descriptions

Figure 2 - From AEC CADD Standards; AED Title Block – A-E logo/designed by/reviewed by/submitted by

Figure 3 - From AEC CADD Standards; AED Title Block – Revisions Block dimensioning

Figure 4 - From AEC CADD Standards; AED Title Block Required Notations

Figure 5 – From AEC CADD Standards; Finished Format Size

-- End of Section -

01415

SECTION 01415

METRIC MEASUREMENTS

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)

ASTM E 621	(1994; R 1999e1) Use of Metric (SI) Units in Building Design and Construction (Committee E-6 Supplement to E380)
ASTM SI 10	(2002) American National Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System

1.2 GENERAL

This project includes metric units of measurements. The metric units used are the International System of Units (SI) developed and maintained by the General Conference on Weights and Measures (CGPM); the name International System of Units and the international abbreviation SI were adopted by the11th CGPM in 1960. A number of circumstances require that both metric SI units and English inch-pound (I-P) units be included in a section of the specifications. When both metric and I-P measurements are included, the section may contain measurements for products that are manufactured to I-P dimensions and then expressed in mathematically converted metric value(soft metric) or, it may contain measurements for products that are manufactured to an industry recognized rounded metric (hard metric)dimensions but are allowed to be substituted by I-P products to comply with the law. Dual measurements are also included to indicate industry and/or Government standards, test values or other controlling factors, such as the code requirements where I-P values are needed for clarity or to trace back to the referenced standards, test values or codes.

1.3 USE OF MEASUREMENTS IN SPECIFICATIONS

Measurements in specifications shall be either in SI or I-P units as indicated, except for soft metric measurements or as otherwise authorized. When only SI or I-P measurements are specified for a product, the product shall be procured in the specified units (SI or I-P) unless otherwise authorized by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall be responsible for all associated labor and materials when authorized to substitute one system of units for another and for the final assembly and performance of the specified work and/or products.

1.3.1 Hard Metric

A hard metric measurement is indicated by an SI value with no expressed correlation to an I-P value. Hard metric measurements are often used for field data such as distance from one point to another or distance above the floor. Products are considered to be hard metric when they are manufactured to metric dimensions or have an industry recognized metric designation.

1.3.2 Soft Metric

(3) A soft metric measurement is indicated by an SI value which is a mathematical conversion of the I-P value shown in parentheses (e.g. 38.1 mm (1-1/2 inches)). Soft metric measurements are used for measurements pertaining to products, test values, and other situations where the I-P units are the standard for manufacture, verification, or other controlling factor. The I-P value shall govern while the metric measurement is provided for information.

(4) A soft metric measurement is also indicated for products that are manufactured in industry designated metric dimensions but are required by law to allow substitute I-P products. These measurements are indicated by a manufacturing hard metric product dimension followed by the substitute I-P equivalent value in parentheses (e.g., 190 x 190 x 390 mm (7-5/8 x 7-5/8 x 15-5/8inches)).

1.3.3 Neutral

A neutral measurement is indicated by an identifier which has no expressed relation to either an SI or an I-P value (e.g., American Wire Gage (AWG) which indicates thickness but in itself is neither SI nor I-P).

1.4 COORDINATION

Discrepancies, such as mismatches or product unavailability, arising from use of both metric and non-metric measurements and discrepancies between the measurements in the specifications and the measurements in the drawings shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer for resolution.

1.5 RELATIONSHIP TO SUBMITTALS

Submittals for Government approval or for information only shall cover the SI or I-P products actually being furnished for the project. The Contractor shall submit the required drawings and calculations in the same units used in the contract documents describing the product or requirement unless otherwise instructed or approved. The Contractor shall use ASTM SI 10 and ASTM E 621 as the basis for establishing metric measurements required to be used in submittals.

-- End of Section --

01451

SPECIFICATION SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1: GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

ER 1110-1-12 (1993)	Quality Management
EM 385-1-1	Safety and Health Requirements Manual

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clauses and this specification section. The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

3.2 CQM TRAINING REQUIREMENT

Before project design and construction begin, the Contractor's Quality Control Manager is required to have completed the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers CQM course, or equivalent. The Construction Trades Training Center (CTTC) in Jalalabad, Afghanistan provides a course that satisfies the requirement. Courses are offered at regular intervals. For enrollment and course information contact CTTC at the following:

Mhd. Haris

e-mail: mharis@afghanreconstruction.org
Telephone: 0700 08 0602

Pervaiz
e-mail: adpzmuj@yahoo.com
Telephone: 0700 61 3133

3.3 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than five (5) days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed (NTP) the proposed Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan. The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, records, and forms to be used.

3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both on site and off-site, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers and purchasing agents:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, consultants, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Specification 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test.

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable

feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan

The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control

(DQC) plan:

(1) The Contractor shall provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design contract are performed and provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, all documents shall be technically reviewed by competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan. The same element that produced the product shall not perform the independent technical review (ITR). The Contractor shall correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.

(2) The Contractor shall include the design schedule in the master project schedule, showing the sequence of events involved in carrying out the project design tasks within the specific contract period. This should be at a detailed level of scheduling sufficient to identify all major design tasks, including those that control the flow of work. The schedule shall include review and correction periods associated with each item. This should be a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. The schedule reflects calendar days and not dates for each activity. If the schedule is changed, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule reflecting the change within 7 calendar days. The Contractor shall include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. These completed checklists shall be submitted at each design phase as part of the project documentation. Example checklists can be found in ER 1110-1-12.

(3) The DQC Plan shall be implemented by an Design Quality Control Manager who has the responsibility of being cognizant of and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated. This individual shall be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of the acceptance of the DQC Plan. After acceptance, any changes proposed by the Contractor are subject to the acceptance of the Contracting Officer.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in the CQC plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

Notification of Changes. After acceptance of the QC plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing a minimum of seven calendar days prior to any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Pre-construction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the Quality Control Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or

Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 5 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both on-site and off-site work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures, which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, shop drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify an individual within his organization at the site of the work who shall be responsible for overall management of the CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC system manager shall be a graduate engineer, graduate architect, or a graduate construction manager, with experience on construction projects similar in type to this contract OR a construction person with a minimum of ten (10) years in related work. The CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager will be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the CQC system manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate will be the same as for the designated CQC manager.

3.4.3 Not Used.

3.4.4 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and/or education requirements, the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course is periodically offered by the government, and inquiries as to the next course offering may be directed to the local construction field office.

3.4.5 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in the STR titled SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase.

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required documents and materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards, in the English language unless specifically approved otherwise by the Contracting Officer, applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. A check to assure that provisions have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to verify that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. Reviews of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to ensure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for constructing the work including repetitive deficiencies, construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the Contracting Officer has accepted the portion of the plan for the work to be performed.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning any of the required action of the preparatory phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC system manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC

system manager and attached to the daily QC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase.

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of preliminary work to ensure that it is in compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verification of full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC system manager and attached to the daily QC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work on-site, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase.

Daily checks shall be performed to assure continuing compliance with contract requirements, including control testing, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted, and all noted deficiencies corrected, prior to the start of additional features of work that may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases may be required by the Contracting Officer on the same definable features of work if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable QC staff or in the on-site production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform tests specified or required to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product that conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor.

Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. A list of tests to be performed shall be furnished as a part of the CQC plan. The list shall give the test name, frequency, specification paragraph containing the test requirements, the personnel and laboratory responsible for each type of test, and an estimate of the number of tests required. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the Quality Control report for the date taken. Specification paragraph/item reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test will be given. Actual test reports may be submitted later, if approved by the Contracting Officer, with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an off-site or commercial test facility will be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports, as stated, may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The

final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

g. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within forty-eight (48) hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

In accordance with Specification 01312 QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM, the contractor shall use the forms produced by and printed from QCS. Samples of any forms required to meet the requirements of this section which are not produced by that system shall be included in the contractors Quality Control Plan.

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

01525

SECTION 01525

SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

For contractor safety on projects associated with this program, compliance with EM 385-1-1 safety requirements will be the long-term goal reached by growing a safety culture. This compliance will, by necessity, be achieved through a phased-in process. In the Commander's letter at the preface of the EM 385-1-1, he acknowledges that in OCONUS locations, strict compliance with the manual may not be possible – and through the hazard analysis process, safety measures can be developed to attain the same degree of safety.

This specification consists of two parts:

1) Sections 1.1 through 3.12.1, which are the standard safety specifications for work in Europe District and;

2) Appendix A, Phasing approach for safety in emerging countries where there is little or no national safety standards.

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to within the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)

ANSI A10.32	Personal Fall Protection - Safety Requirements for Construction and Demolition Operations

ANSI Z359.1(1992; R 1999)	Safety Requirements for Personal Fall Arrest Systems, Subsystems and Components
ANSI/ASSE A10.34(2001)	Protection of the Public on or Adjacent to Construction Sites
ASME B30.3(1996)	Construction Tower Cranes

ASME INTERNATIONAL (ASME)

ASME B30.22(2000)	Articulating Boom Cranes
ASME B30.5(2004)	Mobile and Locomotive Cranes

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NFPA 10(2002)	Portable Fire Extinguishers
NFPA 241(2000)	Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations
NFPA 51B(2003)	Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting, and Other Hot Work
NFPA 70(2005)	National Electrical Code
NFPA 70E(2004)	Electrical Safety in the Workplace

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1(2003) Safety	Safety and Health Requirements

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

29 CFR 1910	Occupational Safety and Health Standards (OSHA)
29 CFR 1910.146	Permit-required Confined Spaces
29 CFR 1915	Confined and Enclosed Spaces and Other Dangerous Atmospheres in Shipyard Employment
29 CFR 1919	Gear Certification
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
29 CFR 1926.500	Fall Protection

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with SR SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Accident Prevention Plan (APP); G, ACC

Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA); G, ACC

Crane Critical Lift Plan; G, ACC

Proof of qualification for Crane Operators; G, ACC

SD-06 Test Reports

Reports: Submit reports as their incidence occurs, in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled, "Reports."

Accident Reports

Monthly Exposure Reports

Crane Reports

Regulatory Citations and Violations

SD-07 Certificates

Confined Space Entry Permit

Contractor Safety Self-Evaluation Checklist; G, ACC

Submit one copy of each permit/certificate attached to each Daily Quality Control Report.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

a. Competent Person for Fall Protection. A person who is capable of identifying hazardous or dangerous conditions in the personal fall arrest system or any component thereof, as well as their application and use with related equipment, and has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate the hazards of falling.

b. High Visibility Accident. Any mishap which may generate publicity and/or high visibility.

c. Medical Treatment. Treatment administered by a physician or by registered professional personnel under the standing orders of a physician. Medical treatment does not include first aid treatment even through provided by a physician or registered personnel.

d. Qualified Person for Fall Protection. A person with a recognized degree or professional certificate, extensive knowledge, training and experience in the field of fall protection who is capable of performing design, analysis, and evaluation of fall protection systems and equipment.

e. Recordable Injuries or Illnesses. Any work-related injury or illness that results in:

(1) Death, regardless of the time between the injury and death, or the length of the illness;

(2) Days away from work (any time lost after day of injury/illness onset);

(3) Restricted work;

(4) Transfer to another job;

(5) Medical treatment beyond first aid;

(6) Loss of consciousness; or

(7) A significant injury or illness diagnosed by a physician or other licensed health care professional, even if it did not result in (1) through (6) above.

f. "USACE" property and equipment specified in USACE EM 385-1-1 should be interpreted as Government property and equipment.

1.4 DRUG PREVENTION PROGRAM

Conduct a proactive drug and alcohol use prevention program for all workers, prime and subcontractor, on the site. Ensure that no employee uses illegal drugs or consumes alcohol during work hours. Ensure there are no employees under the influence of drugs or alcohol during work hours. After accidents, collect blood, urine, or saliva specimens and test the injured and involved employees for the influence of drugs and alcohol. A copy of the test shall be made available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the detailed requirements included in the provisions of this contract, work performed shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, and in particular, the requirements of the European Union Council Directive 92/57/EEC of 24 June 1992 on the implementation of minimum safety and health requirements at temporary or mobile construction sites. Submit matters of interpretation of standards to the appropriate administrative agency for resolution before starting work. Where the requirements of this specification, applicable laws, criteria, ordinances, regulations, and referenced documents vary, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

1.6 SITE QUALIFICATIONS, DUTIES AND MEETINGS

1.6.1 Personnel Qualifications

1.6.1.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)

Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) shall be provided at the work site at all times to perform safety and occupational health management, surveillance, inspections, and safety enforcement for the Contractor. The Contractor Quality Control (QC) person can only be the SSHO on this project if approved by the Contracting Officer. Any project exceeding 1 Million US dollars in value shall have a full time SSHO. The SSHO shall meet the following requirements: A minimum of 5 years safety work on similar projects; 30-hour OSHA construction safety class or European Union equivalent within the last 5 years; an average of at least 24 hours of formal safety training each year for the past 5 years. Competent person training as needed.

1.6.1.2 Competent Person for Confined Space Entry

Provide a competent person meeting the requirements of EM 385-1-1 who is assigned in writing by the Government Designated Authority (GDA) to assess confined spaces and who possesses demonstrated knowledge, skill and ability to:

a. Identify the structure, location, and designation of confined and permit-required confined spaces where work is done;

b. Calibrate and use testing equipment including but not limited to, oxygen indicators, combustible gas indicators, carbon monoxide indicators, and carbon dioxide indicators, and to interpret accurately the test results of that equipment;

c. Perform all required tests and inspections specified in Section 06.I of EM 385-1-1;

d. Assess hazardous conditions including atmospheric hazards in confined space and adjacent spaces and specify the necessary protection and precautions to be taken;

e. Determine ventilation requirements for confined space entries and operations;

f. Assess hazards associated with hot work in confined and adjacent space and determine fire watch requirements; and,

g. Maintain records required.

1.6.1.3 Crane Operators

Crane operators shall meet the requirements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 16 and Appendix G. In addition, crane operators shall be designated as qualified by a source that qualifies crane operators (i.e., union, a government agency, or and organization that tests and qualifies crane operators). Proof of current qualification shall be provided.

1.6.2 Personnel Duties

1.6.2.1 Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO)/Superintendent

a. Conduct daily safety and health inspections and maintain a written log which includes area/operation inspected, date of inspection, identified hazards, recommended corrective actions, estimated and actual dates of corrections. Safety inspection logs shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

b. Conduct mishap investigations and complete required reports. Maintain an accident/injury log such as the OSHA Form 300 or host nation equivalent, and Daily Production reports for prime and sub-contractors.

c. Maintain applicable safety reference material on the job site.

d. Attend the pre-construction conference, pre-work meetings including preparatory inspection meeting, and periodic in-progress meetings.

e. Implement and enforce accepted APPS and AHAs.

f. Maintain a safety and health deficiency tracking system that monitors outstanding deficiencies until resolution. A list of unresolved safety and health deficiencies shall be posted on the safety bulletin board.

g. Ensure sub-contractor compliance with safety and health requirements.

Failure to perform the above duties will result in dismissal of the superintendent and/or SSHO, and a project work stoppage. The project work stoppage will remain in effect pending approval of a suitable replacement.

1.6.3 Meetings

1.6.3.1 Preconstruction Conference

a. Contractor representatives who have a responsibility or significant role in accident prevention on the project shall attend the preconstruction conference. This includes the project superintendent, site

safety and health officer, quality control supervisor, or any other assigned safety and health professionals who participated in the development of the APP (including the Activity Hazard Analyses (AHAs) and special plans, program and procedures associated with it).

b. The Contractor shall discuss the details of the submitted APP to include incorporated plans, programs, procedures and a listing of anticipated AHAs that will be developed and implemented during the performance of the contract. This list of proposed AHAs will be reviewed at the conference and an agreement will be reached between the Contractor and the Contracting Officer's representative as to which phases will require an analysis. In addition, a schedule for the preparation, submittal, review, and acceptance of AHAs shall be established to preclude project delays.

c. Deficiencies in the submitted APP will be brought to the attention of the Contractor at the preconstruction conference, and the Contractor shall revise the plan to correct deficiencies and re-submit it for acceptance. Work shall not begin until there is an accepted APP.

d. The functions of a Preconstruction conference may take place at the Post-Award Kickoff meeting for Design Build Contracts.

1.6.3.2 Safety Meetings

Shall be conducted and documented as required by EM 385-1-1. Minutes showing contract title, signatures of attendees and a list of topics discussed shall be attached to the Contractors' daily quality control report.

1.7 TRAINING

1.7.1 New Employee Indoctrination

New employees (prime and sub-contractor) will be informed of specific site hazards before they begin work. Documentation of this orientation shall be kept on file at the project site.

1.7.2 Periodic Training

Provide Safety and Health Training in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 and the accepted APP. Ensure all required training has been accomplished for all onsite employees.

1.7.3 Training on Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA)

Prior to beginning a new phase, training will be provided to all affected

1.8 ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN (APP)

The Contractor shall use a qualified person to prepare the written site-specific APP in both English and in the host nation language. Prepare the APP in accordance with the format and requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 and as supplemented herein. Cover all paragraph and subparagraph elements in USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix A, "Minimum Basic Outline for Accident Prevention Plan". Specific requirements for some of the APP elements are described below. The APP shall be job-specific and shall address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The APP shall interface with the Contractor's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the Contractor's overall safety and health program referenced in the APP shall be included in the applicable APP element and made site-specific. The Government considers the Prime Contractor to be the "controlling authority" for all work site safety and health of the subcontractors. Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors of the safety provisions under the terms of the contract and the penalties for noncompliance, coordinating the work to prevent one craft from interfering with

or creating hazardous working conditions for other crafts, and inspecting subcontractor operations to ensure that accident prevention responsibilities are being carried out. The APP shall be signed by the person and firm (senior person) preparing the APP, the Contractor, the on-site superintendent, the designated site safety and health officer.

Submit the APP to the Contracting Officer 15 calendar days prior to the date of the preconstruction conference for acceptance. Work cannot proceed without an accepted APP.

Once accepted by the Contracting Officer, the APP and attachments will be enforced as part of the contract. Disregarding the provisions of this contract or the accepted APP will be cause for stopping of work, at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, until the matter has been rectified.

Once work begins, changes to the accepted APP shall be made with the knowledge and concurrence of the Contracting Officer, project superintendent, SSHO and quality control manager. Should any hazard become evident, stop work in the area, secure the area, and develop a plan to remove the hazard. Notify the Contracting Officer within 24 hours of discovery. In the interim, all necessary action shall be taken to restore and maintain safe working conditions in order to safeguard onsite personnel, visitors, the public, and the environment.

Copies of the accepted plan will be maintained at the Contracting Officer's office and at the job site.

The APP shall be continuously reviewed and amended, as necessary, throughout the life of the contract. Unusual or high-hazard activities not identified in the original APP shall be incorporated in the plan as they are discovered.

1.8.1 EM 385-1-1 Contents

In addition to the requirements outlines in Appendix A of USACE EM 385-1-1, the following is required:

a. Names and qualifications (resumes including education, training, experience and certifications) of all site safety and health personnel designated to perform work on this project to include the designated site safety and health officer and other competent and qualified personnel to be. The duties of each position shall be specified.

b. Qualifications of competent and of qualified persons. As a minimum, competent persons shall be designated and qualifications submitted for each of the following major areas: excavation; scaffolding; fall protection; hazardous energy; confined space; health hazard recognition, evaluation and control of chemical, physical and biological agents; personal protective equipment and clothing to include selection, use and maintenance.

c. Confined Space Entry Plan. Develop a confined space entry plan in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Section 06.I, and any other federal, state and local regulatory requirements identified in this contract. Identify the qualified person's name and qualifications, training, and experience. Delineate the qualified person's authority to direct work stoppage in the event of hazardous conditions. Include procedure for rescue by contractor personnel and the coordination with emergency responders. (If there is no confined space work, include a statement that no confined space work exists and none will be created.)

d. Crane Critical Lift Plan. Prepare and sign weight handling critical lift plans for lifts over 75 percent of the capacity of the crane or hoist (or lifts over 50 percent of the capacity of a barge mounted mobile crane's hoists) at any radius of lift; lifts involving more than one crane or hoist; lifts of personnel; and lifts involving non-routine rigging or operation, sensitive equipment, or unusual safety risks. The plan shall be submitted 15 calendar days prior to on-

site work and include the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraph 16.C.18. and the following:

(1) For lifts of personnel, the plan shall demonstrate compliance with the requirements of EM 385-1-1, Section 22.F.

(2) For barge mounted mobile cranes, barge stability calculations identifying barge list and trim based on anticipated loading; and load charts based on calculated list and trim. The amount of list and trim shall be within the crane manufacturer's requirements.

e. Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan. The plan shall be site specific and address all fall hazards in the work place and during different phases of construction. It shall address how to protect and prevent workers from falling to lower levels when they are exposed to fall hazards above 1.8 m (6 feet). A qualified person for fall protection shall prepare and sign the plan. The plan shall include fall protection and prevention systems, equipment and methods employed for every phase of work, responsibilities, assisted rescue, self-rescue and evacuation procedures, training requirements, and monitoring methods. Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be revised every six months for lengthy projects, reflecting any changes during the course of construction due to changes in personnel, equipment, systems or work habits. The accepted Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be kept and maintained at the job site for the duration of the project. The Fall Protection and Prevention Plan shall be included in the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

1.9 ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS (AHA)

The Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) format shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, and shall be written in both English and the host nation language. Submit the AHA for review at least 15 calendar days prior to the start of each phase. Format subsequent AHAs as amendments to the APP. The analysis should be used during daily inspections to ensure the implementation and effectiveness of the activity's safety and health controls.

The AHA list will be reviewed periodically (at least monthly) at the Contractor supervisory safety meeting and updated as necessary when procedures, scheduling, or hazards change.

The activity hazard analyses shall be developed using the project schedule as the basis for the activities performed. Any activities listed on the project schedule will require an AHA. The AHAs will be developed by the contractor, supplier or subcontractor and provided to the prime contractor for submittal to the Contracting Officer.

1.10 DISPLAY OF SAFETY INFORMATION

Within 1 calendar day after commencement of work, erect a safety bulletin board at the job site. The safety bulletin board shall include information and be maintained as required by EM 385-1-1, section 01.A.06.

1.11 SITE SAFETY REFERENCE MATERIALS

Maintain safety-related references applicable to the project. Maintain applicable equipment manufacturer's manuals.

1.12 EMERGENCY MEDICAL TREATMENT

Contractors will arrange for their own emergency medical treatment. The Government has no responsibility to provide emergency medical treatment. Military medical clinics may provide

emergency treatment for serious injuries; the contractor is responsible for coordination with the local military medical clinic prior to mobilization.

1.13 REPORTS

1.13.1 Accident Reports

For recordable injuries and illnesses, and property damage accidents resulting in at least $2,000 in damages, the Prime Contractor shall conduct an accident investigation to establish the root cause(s) of the accident, complete the USACE Accident Report Form 3394 and provide the report to the Contracting Officer within 5 calendar day(s) of the accident. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any required or special forms.

1.13.2 Accident Notification

Notify the Contracting Officer as soon as practical, but not later than four hours, after any accident meeting the definition of Recordable Injuries or Illnesses or High Visibility Accidents, property damage equal to or greater than $2,000. Information shall include contractor name; contract title; type of contract; name of activity, installation or location where accident occurred; date and time of accident; names of personnel injured; extent of property damage, if any; extent of injury, if known, and brief description of accident (to include type of construction equipment used, PPE used, etc.). Preserve the conditions and evidence on the accident site until the Government investigation team arrives on-site and Government investigation is conducted.

1.13.3 Monthly Exposure Reports

Monthly exposure reporting to the Contracting Officer is required to be attached to the monthly billing request. This report is a compilation of employee-hours worked each month for all site workers, both prime and subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will provide copies of any special forms.

1.13.4 Crane Reports

Submit crane inspection reports required in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix H and as specified herein with Daily Reports of Inspections.

1.14 HOT WORK

Prior to performing "Hot Work" (welding, cutting, etc.) or operating other flame-producing/spark producing devices, a written permit shall be requested from the Installation. CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO MEET ALL CRITERIA BEFORE A PERMIT IS ISSUED. The Contractor will provide at least two (2) six kilogram ABC rated extinguishers for normal "Hot Work". All extinguishers shall be current inspection tagged, approved safety pin and tamper resistant seal. It is also mandatory to have a designated FIRE WATCH for any "Hot Work" done at this activity. The Fire Watch shall be trained in fire fighting techniques and remain on-site for a minimum of 120 minutes after completion of the task or as specified on the hot work permit.

When starting work in the facility, Contractors shall require their personnel to familiarize themselves with the location of the nearest fire alarm boxes and place in memory the emergency phone numbers. ANY FIRE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE RESPONSIBLE FIRE DIVISION/DEPARTMENT IMMEDIATELY.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR OTHER WORK

Before initiation of work at the job site, an accident prevention plan, written by the Contractor for the specific work and hazards of the contract and implementing in detail the pertinent requirements of EM 385-1-1, will be reviewed and found acceptable by designated Government personnel. Specific requirements for development of the accident prevention plan are found in sections 01.A and Appendix A of EM 385-1-1.

Before beginning each activity involving a type of work presenting hazards not experienced in previous project operations or where a new work crew or subcontractor is to perform the work, activity hazard analysis (AHA) shall be prepared by the Contractor performing the work activity. See paragraph 01.A.09 of EM 385-1-1.

The Contractor shall require subcontractors to submit their plan of operations showing methods they propose to use in accomplishing major phases of work.

The Contractor shall be prepared to discuss the plans in conferences convened by the Contracting Officer prior to starting work on each major phase of operation. Plans shall include all pertinent information such as layout of haul roads, access roads, storage areas, electrical distribution lines, methods of providing minimum exposure to overhead loads, and methods of access to work areas. The plan for accomplishing the initial work phase shall be submitted within 15 calendar days after award of the contract. Plans for subsequent major phases of work shall be submitted not later than 15 calendar days prior to initiation of work on each major phase.

All areas where construction, demolition, alteration, building, or similarly related activities take place, all workers shall have the following minimum personal protective clothing and equipment:

1. Short sleeve shirt.
2. Long trousers.
3. Steel-toed safety boots.
4. Hard hat.

3.1.1 Falling Object Protection

All areas must be barricaded to safeguard employees. When working overhead, barricade the area below to prevent entry by unauthorized employees. Construction warning tape and signs shall be posted so they are clearly visible from all possible access points. When employees are working overhead all tools and equipment shall be secured so that they will not fall. When using guardrail as falling object protection, all openings shall be small enough to prevent passage of potential falling objects.

3.1.2 Hazardous Material Use

Each hazardous material must receive approval prior to being brought onto the job site or prior to any other use in connection with this contract. Allow a minimum of 10 working days for processing of the request for use of a hazardous material. Any work or storage involving hazardous chemicals or materials must be done in a manner that will not expose Government or Contractor employees to any unsafe or unhealthful conditions. Adequate protective measures must be taken to prevent Government or Contractor employees from being exposed to any hazardous condition that could result from the work or storage. The Prime Contractor shall keep a complete inventory of hazardous materials brought onto the work-site. Approval by the Contracting Officer of protective measures and storage area is required prior to the start of the work.

3.1.3 Hazardous Material Exclusions

Notwithstanding any other hazardous material used in this contract, radioactive materials or instruments capable of producing ionizing/non-ionizing radiation (with the exception of radioactive material and devices used in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1 such as nuclear density meters for compaction testing and laboratory equipment with radioactive sources) as well as materials which contain asbestos, mercury or polychlorinated biphenyls, di-isocynates, lead-based paint are prohibited. The Contracting Officer, upon written request by the Contractor, may consider exceptions to the use of any of the above excluded materials.

3.1.4 Unforeseen Hazardous Material

The design should have identified materials such as PCB, lead paint, and friable and non-friable asbestos. If material, not indicated, that may be hazardous to human health upon disturbance during construction operations is encountered, stop that portion of work and notify the Contracting Officer immediately. Within 14 calendar days the Government will determine if the material is hazardous. If material is not hazardous or poses no danger, the Government will direct the Contractor to proceed without change. If material is hazardous and handling of the material is necessary to accomplish the work, the Government will issue a modification pursuant to "FAR 52.243-4, Changes" and "FAR 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions."

3.2 FALL HAZARD PROTECTION AND PREVENTION PROGRAM

The Contractor shall establish a fall protection and prevention program, for the protection of all employees exposed to fall hazards. The program shall include company policy, identify responsibilities, education and training requirements, fall hazard identification, prevention and control measures, inspection, storage, care and maintenance of fall protection equipment and rescue and evacuation procedures.

3.2.1 Training

The Contractor shall institute a fall protection training program. As part of the Fall Hazard Protection and Prevention Program, the Contractor shall provide training for each employee who might be exposed to fall hazards. A competent person for fall protection shall provide the training. Training requirements shall be in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, section 21.A.16.

3.2.2 Fall Protection Equipment and Systems

The Contractor shall enforce use of the fall protection equipment and systems designated for each specific work activity in the Fall Protection and Prevention Plan and/or AHA at all times when an employee is exposed to a fall hazard. Employees shall be protected from fall hazards as specified in EM 385-1-1, section 21. In addition to the required fall protection systems, safety skiff, personal floatation devices, life rings etc., are required when working above or next to water in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1, paragraphs 05.H. and 05.I. Personal fall arrest systems are required when working from an articulating or extendible boom, swing stages, or suspended platform. In addition, personal fall arrest systems are required when operating other equipment such as scissor lifts if the work platform is capable of being positioned outside the wheelbase. The need for tying-off in such equipment is to prevent ejection of the employee from the equipment during raising, lowering, or travel. Fall protection must comply with USACE EM 385-1-1 and host nation requirements, whichever is more stringent.

3.2.2.1 Personal Fall Arrest Equipment

Personal fall arrest equipment, systems, subsystems, and components shall meet ANSI Z359.1 or European Union equivalent. Only a full-body harness with a shock-absorbing lanyard or self-retracting lanyard is an acceptable personal fall arrest body support device. Body belts may only be used as a positioning device system (for uses such as steel reinforcing assembly and in addition to

an approved fall arrest system). Harnesses shall have a fall arrest attachment affixed to the body support (usually a Dorsal D-ring) and specifically designated for attachment to the rest of the system. Only locking snap hooks and carabiners shall be used. Webbing, straps, and ropes shall be made of synthetic fiber. The maximum free fall distance when using fall arrest equipment shall not exceed 1.8 m (6 feet). The total fall distance and any swinging of the worker (pendulum-like motion) that can occur during a fall shall always be taken into consideration when attaching a person to a fall arrest system.

3.2.3 Fall Protection for Roofing Work

Fall protection controls shall be implemented based on the type of roof being constructed and work being performed. The roof area to be accessed shall be evaluated for its structural integrity including weight-bearing capabilities for the projected loading.

a. Low Sloped Roofs:

(1) For work within 1.8 m (6 feet) of an edge, on low-slope roofs, personnel shall be protected from falling by use of personal fall arrest systems, guardrails, or safety nets. A safety monitoring system is not adequate fall protection and is not authorized.

(2) For work greater than 1.8 m (6 feet) from an edge, warning lines shall be erected and installed in accordance with USACE EM 385-1-1.

b. Steep-Sloped Roofs: Work on steep-sloped roofs requires a personal fall arrest system, guardrails with toe-boards, or safety nets. This requirement also includes residential or housing type construction.

3.2.4 Existing Anchorage

Existing anchorages, to be used for attachment of personal fall arrest equipment, shall be certified (or re-certified) by a qualified person for fall protection in accordance with ANSI Z359.1 or European Union equivalent. Exiting horizontal lifeline anchorages shall be certified (or re-certified) by a registered professional engineer with experience in designing horizontal lifeline systems.

3.2.5 Horizontal Lifelines

Horizontal lifelines shall be designed, installed, certified and used under the supervision of a qualified person for fall protection as part of a complete fall arrest system which maintains a safety factor of 2.

3.2.6 Guardrails and Safety Nets

Guardrails and safety nets shall be designed, installed and used in accordance with EM 385-1-1 or Host Nation requirements, whichever is more stringent.

3.2.7 Rescue and Evacuation Procedures

When personal fall arrest systems are used, the contractor must ensure that the mishap victim can self-rescue or can be rescued promptly should a fall occur. A Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be prepared by the contractor and include a detailed discussion of the following: methods of rescue; methods of self-rescue; equipment used; training requirement; specialized training for the rescuers; procedures for requesting rescue and medical assistance; and transportation routes to a medical facility. The Rescue and Evacuation Plan shall be included in the Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work, in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan, and the Accident Prevention Plan (APP).

3.3 SCAFFOLDING

Employees shall be provided with a safe means of access to the work area on the scaffold. Climbing of any scaffold braces or supports not specifically designed for access is prohibited. Access to scaffold platforms greater than 6 m in height shall be accessed by use of a scaffold stair system. Vertical ladders commonly provided by scaffold system manufacturers shall not be used for accessing scaffold platforms greater than 6 m in height. The use of an adequate gate is required. Contractor shall ensure that employees are qualified to perform scaffold erection and dismantling. Do not use scaffold without the capability of supporting at least four times the maximum intended load or without appropriate fall protection as delineated in the accepted fall protection and prevention plan. Stationary scaffolds must be attached to structural building components to safeguard against tipping forward or backward. Special care shall be given to ensure scaffold systems are not overloaded. Side brackets used to extend scaffold platforms on self-supported scaffold systems for the storage of material is prohibited. The first tie-in shall be at the height equal to 4 times the width of the smallest dimension of the scaffold base. Work platforms shall be placed on mud sills. Scaffold or work platform erectors shall have fall protection during the erection and dismantling of scaffolding or work platforms that are more than six feet. Delineate fall protection requirements when working above six feet or above dangerous operations in the Fall Protection and Prevention (FP&P) Plan and Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) for the phase of work.

3.4 EQUIPMENT

3.4.1 Material Handling Equipment

a. Material handling equipment such as forklifts shall not be modified with work platform attachments for supporting employees unless specifically delineated in the manufacturer's printed operating instructions.

b. The use of hooks on equipment for lifting of material must be in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

c. Operators of forklifts or power industrial trucks shall be trained/licensed in accordance with Host Nation requirements.

3.4.2 Weight Handling Equipment

a. Cranes and derricks shall be equipped as specified in EM-385-1-1 section 16.

b. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 15 days in advance of any cranes entering the activity so that necessary quality assurance spot checks can be coordinated. Contractor's operator shall remain with the crane during the spot check.

c. The Contractor shall comply with the crane manufacturer's specifications and limitations for erection and operation of cranes and hoists used in support of the work. Erection shall be performed under the supervision of a designated person. All testing shall be performed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

d. Under no circumstance shall a Contractor make a lift at or above 90% of the cranes rated capacity in any configuration.

e. When operating in the vicinity of overhead transmission lines, operators and riggers shall be alert to this special hazard and shall follow the requirements of USACE EM 385-1-1 section 11.

f. Crane suspended personnel work platforms (baskets) shall not be used unless the Contractor proves to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that using any other access to the work location

would provide a greater hazard to the workers or is impossible. Personnel shall not be lifted with a line hoist or friction crane.

g. Portable fire extinguishers shall be inspected, maintained, and recharged.

h. All employees shall be kept clear of loads about to be lifted and of suspended loads.

i. The Contractor shall use cribbing when performing lifts on outriggers.

j. The crane hook/block must be positioned directly over the load. Side loading of the crane is prohibited.

k. A physical barricade must be positioned to prevent personnel from entering the counterweight swing (tail swing) area of the crane.

l. Certification records which include the date of inspection, signature of the person performing the inspection, and the serial number or other identifier of the crane that was inspected shall always be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

m. Written reports listing the load test procedures used along with any repairs or alterations performed on the crane shall be available for review by Contracting Officer personnel.

n. Certify that all crane operators have been trained in proper use of all safety devices (e.g. anti-two block devices).

o. Take steps to ensure that wind speed does not contribute to loss of control of the load during lifting operations. Prior to conducting lifting operations the contractor shall set a maximum wind speed at which a crane can be safely operated based on the equipment being used, the load being lifted, experience of operators and riggers, and hazards on the work site. This maximum wind speed determination shall be included as part of the activity hazard analysis plan for that operation.

3.5 EXCAVATIONS

The competent person for excavations performed as a result of contract work shall be on-site when excavation work is being performed, and shall inspect, and document the excavations daily prior to entry by workers. The competent person must evaluate all hazards, including atmospheric, that may be associated with the work, and shall have the resources necessary to correct hazards promptly.

3.5.1 Utility Locations

Prior to any excavation, all underground utilities in the work area must be positively identified by the contractor utilizing a) a private utility locating service in addition to any station locating service, and/or b) a metal and/or cable-detecting device along the route of the excavation. All underground utilities discovered will be flagged a distance of one-half (1/2) meter on each side of the location, and any markings made during the utility investigation must be maintained throughout the contract.

Damage occurring to existing utilities, when the above procedures are not followed, will be repaired at the Contractor’s expense.

3.5.2 Utility Location Verification

The Contractor must physically verify underground utility locations by hand digging using wood or fiberglass handled tools when any adjacent construction work is expected to come within three feet of the underground system. Digging within 0.61 m (2 feet) of a known utility must not be performed by means of mechanical equipment; hand digging shall be used. If construction is parallel to an existing

utility the utility shall be exposed by hand digging every 30.5 m (100 feet) if parallel within 1.5 m (5 feet) of the excavation.

3.5.3 Shoring Systems

Trench and shoring systems must be identified in the accepted safety plan and AHA. Manufacture tabulated data and specifications or registered engineer tabulated data for shoring or benching systems shall be readily available on-site for review. Job-made shoring or shielding shall have the registered professional engineer stamp, specifications, and tabulated data. Extreme care must be used when excavating near direct burial electric underground cables.

3.5.4 Trenching Machinery

Trenching machines with digging chain drives shall be operated only when the spotters/laborers are in plain view of the operator. Operator and spotters/laborers shall be provided training on the hazards of the digging chain drives with emphasis on the distance that needs to be maintained when the digging chain is operating. Documentation of the training shall be kept on file at the project site.

3.6 UTILITIES WITHIN CONCRETE SLABS

Utilities located within concrete slabs or pier structures, bridges, and the like, are extremely difficult to identify due to the reinforcing steel used in the construction of these structures. Whenever contract work involves concrete chipping, saw cutting, or core drilling, the existing utility location must be coordinated with station utility departments in addition to a private locating service. Outages to isolate utility systems shall be used in circumstances where utilities are unable to be positively identified. The use of historical drawings does not alleviate the contractor from meeting this requirement.

3.7 ELECTRICAL

3.7.1 Conduct of Electrical Work

Underground electrical spaces must be certified safe for entry before entering to conduct work. Cables that will be cut must be positively identified and de-energized prior to performing each cut. Positive cable identification must be made prior to submitting any outage request for electrical systems. Arrangements are to be coordinated with the Contracting Officer and Station Utilities for identification. The Contracting Officer will not accept an outage request until the Contractor satisfactorily documents that the circuits have been clearly identified. Perform all high voltage cable cutting remotely using hydraulic cutting tool. When racking in or live switching of circuit breakers, no additional person other than the switch operator will be allowed in the space during the actual operation. Plan so that work near energized parts is minimized to the fullest extent possible. Use of electrical outages clear of any energized electrical sources is the preferred method. When working in energized substations, only qualified electrical workers shall be permitted to enter. When work requires Contractor to work near energized circuits as defined by the NFPA 70, high voltage personnel must use personal protective equipment that includes, as a minimum, electrical hard hat, safety shoes, insulating gloves with leather protective sleeves, fire retarding shirts, coveralls, face shields, and safety glasses. In addition, provide electrical arc flash protection for personnel as required by NFPA 70E. Insulating blankets, hearing protection, and switching suits may also be required, depending on the specific job and as delineated in the Contractor's AHA.

3.7.2 Portable Extension Cords

Portable extension cords shall be sized in accordance with manufacturer ratings for the tool to be powered and protected from damage. All damaged extension cords shall be immediately removed

from service. Portable extension cords shall meet the requirements of NFPA 70 or European Union equivalent.

3.8 WORK IN CONFINED SPACES

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements in Section 06.I of USACE EM 385-1-1. Any potential for a hazard in the confined space requires a permit system to be used.

a. Entry Procedures. Prohibit entry into a confined space by personnel for any purpose, including hot work, until the qualified person has conducted appropriate tests to ensure the confined or enclosed space is safe for the work intended and that all potential hazards are controlled or eliminated and documented. (See Section 06.I.06 of USACE EM 385-1-1 for entry procedures). All hazards pertaining to the space shall be reviewed with each employee during review of the AHA.

b. Forced air ventilation is required for all confined space entry operations and the minimum air exchange requirements must be maintained to ensure exposure to any hazardous atmosphere is kept below its' action level.

c. Ensure the use of rescue and retrieval devices in confined spaces greater than 1.5 m (5 feet) in depth. Conform to Sections 06.I.08, 06.I.09 and 06.I.10 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

d. Sewer wet wells require continuous atmosphere monitoring with audible alarm for toxic gas detection.

e. Include training information for employees who will be involved as entrants and attendants for the work. Conform to Section 06.I.07 of USACE EM 385-1-1.

f. Daily Entry Permit. Post the permit in a conspicuous place close to the confined space entrance.

3.9 CRYSTALLINE SILICA

Grinding, abrasive blasting, and foundry operations of construction materials containing crystalline silica, shall comply with USACE EM 385-1-1, Appendix C. The Contractor shall develop and implement effective exposure control and elimination procedures to include dust control systems, engineering controls, and establishment of work area boundaries, as well as medical surveillance, training, air monitoring, and personal protective equipment.

3.10 DEMOLITION

3.101.1 Demolition Plan

The Contractor shall submit a written demolition plan for all demolition work to be carried on the site. In addition, the demolition plan shall be signed by a Professional Registered Engineer and meet the requirements of the Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Manual, EM 385-1-1, section 23. The demolition plan shall be submitted to the COR at least 1 week before the beginning of the work, including structural calculations for the demolition, if necessary. The demolition work shall not begin before the Contractor has received a written approval from the COR.

3.12.1 Protection of Personnel

During the demolition work the Contractor shall continuously evaluate the condition of the structure being demolished and take immediate action to protect all personnel working in and around the demolition site. No area, section, or component of floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, or other structural element will be allowed to be left standing without sufficient bracing, shoring, or lateral

support to prevent collapse or failure while workers remove debris or perform other work in the immediate area.

3.10.1 Protection of Structures

Floors, roofs, walls, columns, pilasters, and other structural components that are designed and constructed to stand without lateral support or shoring, and are determined to be in stable condition, shall remain standing without additional bracing, shoring, or lateral support until demolished, unless directed otherwise by the COR. The Contractor shall ensure that no elements determined to be unstable are left unsupported and shall be responsible for placing and securing bracing, shoring, or lateral supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract.

Interior concrete or masonry walls shall be demolished from the top down unless a Registered Engineer can demonstrate that an alternate method poses no additional safety hazards

3.11 HOUSEKEEPING

3.11.1 Clean-Up

The Contractor shall be responsible for cleaning up. The Contractor shall require his personnel to keep the immediate work site clean of all dirt and debris resulting from work under this contract. Accumulated dirt and debris shall be hauled off and disposed of in accordance with local law and at least once a week by the Contractor. Additionally, all debris in work areas shall be cleaned up daily or more frequently if necessary. Construction debris may be temporarily located in an approved location, however garbage accumulation must be removed each day.

Stairwells used by the Contractor during execution of work shall be cleaned daily. Cloths, mops, and brushes containing combustible materials shall be disposed of or stored outside of the buildings in tight covered metal containers. Paints and thinners shall not be poured into inlets of the interior or exterior sewage system. Paint, stains, and other residues on adjacent surfaces or fixtures caused by the Contractor shall be carefully removed and cleaned to original finish. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all construction equipment, materials and debris resulting from the work. The entire work site and the area used by Contractor personnel shall be left clean.

ATTACHMENT

STR 01525O – SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PHASING PLAN

- End of Section -

A. PURPOSE AND RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. The purpose of this SOH Phasing Plan is to establish controls and procedures to reduce the safety and occupational health risks on associated projects to an acceptable level. This SOH Phasing Plan is not intended to address all program SOH requirements, but provides general emphasis to certain procedures and requirements addressed in: EM 385-1-1, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual

2. For contractor safety on projects associated with this program, compliance with EM 385-1-1 safety requirements will be the long-term goal reached by growing a safety culture. This compliance will, by necessity, be achieved through a phased-in process. In the Commander's letter at the preface of the EM 385-1-1, he acknowledges that in OCONUS locations, strict compliance with the manual may not be possible – and through the hazard analysis process, safety measures can be developed to attain the same degree of safety.

a. The exact timeline and methods of compliance, based generally on the Phase plan below will be determined by in-theater Project Delivery Team (PDT) partners responsible for safety, to include USACE Field Engineering/Construction/ Safety personnel, Prime Contractors and Local Subcontractors. The Prime Contractor, in partnership with the USACE and subcontractors, will develop a Safety and occupational Health Plan (SOHP) consisting of a specific Accident Prevention Plan (APP) and Activity Hazard Analysis for each project.

b. Each project SOHP will evolve as a living document, starting by dividing into phases to provide a goal with a timeline. Focus for the project safety program areas will be based on the following time-based phases.

Phase I: "Saving Lives". Establish achievable compliance methods and basic worker safety education to eliminate or reduce to an acceptable level the life-threatening conditions associated with high hazard construction activities.

- The initial high-hazard focus areas shall include:
  - Excavations
  - Fall Hazards
  - Electrical Work
  - Mobile Construction Equipment
  - Machinery
  - Confined Spaces
- Develop a basic worker safety and health practices manual/ guide and associated mandatory training for each Focus area listed above. These will be in English and local language, based on local conditions and practices and targeted at high-hazard activities.
- On all contract sites, the basic life-support will include First Aid Kits, and emergency communication.
- Contractor Accident Prevention Plans, Activity Hazard Analyses, and other safety-related systems under development with assistance by PDT

Phase II: "Building A Safety Culture" (Approximately one year, beginning at end of Phase I) Advanced safety education of local contractors and LN work force. Full contractor compliance with
USACE safety standards related to high-hazard situations, increased application of standards on all work.

- Workforce education and training to include all applicable requirements of EM 385-1-1 and International Safety Standards
- All required Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) available and used by workers in applicable work practices, as outlined in the EM 385-1-1.

- Contractor Accident Prevention Plans, Activity Hazard Analyses, and other safety-related systems refined to meet standard USACE expectations with assistance by PDT
- Standard Contractor Safety administrative responsibilities required, i.e.: Accident reporting, man-hour tracking, training documentation, First Aid personnel certification, fire protection, etc.

Phase III, "Full Performance" (beginning at end of Phase II) Full performance in compliance with EM 385-1-1 and other applicable laws, regulations, design codes and standards.
Where standard compliance is not possible, local methods may be used in accordance with implementing letter of EM 385-1-1 or through formal waiver process.

3. The PDT shall employ the "Plan, Do, Check, Act" process for implementing this SOHP as a living document. Each PDT member is responsible for planning for safety and health management within their area of responsibility, implementing agreed-on mitigation, checking to assure that the SOHP is being implemented and acting to adjust plans and implementation with a goal of continuous improvement. This plan will be reviewed and revised as needed at the initiation of each Phase listed above.

4. The PDT members shall cooperate in developing a listing of potential hazards associated with each project.

B. GOALS AND OBJECTIVES:

1. Goals. The safety and health goals of all projects are:
   a. Be accident free
   b. Detect and address safety and health problems early in the life of each project
   c. Do not accept unnecessary risk
   d. Every team member, to include contractors shall contribute to the safety and health of their fellow team members and assure that the product is free of inherent hazards to the user.
   e. Educate the workforce and promote Safety as a new way of doing business, show how the project and the employee benefit from Safety.

2. Objectives. The safety and health objectives of this program are:
   a. Managers, supervisors, and workers shall be held accountable, based on the current Phase, for safety and health.
   b. Safety and health expectations shall be communicated with the work force in their native language through the use of banners, flyers, and periodic safety meetings
   c. The work force shall have the safety and health training needed to perform the work at hand, based on the Phase.
   d. Injury and property damage shall be avoided through early detection and management of hazards

Phase I Interim Safety and Occupational Health Work Practices for USACE Contractor Projects

Phase I Safety Program

1. Contractors shall strive to maintain full compliance with the USACE Safety Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1. This may not be easily achieved during this Phase, due to a number of factors. The focus for safety and health efforts during this Phase is Saving Lives – the prevention of deaths, permanently disabling injuries, and major property loss. The goal during this period is to provide the equipment and methods needed to save lives and to train the workforce in working safely and using the correct personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

2. In order to assist in achieving this goal immediately, the following interim standards shall be used (as a minimum acceptable standard) when full compliance with the EM 385-1-1 is not possible. Contractors shall provide these standards in to their workforce in the local language and shall provide training as needed to ensure worker awareness.

Basic Safety and Health Standards for Construction

A. USACE and the contractors must form a team to assure safety on every job site and prevent serious accidents. All unsafe conditions must be reported and the hazard reduced before work may proceed.

B. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) may not always be available to every worker during this Phase. Where the equipment required by the USACE Safety Manual, EM 385-1-1, cannot be provided in a timely manner, the contractor shall develop methods that will provide a similar degree of safety (as accepted by USACE) and not expose the workers to serious risk. The mandatory minimum standards for all PPE are:

- Footwear: Closed-toe durable shoes or boots shall be worn by all workers on the project site. No sandals or sports shoes will be allowed, at no time will workers be allowed on the project site with bare feet. Safety footwear (steel-toe or other protection) should be worn by workers using steel rollers, tampers, jack hammers or carrying heavy objects (metal, concrete, stone)
- Head Protection: When they are available, hard hats should be worn by all construction workers when they are at the project. Hard Hats must be worn in overhead hazard areas including material hoisting/ lifting operations, areas below scaffolds and other elevated work, in excavations, and low ceiling areas that have sharp or hazardous projections. If they are not available, then workers must be kept away from these and other overhead hazard areas.
- Respirators: Workers exposed to toxic chemicals, vapors, gases and dusts must wear proper respiratory protection. Such exposure is expected in asbestos removal/ repair work, working with paints and solvents in rooms or enclosed spaces, and fuel production facilities. The employer must train the workers in the uses of the respirator and how to properly wear it. The minimum acceptable respirator is a negative pressure filter or cartridge half-face respirator that is correctly equipped for the hazard. Contractors shall consult and follow the ACGIH guidance for length of allowable exposure to the contaminant and workers shall not exceed the recommended time for exposure. Dust Masks will be worn when the work is producing visible dust.
- Eye Protection: Workers shall wear protective glasses, goggles, or visors when exposed to eye hazards. These hazards include concrete dust, stone and concrete chips from hammering, sandblasting, and power tool cutting or milling. Workers performing welding and cutting with torches or arc-welding equipment shall wear the proper shaded lenses in face shields and/ or goggles.
- Hearing Protection: Protective ear plugs shall be worn when workers are exposed to potentially damaging noise including jack hammers, flight line operations, power saws and grinders, and combustion engines without mufflers.
- Gloves: All workers shall have protective gloves appropriate to the task.
- Clothing: Workers shall wear clothing that protects their skin from damage – shirts and long pants at a minimum. Workers exposed to welding operations, chemicals, abrasive blasting, wet concrete, asbestos, and other hazardous contaminants will wear appropriate clothing for the hazard. Workers using power tools or operating equipment shall not wear very loose or flowing clothing that may get caught in the equipment.

C. Work Methods for Highly Hazardous Work: The following types of work and hazards are recognized as the leading cause of serious injuries and deaths in construction work. Each type of work has specific PPE and safety equipment that is required to do the work and also specific

procedures that must be followed every time the work is done. These interim measures are the minimum acceptable precautions. For each project, an Activity Hazard Analysis (AHA) shall be completed and, when possible, compliance with more restrictive methods of the EM 385-1-1 shall be achieved.

Workers shall be trained on the following safety precautions, the nature of the hazards involved, and any additional work methods used before performing each type of work

- Excavations
  - The Site Safety and Health Officer will be contacted for inspection of the work prior to digging. The SSHO will assist in any safety equipment or techniques that are required to avoid injury. They will also provide a safety check on the location to assure the there are no underground hazards at the site.
  - All excavations or unsafe areas will be marked with barricades or warning tape. These warnings must be maintained and visible until the area is restored to a safe condition.
  - When workers will enter trenches, the walls shall be sloped according to the type of soil or shoring, trench boxes, or other structures will be used to protect workers from collapsing walls
  - Soil removed from trenches will not be placed at the edge of the trench – it must be placed back at least 1 meter from the edge.
  - Vehicles and construction equipment must not be parked closer than 2 meters from the edge of an excavation.
  - Excavation walls shall be inspected regularly during each day to check for cracks, bulges, large stones, sandy areas, and failure of the wall. If these conditions are found, nobody may enter the excavation and the damaged area must be dug out or braced.

- Fall Hazards
  - When working above 2 meters from the ground or another level, all workers shall be protected from falling. The SSHO will inspect prior to beginning work to be sure the work methods are safe. Inspection will include work on ladders, scaffolds, and other elevated work areas.
  - Protection systems shall be sturdy railings, walls, or other structures
  - If there are no structures to protect workers, body belts or harnesses shall be used along with lanyards.
  - Body belts should be mainly be used only to prevent a worker from falling over an edge or off a structure.
  - Body belts and harnesses can both be used as fall protection (stopping a falling worker). The lanyard shall be rope strong enough to withstand the shock of stopping the worker's weight, and they shall be as short as possible, to limit the shock force. Lanyards shall never allow a worker to fall more than 2 meters. It is recommended that lanyards without shock absorber devices be no longer than 1 meter.

- Electrical Work
  - All circuits, wires, and electrical devices shall be tested with a volt meter and found to be de-energized before workers touch the energized parts
  - Controls, switches, and other means for energizing the circuit or equipment shall be tagged "do not operate"
  - Workers shall not work closer to energized systems than the distances listed in the USACE manual.
  - Temporary electrical systems shall be grounded and tested for good ground resistance before use.

  - Power tools shall be protected from water and damage, and their cords must be insulated. Cords must be factory installed or equivalent replacements, including safety grip plug and cord boot.
  - Extension cords will be in safe, good working order.

- Mobile Construction Equipment
  - If equipment, particularly cranes, are damaged the repairs shall be done by a competent repair person and verified by the SSHO prior to being brought back into service.
  - Nobody may ride outside the cab of construction equipment. Specifically, no riders may ever be in loader buckets, bulldozer blades, on forklift forks, or suspended by a crane.
  - When workers are nearby, construction equipment must have reverse signal alarms or shall use a spotter standing away from the equipment. The spotter must be visible by the driver and positioned to see the area behind the equipment.
  - Construction equipment must work a safe distance from electrical systems, based on the voltage.
  - Cranes must be used according to the manufacturer. If no manufacturer data is available, a load chart shall be developed by a qualified engineer.
  - Workers should stay out of the radius of the crane boom during a lift.
  - Lifting ropes shall be inspected daily for breaks and failure of hardware and fittings.
  - Nobody shall ever ride the hook or load of a crane.

- Machinery
  - Rotating shafts, wheels, blades, and other hazardous parts shall have guards to prevent workers from being injured.
  - Fuel-powered machinery must not be operated indoors or near enclosed areas without using powered ventilation to prevent toxic CO build-up.
  - Metal housings of electrically powered equipment must be grounded

- Confined Spaces
  - The SSHO will pre-approve any work in a confined space, such as in a tank, sewer, manhole or any other enclosed area. The SSHO will inspect the work and assist with any safety equipment or techniques that are required.
  - All permit-required confined spaces (PRCS) on a project shall have signs prohibiting entry.
  - Entrants, supervisors, and attendants for PRCS shall be properly trained.
  - When available, oxygen/flammable/toxic gas meters shall be used for all PRCS. This equipment must be used to evaluate the air in all spaces known or suspected to have contained flammable or toxic chemicals or contain sewage, rotting vegetation or other organic matter.
  - For spaces not meeting the above criteria, mechanical ventilation fans shall be used to clear the air in the space when meters are not available. Based on the air flow of the fan, it shall exhaust the total volume of the space a minimum of seven times prior to entry.
  - All entrants shall wear a harness, body belt, or other device attached to a rope sufficient to retrieve the worker in an emergency.
  - Permits should be used during PRCS entry. If not possible, then some visible means, such as flags or tags outside the entrance, shall be used so supervisors can see when workers are in the space.

- Gas Cylinders
  - Pressurized gas cylinders, such as Oxygen and Acetylene tanks will be stored in a holding stand/ cart to prevent them from falling over. Cylinders will not be placed free on the ground or standing free. If the bottle is not in use the valve will be removed.

D. Child Labor. Minors under the age of 18 may not perform any of the above hazardous work. Additionally, these minors can not perform any hazardous work such as operating dangerous power tools (circular saws, jack hammers, lathes, etc), driving vehicles, be exterior assistants for vehicle operators or operating mobile construction equipment, explosives work, work at heights over 2 meters without standard railings, electrical work, entering excavations, and work with toxic substances.

-- End of Section --

01770

SPECIFICATION SECTION 01770

CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1: GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data
Equipment/Product Warranty List; G
Submit Data Package 1 in accordance with Section 01781 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals
As-Built Drawings; G
Record Of Materials; G
Equipment/Product Warranty Tag; G

1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.2.1 As-Built Drawings

As built drawings shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

1.2.2 As-Built Record of Materials

Furnish a record of materials.

Where several manufacturers' brands, types, or classes of the item listed have been used in the project, designate specific areas where each item was used. Designations shall be keyed to the areas and spaces depicted on the contract drawing. Furnish the record of materials used in the following format:

MATERIALS DESIGNATION	SPECIFICATION	MANUFACTURER	MATERIALS USED (MANUFACTURER'S DESIGNATION)	WHERE USED

1.3 EQUIPMENT/PRODUCT WARRANTIES

1.3.1 Equipment/Product Warranty List

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

1. Name of item.
2. Model and serial numbers.
3. Location where installed.
4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

1.3.2 Performance of Warranty Work

In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

1.3.4 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

a. Type of product/material _____
b. Model number _____
c. Serial number_____
d. Contract number _____
e. Warranty period _____ from _____ to _____
f. Inspector's signature _____
g. Construction Contractor_____
Address _____
Telephone number_____
h. Warranty contact _____
Address _____
Telephone number_____
i. Warranty response time priority code _____
j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING AND BALANCING

All contract requirements for testing/adjusting/balancing shall be fully completed, including all testing, prior to contract completion date. The time required to complete all testing/adjusting/balancing is included in the allotted calendar days for completion.

1.5 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Carpet and soft surfaces shall be vacuumed. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used.

-- End of Section --

01780

SECTION 01780A

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for Contractor Quality Control approval. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

As-Built Drawings

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The local language of Afghanistan shall be added to project As-Built drawings. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of 3 sets of electronic CADD drawing files in the specified format, and 2 half-size and 2 full-size paper copies of the approved as-built drawings.

SD-03 Product Data

As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

Warranty Management Plan

One set of the warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. The Contractor shall furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

Warranty Tags

Two record copies of the warranty tags showing the layout and design.

Final Cleaning

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.2.1 As-Built Drawings

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files," "working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials

One set of electronic CADD files in the specified software and format revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for projects requiring CADD file as-built drawings.

1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings

a. The Contractor shall revise 2 sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

b. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

c. The location and dimensions of any changes within the building structure.

d. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

e. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

f. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

g. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

h. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built prints.

i. If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.

j. Systems designed or enhanced by the Contractor, such as HVAC controls, fire alarm, fire sprinkler, and irrigation systems.

k. Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures.

(1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.

(2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.

(3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.

(4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).

(5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.

(6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.

(7) The Modification Circle size shall be 12.7 mm 1/2 inch diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

a. Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in AutoCAD Release 2007 or Microstation V8 format compatible with a Windows XP operating system. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings.

b. Prior to submittal of the first design submittal involving CADD drawings, the Contractor shall prepare one typical CADD drawing for the project and furnish, via ENG Form 4025, the electronic CADD drawing file for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. All Government comments involving changes to this single drawing shall be accomplished and resubmittal(s) made until the Government is satisfied that all CADD Standards are being followed and all subsequent drawings will also be in compliance with these Standards.

c. CADD colors shall be the "base" colors of red, green, and blue. Color code for changes shall be as follows:

(1) Deletions (red) - Deleted graphic items (lines) shall be colored red with red lettering in notes and leaders.

(2) Additions (Green) - Added items shall be drawn in green with green lettering in notes and leaders.

(3) Special (Blue) - Items requiring special information, coordination, or special detailing or detailing notes shall be in blue.

d. The Contract Drawing files shall be renamed in a manner related to the contract number (i.e., 98-C-10.DGN) as instructed in the Pre-Construction conference. Marked-up changes shall be made only to those renamed files. All changes shall be made on the layer/level as the original item. There shall be no deletions of existing lines; existing lines shall be over struck in red. Additions shall be in green with line weights the same as the drawing. Special notes shall be in blue on layer#63.

e. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 5 mm 3/16 inch high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "As-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

f. After Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of full size paper copy prints of these drawings for Government review, comparison with approved red-line marked up drawings, and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections to the CADD file(s) if corrections are required prior to approval. Within 20 days of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), one set of full size paper prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the CADD system. Upon approval by the Government of the final as-built drawing package for the entire project, the Contractor shall provide the number of as-built copies noted in Paragraph 1.1 of this Section.

g. Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

1.2.1.5 Payment

No separate payment will be made for as-built drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.2.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

The Contractor shall furnish one copy of preliminary record of equipment and materials used on the project 15 days prior to final inspection. This preliminary submittal will be reviewed and returned 2 days after final inspection with Government comments. Two sets of final record of equipment and materials shall be submitted 10 days after final inspection. The designations shall be keyed to the related area depicted on the contract drawings. The record shall list the following data:

RECORD OF DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DATA

Description	Specification Section	Manufacturer and Catalog, Model, and Serial Number	Composition and Size	Where Used

1.2.3 Final Approved Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.2.4 Construction Contract Specifications

The Contractor shall furnish final as-built construction contract specifications, including modifications thereto, 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.2.5 Real Property Equipment

The Contractor shall furnish a list of installed equipment furnished under this contract. The list shall include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. The "EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST" shall include, as applicable, the following for each piece of equipment installed: description of item, location (by room number), model number, serial number, capacity, name and address of manufacturer, name and address of equipment supplier, condition, spare parts list, manufacturer's catalog, and warranty. A draft list shall be furnished at time of transfer. The final list shall be furnished 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

1. Name of item.
2. Model and serial numbers.
3. Location where installed.
4. Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
5. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
6. Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
7. Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
8. Starting point and duration of warranty period.
9. Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
10. Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
11. Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
12. Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

1.3.2 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

1.3.3 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

a. First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

b. Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

c. Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 work days and work continuously to completion or relief.

d. The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

Code 1-Air Conditioning Systems
1) Recreational support.
2) Air conditioning leak in part of building, if causing damage.
3) Air conditioning system not cooling properly.

Code 1-Doors
1) Overhead doors not operational, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.
2) Interior, exterior personnel doors or hardware, not functioning properly, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.

Code 3-Doors
1) Overhead doors not operational.
2) Interior/exterior personnel doors or hardware not functioning properly.

Code 1-Electrical
1) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).
2) Security lights
3) Smoke detectors

Code 2-Electrical
1) Power failure (no power to a room or part of building).
2) Receptacle and lights (in a room or part of building).

Code 3-Electrical
Street lights.

Code 1-Gas
1) Leaks and breaks.
2) No gas to family housing unit or cantonment area.

Code 1-Heat
1) Area power failure affecting heat.
2) Heater in unit not working.

Code 2-Kitchen Equipment
1) Dishwasher not operating properly.
2) All other equipment hampering preparation of a meal.

Code 1-Plumbing
1) Hot water heater failure.
2) Leaking water supply pipes.

Code 2-Plumbing
1) Flush valves not operating properly.
2) Fixture drain, supply line to commode, or any water pipe leaking.
3) Commode leaking at base.

Code 3 –Plumbing
Leaky faucets.

Code 3-Interior

1) Floors damaged.
2) Paint chipping or peeling.
3) Casework.

Code 1-Roof Leaks

Temporary repairs will be made where major damage to property is occurring.

Code 2-Roof Leaks

Where major damage to property is not occurring, check for location of leak during rain and complete repairs on a Code 2 basis.

Code 2-Water (Exterior)

No water to facility.

Code 2-Water (Hot)

No hot water in portion of building listed.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

1.3.5 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

a. Type of product/material_____.

b. Model number_____.

c. Serial number_____.

d. Contract number_____.

e. Warranty period_____from_____to_____.

f. Inspector's signature_____.

g. Construction Contractor_____.
Address_____. Telephone number_____.

h. Warranty contact_____.
Address_____. Telephone number_____.

i. Warranty response time priority code_____.

j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING

Prior to final inspection and transfer of the completed facility; all reports, statements, certificates, and

completed checklists for testing, adjusting, balancing, and commissioning of mechanical systems shall be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer as specified inapplicable technical specification sections.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Three (3) copies of all Operation and Maintenance (O&M) manuals shall be submitted as follows:

AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

(1) DHL, FEDEX, UPS or any other courier service:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District
House # 1, St. #1 West
West Wazir Akbar High School
Behind Amani High School
Kabul, Afghanistan
Attn: Chief, Engineering Branch

or

(2) U.S. Postal Service:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Afghanistan Engineer District (CEAED-EC)
Attn.: Chief, Engineering Division
APO AE 09356

Operation manuals and maintenance manuals shall be provided in a common volume, complete, clearly differentiated and separately indexed.

1.6 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Carpet and soft surfaces shall be vacuumed. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, and downspouts. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section -

SECTION 01781

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1GENERAL

1.1 SUBMISSION OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Submit Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data specifically applicable to this contract and a complete and concise depiction of the provided equipment, product, or system. Organize and present information in sufficient detail to clearly explain O&M requirements at the system, equipment, component, and subassembly level. Include an index preceding each submittal. Submit in accordance with this section and Section 01335 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

1.1.1 Package Quality

Documents must be fully legible. Poor quality copies and material with hole punches obliterating the text or drawings will not be accepted.

1.1.2 Package Content

Data package content shall be as shown in the paragraph titled "Schedule of Operation and Maintenance Data Packages." Comply with the data package requirements specified in the individual technical sections, including the content of the packages and addressing each product, component, and system designated for data package submission.

1.1.3 Changes to Submittals

Manufacturer-originated changes or revisions to submitted data shall be furnished by the Contractor if a component of an item is so affected subsequent to acceptance of the O&M Data. Changes, additions, or revisions required by the Contracting Officer for final acceptance of submitted data, shall be submitted by the Contractor within 30 calendar days of the notification of this change requirement.

1.2 TYPES OF INFORMATION REQUIRED IN O&M DATA PACKAGES

1.2.1 Operating Instructions

Include specific instructions, procedures, and illustrations for the following phases of operation:

1.2.1.1 Safety Precautions

List personnel hazards and equipment or product safety precautions for all operating conditions.

1.2.1.2 Operator Prestart

Include procedures required to set up and prepare each system for use.

1.2.1.3 Startup, Shutdown, and Post-Shutdown Procedures

Provide narrative description for Startup, Shutdown and Post-shutdown operating procedures including the control sequence for each procedure.

1.2.1.4 Normal Operations

Provide narrative description of Normal Operating Procedures. Include Control Diagrams with data to explain operation and control of systems and specific equipment.

1.2.1.5 Emergency Operations

Include Emergency Procedures for equipment malfunctions to permit a short period of continued operation or to shut down the equipment to prevent further damage to systems and equipment. Include Emergency Shutdown Instructions for fire, explosion, spills, or other foreseeable contingencies. Provide guidance and procedures for emergency operation of all utility systems including required valve positions, valve locations and zones or portions of systems controlled.

1.2.1.6 Operator Service Requirements

Include instructions for services to be performed by the operator such as lubrication, adjustment, inspection, and recording gage readings.

1.2.1.7 Environmental Conditions

Include a list of Environmental Conditions (temperature, humidity, and other relevant data) that are best suited for the operation of each product, component or system. Describe conditions under which the item equipment should not be allowed to run.

1.2.2 Preventive Maintenance

Include the following information for preventive and scheduled maintenance to minimize corrective maintenance and repair.

1.2.2.1 Lubrication Data

Include preventative maintenance lubrication data, in addition to instructions for lubrication provided under paragraph titled "Operator Service Requirements":

a. A table showing recommended lubricants for specific temperature ranges and applications.
b. Charts with a schematic diagram of the equipment showing lubrication points, recommended types and grades of lubricants, and capacities.
c. A Lubrication Schedule showing service interval frequency.

1.2.2.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan and Schedule

Include manufacturer's schedule for routine preventive maintenance, inspections, tests and adjustments required to ensure proper and economical operation and to minimize corrective maintenance. Provide manufacturer's projection of preventive maintenance work-hours on a daily, weekly, monthly, and annual basis including craft requirements by type of craft. For periodic calibrations, provide manufacturer's specified frequency and procedures for each separate operation.

1.2.3 Corrective Maintenance (Repair)

Include manufacturer's recommended procedures and instructions for correcting problems and making repairs.

1.2.3.1 Troubleshooting Guides and Diagnostic Techniques

Include step-by-step procedures to promptly isolate the cause of typical malfunctions. Describe clearly why the checkout is performed and what conditions are to be sought. Identify tests or inspections and test equipment required to determine whether parts and equipment may be

reused or require replacement.

1.2.3.2 Wiring Diagrams and Control Diagrams

Wiring diagrams and control diagrams shall be point-to-point drawings of wiring and control circuits including factory-field interfaces. Provide a complete and accurate depiction of the actual job specific wiring and control work. On diagrams, number electrical and electronic wiring and pneumatic control tubing and the terminals for each type, identically to actual installation configuration and numbering.

1.2.3.3 Maintenance and Repair Procedures

Include instructions and a list of tools required to repair or restore the product or equipment to proper condition or operating standards.

1.2.3.4 Removal and Replacement Instructions

Include step-by-step procedures and a list required tools and supplies for removal, replacement, disassembly, and assembly of components, assemblies, subassemblies, accessories, and attachments. Provide tolerances, dimensions, settings and adjustments required. Instructions shall include a combination of text and illustrations.

1.2.3.5 Spare Parts and Supply Lists

Include lists of spare parts and supplies required for maintenance and repair to ensure continued service or operation without unreasonable delays. Special consideration is required for facilities at remote locations. List spare parts and supplies that have a long lead-time to obtain.

1.2.4 Corrective Maintenance Work-Hours

Include manufacturer's projection of corrective maintenance work-hours including requirements by type of craft. Corrective maintenance that requires completion or participation of the equipment manufacturer shall be identified and tabulated separately.

1.2.5 Appendices

Provide information required below and information not specified in the preceding paragraphs but pertinent to the maintenance or operation of the product or equipment. Include the following:

1.2.6 Parts Identification

Provide identification and coverage for all parts of each component, assembly, subassembly, and accessory of the end items subject to replacement. Include special hardware requirements, such as requirement to use high-strength bolts and nuts. Identify parts by make, model, serial number, and source of supply to allow reordering without further identification. Provide clear and legible illustrations, drawings, and exploded views to enable easy identification of the items. When illustrations omit the part numbers and description, both the illustrations and separate listing shall show the index, reference, or key number that will cross-reference the illustrated part to the listed part. Parts shown in the listings shall be grouped by components, assemblies, and subassemblies in accordance with the manufacturer's standard practice. Parts data may cover more than one model or series of equipment, components, assemblies, subassemblies, attachments, or accessories, such as typically shown in a master parts catalog

1.2.6.1 Warranty Information

List and explain the various warranties and include the servicing and technical precautions prescribed by the manufacturers or contract documents in order to keep warranties in force. Include warranty information for primary components such as the compressor of air conditioning system.

1.2.6.2 Personnel Training Requirements

Provide information available from the manufacturers that is needed for use in training designated personnel to properly operate and maintain the equipment and systems.

1.2.6.3 Testing Equipment and Special Tool Information

Include information on test equipment required to perform specified tests and on special tools needed for the operation, maintenance, and repair of components.

1.2.6.4 Contractor Information

Provide a list that includes the name, address, and telephone number of the General Contractor and each Subcontractor who installed the product or equipment, or system. For each item, also provide the name address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service organization most convenient to the project site. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of the product, equipment, and system manufacturers.

PART 2PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3EXECUTION

3.1 TRAINING

Unless provided for elsewhere, the Contractor shall provide operational and maintenance training for all systems furnished under this contract in accordance with this section. The training shall not take place until the operation and maintenance manuals are submitted and approved.

Training will be given to personnel responsible for the operation and maintenance of the system at the installation. Orient training to the specific system being installed under this contract. Use operation and maintenance manual as the primary instructional aid in contractor provided activity personnel training. Manuals shall be delivered for each trainee with two additional sets delivered for archiving at the project site. Submit a training course schedule, syllabus, and training materials 14 days prior to the start of training. Obtain approval of the training course before beginning that phase of training. Furnish a qualified instructor approved by the system manufacturer to conduct training for the specific system.

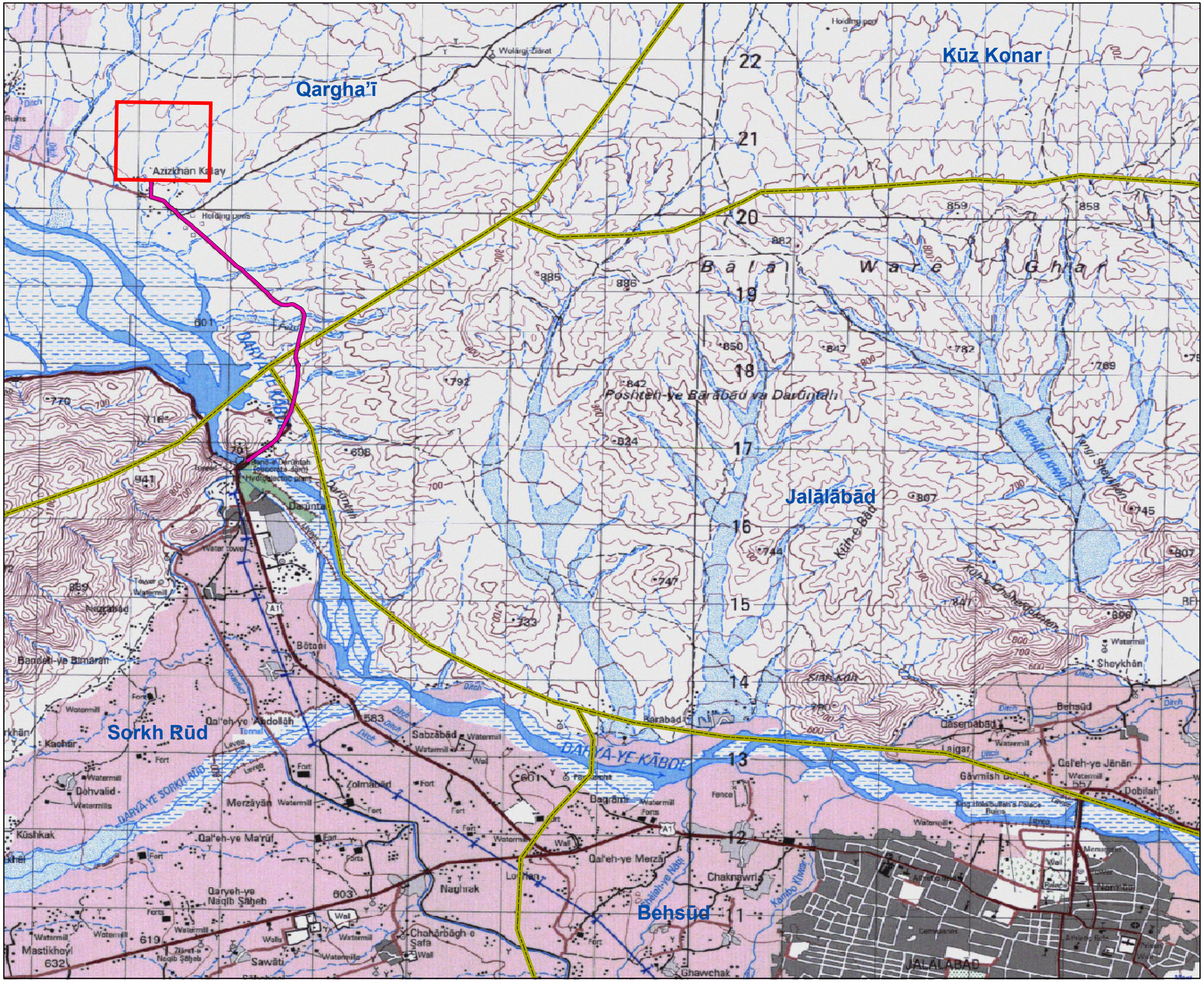
Training manuals shall include an agenda, defined objectives and a detailed description of the subject matter for each lesson. Furnish audio-visual equipment and all other training materials and supplies. A training day is defined as 8 hours of classroom or lab instruction, including two 15 minute breaks and excluding lunch time, Monday through Friday, during the daytime shift in effect at the training facility. For guidance, the Contractor should assume the attendees will have a high school education.

The Contractor shall videotape the training session on VHS tapes and provide the tapes to the Government.

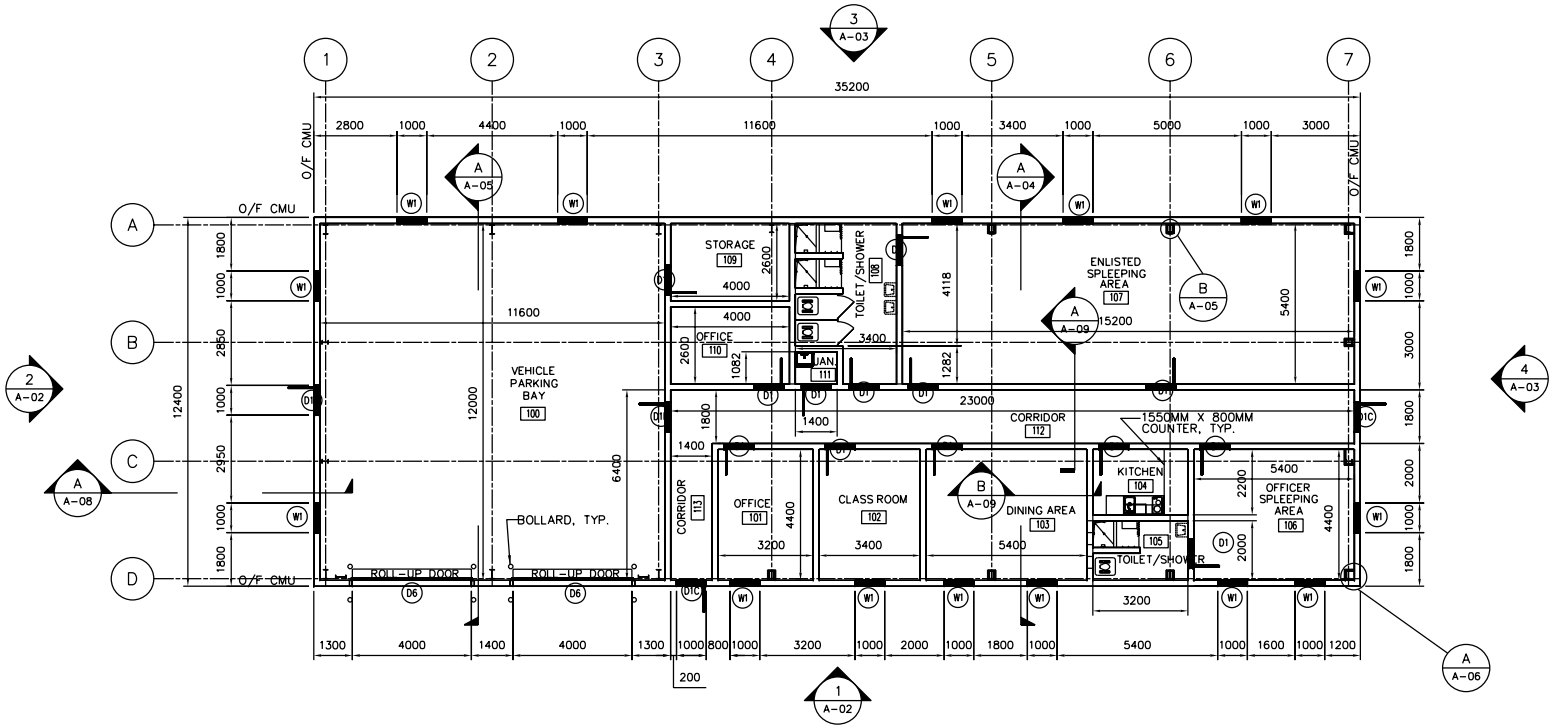
-- End of Section --

Gamberi NW
Gamberi NE
Gamberi SW
Gamberi SE
70.348268e 34.517587n
N
Image © 2007 DigitalGlobe
© 2007 Europa Technologies
©2007 Google™
Pointer 34°30'57.60" N 70°21'26.92" E elev 2035 ft
Streaming 55%
Eye alt 14309 ft

Jalalabad ANA Garrison



Afghanistan Engineer District
October 14, 2006 (KM)
Desktop/Gis Data/Mary Lien/Laghm_Nang_18Oct06



FIRESTATION - FLOOR PLAN

WALL SYMBOL:

CMU WALL

NOTES:

1- ALL WALLS ARE 200MM THK. CMU UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

2- ALL WALLS TERMINATE AT CEILING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. REF. STRUCT. DRWGS.

3- ALL DOOR JAMBS ARE 200MM UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

4- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CMU UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

5- ALL VERTICAL DIMENSIONS & LEVELS ARE FROM GROUND FLOOR FINISHED SLAB. THIS ELEVATION IS +0000.

6- SEE DRAWING _____ FOR MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS.

7- SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR LOCATION OF BUILDING CONTROL, EXPANSION AND SEISMIC JOINTS.

8- ALL HVAC OPENINGS DIMENSION SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH APPROVED SUBMITTALS.

GRAPHIC SCALE:

2000 0 2000mm

SCALE: 1 = 100

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, LINEAR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE IN MILLIMETERS.

2 / 209TH HQ FACILITIES, ANA KUNDUZ INSTALLATION PHASE II

APPENDIX V
FIRE STATION

CEAED- CT **8 June 2008**

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

SUBJECT: Appendix B 5 of 9 File

1. TITLE: Afghan National Army (ANA) Gamberi Garrison Phase II site in Jalalabad, Nangarhar Province, Afghanistan

2. SOLCITATION NO: W917PM-08-R-0059

3. POC: Contracting Officer: Katherine K. Clemens x 772-1186
Contract Specialist: Mary J Abbott x 665-3467

4. DESCRIPTION: Complete the Civil, Site, Architectural, Structural, Mechanical, and Electrical work requirements to design and construct Phase II facilities for the ANA Gamberi Garrison and infrastructure in Jalalabad, Nangarhar Province, Afghanistan.

General Information

Document Type: Attachment Gamberi Package #5
Solicitation Number: W917PM-08-R-0059
Posted Date: 05 May 2008
Amendment Post: 06 June 2008
Response Date: 17 July 2008
Set Aside: Full & Open
NAICS Code: 236220 -- Commercial and Institutional Building Construction
Classification Code: Y119—Other Administrative and Service Buildings
SUBJECT: Afghan National Army (ANA) Gamberi Garrison Phase II site in Jalalabad, Nangarhar Province, Afghanistan

Contracting Office Address

Department of the Army, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Afghanistan, Afghanistan Engineer District Kabul AFB, APO, AE, 09356, UNITED STATES

Description

1. You may find the document entitled "Appendix B 5 of 9" found at:

   ftp://155.85.54.201/pub/

2. All other terms and conditions shall remain the same.

3. POC Mary.j.abbott@usace.army.mil

PROGRAM FOR DESIGN

(Publish date for this Project's Criteria: 5/13/2007 11:27:15 PM)
(Criteria Version: FY 2007 Qtr 2 Full Release (05-13-2007))

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC

Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT

Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

Project ID: 12345 Projected Year: 2007 Midpoint Year: 2008 DMIS #: 6719 State:
DMIS Installation: KABUL
DMIS Facility Name: USDAO KABUL

Project originated by: Karlton Dodson on 11/4/2007 3:55:20 PM

FPO, AP 96362
Karlton.Dodson2@med.navy.mil
Space Plan last updated by: Karlton Dodson on 11/26/2007 4:22:53 PM

Equipment Plan originated by: Karlton Dodson on 11/18/2007 4:34:35 PM

FPO, AP 96362
Karlton.Dodson2@med.navy.mil
Equipment Plan last updated by: Karlton Dodson on 11/26/2007 4:16:10 PM

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 1 - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - RECEPTION AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
RECP1	1	1 -	Reception/Control Outpatient	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	1

Comment: One per Outpatient Records area for the dispensing/collection of records. Area may be distributed inside and outside of the records area window. This space can be decentralized to the Primary Care Clinic.

FA Totals: Room Qty: 1 Net Area: 60 (5.57) GrossArea: 93 (7.75) Occupancy: 1

DEPARTMENT: 1 - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - PATIENT ADMINISTRATION

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
OFA03	1	1 -	Medical Records Clerk(s)	1	80 (7)	80 (7.43)	2

Comment: 40 nsf per Medical Records clerk during peak staffing shift. This accounts for large facilities that run several shifts in this area. This space can be decentralized to the Primary Care Clinic.

OFA02	1	1 -	Administrative Office	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	1

FA Totals: Room Qty: 2 Net Area: 170 (15.79) GrossArea: 264 (23.25) Occupancy: 3

DEPARTMENT: 1 - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 3 - OUTPATIENT RECORDS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
MRS02	1	1 -	Outpatient Records Storage, Movable Shelving	1	200 (19)	200 (18.58)	0

Comment: Outpatient records provide a record of diagnostic and treatment encounters of ambulatory patients in the clinic or a hospital or in a freestanding clinic.

RPR01	1	1 -	Copy Area	1	20 (2)	20 (1.86)	0

FA Totals: Room Qty: 2 Net Area: 220 (20.44) GrossArea: 341 (29.45) Occupancy: 0

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 1 - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 4 - ADMIN SUPPORT

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
CRA01	1	1 -	Conference/Class Room, Small	1	200 (19)	200 (18.58)	0

FA Totals:	**Room Qty:**	**1**	**Net Area:**	**200**	**(18.58)**	**GrossArea:**	**310**	**(27.90)**	**Occupancy:**	**0**
Dept Totals:	**Room Qty:**	**6**	**Net Area:**	**650**	**(60.38)**	**GrossArea:**	**1,008**	**(88.35)**	**Occupancy:**	**4**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 2 - PRIMARY CARE
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - EXAM AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 2 - PRIMARY CARE
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - EXAM AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							
EXRG2	1	1 -	Exam Rooms	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Typically, each provider will be provided with two examination rooms. Due to the way Afghans perform medical we expanded amount to original floor plan of 5.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 10** **Net Area: 900 (83.60)** **GrossArea: 1,395 (124.00)** **Occupancy: 0**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 2 - PRIMARY CARE
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - PATIENT CARE AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							
OOHR1	1	1 -	Patient Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: Observation/Hydration/Etc							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 10** **Net Area: 900 (83.60)** **GrossArea: 1,395 (124.00)** **Occupancy: 0**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 2 - PRIMARY CARE
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 3 - STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
OFD02	1	1 -	Provider Office	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	1
Comment: Provide Plumbing Utility Connection in Room similar to Exam Rooms. Will provide flexibility if decided space will be exam room in future.							
OFD02	1	1 -	Provider Office	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	1
Comment: Provide Plumbing Utility Connection in Room similar to Exam Rooms. Will provide flexibility if decided space will be exam room in future.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 180 (16.72)** **GrossArea: 279 (24.80)** **Occupancy: 2**

DEPARTMENT: 2 - PRIMARY CARE
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 4 - CLINIC SUPPORT

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
TLTU1	1	1 -	Toilet, Unisex	1	50 (5)	50 (4.65)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 50 (4.65)** **GrossArea: 78 (6.20)** **Occupancy: 0**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 23** **Net Area: 2,030 (188.57)** **GrossArea: 3,147 (279.00)** **Occupancy: 2**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 3 - EMERGENCY ROOM
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - RECEPTION AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
RECP1	1	1 -	Walk-In Patient Reception/Control	1	50 (5)	50 (4.65)	1
Comment: Combine with Ambulance Dispatch.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 50 (4.65)** **GrossArea: 78 (6.20)** **Occupancy: 1**

DEPARTMENT: 3 - EMERGENCY ROOM
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - PATIENT AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
NSTA3	1	1 -	Nurse Substation	1	80 (7)	80 (7.43)	2
EXRG5	1	1 -	Exam/Screening (Triage)	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
EXRG5	1	1 -	Exam/Screening (Triage)	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
TRET3	1	1 -	Trauma Room (1Bed)	1	400 (37)	400 (37.16)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 4** **Net Area: 660 (61.31)** **GrossArea: 1,023 (93.00)** **Occupancy: 2**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 3 - EMERGENCY ROOM
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 3 - CLINIC SUPPORT

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
USCL1	1	1 -	Soiled Utility	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
SRLW1	1	1 -	Litter Storage	1	40 (4)	40 (3.72)	0
UCCL1	1	1 -	Clean Utility	1	110 (10)	110 (10.22)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 3** **Net Area: 240 (22.30)** **GrossArea: 372 (32.55)** **Occupancy: 0**

DEPARTMENT: 3 - EMERGENCY ROOM
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 4 - AMBULANCE SERVICE

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
COM02	1	1 -	Ambulance Dispatch	1	40 (4)	40 (3.72)	0
Comment: Combine with Walk-In Patient Reception/Control.							
NSTA1	1	1 -	Ambulance Team Center	1	140 (13)	140 (13.01)	4
SRSE1	1	1 -	Emergency Response Kits/ Supply Storage	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	0
AMB01	1	0 -	Ambulance Shelter	1	0 (0)	0 (0.00)	0
Comment: For first ambulance. Add 400 gsf for each additional ambulance assigned. 1700 sf total.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 4** **Net Area: 240 (22.30)** **GrossArea: 372 (32.55)** **Occupancy: 4**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 12** **Net Area: 1,190 (110.56)** **GrossArea: 1,845 (164.30)** **Occupancy: 7**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 4 - OPTOMETRY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - PATIENT AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
EYEL3	1	1 -	Eye Lane	1	170 (16)	170 (15.79)	1

FA Totals:	**Room Qty:**	**1**	**Net Area:**	**170 (15.79)**	**GrossArea:**	**264 (23.25)**	**Occupancy:**	**1**
Dept Totals:	**Room Qty:**	**1**	**Net Area:**	**170 (15.79)**	**GrossArea:**	**264 (23.25)**	**Occupancy:**	**1**

DEPARTMENT: 5 - ORTHOPEDICS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - PATIENT AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
OPCR1	1	1 -	Orthopedic Room - 1 Station	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0

FA Totals:	**Room Qty:**	**1**	**Net Area:**	**90 (8.36)**	**GrossArea:**	**140 (12.40)**	**Occupancy:**	**0**
Dept Totals:	**Room Qty:**	**1**	**Net Area:**	**90 (8.36)**	**GrossArea:**	**140 (12.40)**	**Occupancy:**	**0**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 6 - LOGISTICS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - RECEIVING / GENERAL STORAGE

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
MMRP1	1	1 -	Receiving/Processing	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	1
MMGS1	1	1 -	Medical Material General Storage	1	400 (37)	400 (37.16)	0
SSC01	1	1 -	Secure Storage	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
Comment: For storing high priced portible equipment, narcotics, etc.							
SRHM1	1	1 -	Hazardous Waste Storage	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	0
SRGC1	1	1 -	Exterior Gas Cylinder Storage (Full)	1	30 (3)	30 (2.79)	0
Comment: Two enclosures (one for full cylinders and one for empty cylinders) at 30 nsf each, min. 1 nsf per bed + .0025 nsf x annual outpatient visits = 10 + (.0025) x 12,500 estimated outpatient visits = 31.25							
SRGC1	1	1 -	Exterior Gas Cylinder Storage (Empty)	1	30 (3)	30 (2.79)	0
Comment: Two enclosures (one for full cylinders and one for empty cylinders) at 30 nsf each, min. 1 nsf per bed + .0025 nsf x annual outpatient visits = 10 + (.0025) x 12,500 estimated outpatient visits = 31.25							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 6** **Net Area: 700 (65.03)** **GrossArea: 1,085 (96.10)** **Occupancy: 1**

DEPARTMENT: 6 - LOGISTICS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - LINEN

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
Z0002	1	1 -	Laundry Area	1	150 (14)	150 (13.94)	0
Comment: For 1 industrial washer and 1 industrial dryer. Include table for folding linens and basic shelving with cover to store clean linens.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 150 (13.94)** **GrossArea: 233 (20.15)** **Occupancy: 0**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 7** **Net Area: 850 (78.97)** **GrossArea: 1,318 (116.25)** **Occupancy: 1**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 7 - PATHOLOGY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - DONOR AREA

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
LBVP1	1	1 -	Blood Drawing Area	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 60 (5.57)** **GrossArea: 93 (7.75)** **Occupancy: 0**

DEPARTMENT: 7 - PATHOLOGY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - OUTPATIENT LAB (SMALL CLINIC)

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
LMCH1	1	1 -	Chemistry, Minimal	1	140 (13)	140 (13.01)	1
SRS01	1	1 -	Lab Storage Room	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 200 (18.58)** **GrossArea: 310 (27.90)** **Occupancy: 1**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 3** **Net Area: 260 (24.15)** **GrossArea: 403 (35.65)** **Occupancy: 1**

DEPARTMENT: 8 - PHARMACY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - LOW VOLUME PHAMACY

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
PHOD1	1	1 -	Dispensing and Storage	1	150 (14)	150 (13.94)	0
Comment: Based on 12,000 scripts/month. 1 dispensing window, 1 undercounter refrigerator, baker cells, preparation and holding areas, etc.							
PHMP1	1	1 -	Manufacturing & Prepack	1	40 (4)	40 (3.72)	1
Comment: 1 workstation. Add into Dispensing and Storage.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 190 (17.66)** **GrossArea: 295 (24.80)** **Occupancy: 1**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 190 (17.66)** **GrossArea: 295 (24.80)** **Occupancy: 1**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 9 - RADIOLOGY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - MAIN RADIOLOGY

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
XDR01	1	1 -	General Radiographic Room	1	260 (24)	260 (24.15)	1
DR001	1	1 -	Dressing Room / Cubicle	1	50 (5)	50 (4.65)	0

Comment: Use Toilet Area near Patient Ward Area.

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 310 (28.80)** **GrossArea: 481 (43.40)** **Occupancy: 1**

DEPARTMENT: 9 - RADIOLOGY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE AREAS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
OFA02	1	1 -	X-Ray Consultation/Viewing Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	1

Comment: Combine with Daylight X-Ray Processing

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 90 (8.36)** **GrossArea: 140 (12.40)** **Occupancy: 1**

DEPARTMENT: 9 - RADIOLOGY
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 3 - CLINIC SUPPORT

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
XFP03	1	1 -	Daylight Film Processing	1	0 (0)	0 (0.00)	0

Comment: Combine space with X-Ray Consultation/Viewing Room

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 0 (0.00)** **GrossArea: 0 (0.00)** **Occupancy: 0**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 4** **Net Area: 400 (37.16)** **GrossArea: 620 (55.80)** **Occupancy: 2**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 10 - DENTAL CLINIC
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - TREATMENT AREA

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
DNTG1	1	1 -	Dental Treatment Room, General	1	110 (10)	110 (10.22)	0
DNTG1	1	1 -	Dental Treatment Room, General	1	110 (10)	110 (10.22)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 220 (20.44)** **GrossArea: 341 (31.00)** **Occupancy: 0**

DEPARTMENT: 10 - DENTAL CLINIC
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - SUPPORT AREA

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
DNXI1	1	1 -	Dental X-Ray, Intraoral	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	1

Comment: Space also used for dry clave sterilizer to clean dental instruments.

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 90 (8.36)** **GrossArea: 140 (12.40)** **Occupancy: 1**

DEPARTMENT: 10 - DENTAL CLINIC
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 3 - STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE AREA

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
OFA02	1	1 -	Dental Consultation Room	1	90 (8)	90 (8.36)	1

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 90 (8.36)** **GrossArea: 140 (12.40)** **Occupancy: 1**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 4** **Net Area: 400 (37.16)** **GrossArea: 620 (55.80)** **Occupancy: 2**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 11 - COMMON AREAS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - LOBBIES

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
LOB02	1	1 -	Vestibule	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	0
LOB01	1	1 -	Lobby	1	200 (19)	200 (18.58)	0
WRC01	1	1 -	Waiting Area	1	122 (11)	122 (11.33)	0
Comment: Space for 8 seats. Combine with Lobby.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 3** **Net Area: 382 (35.48)** **GrossArea: 592 (52.70)** **Occupancy: 0**

DEPARTMENT: 11 - COMMON AREAS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 2 - TOILETS, SHOWERS, AND JANITOR'S CLOSETS

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
TLTF2	1	1 -	Public Toilet	1	135 (13)	135 (12.54)	0
Comment: 3 wc, 1 lav							
TLTU1	1	1 -	Toilet Area	1	50 (5)	50 (4.65)	0
Comment: 1 wc, 1 lav							
TLTU1	1	1 -	Toilet Area	1	50 (5)	50 (4.65)	0
Comment: 1 wc, 1 lav							
SHWR1	1	1 -	Shower Area	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	0
Comment: 1 shower, 1 lav							
JANC1	1	1 -	Janitor Closet	1	40 (4)	40 (3.72)	0
Comment: centrally located in facility.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 5** **Net Area: 335 (31.13)** **GrossArea: 519 (43.40)** **Occupancy: 0**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

DEPARTMENT: 11 - COMMON AREAS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 3 - MECHANICAL / ELECTRICAL

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
MECH1	1	1 -	Mechanical Room	1	60 (6)	60 (5.57)	0
Comment: Space for Water Heater and 2 Small Dental Air Compressors.							
Z0001	1	1 -	Electrical Room	1	100 (9)	100 (9.29)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 2** **Net Area: 160 (14.86)** **GrossArea: 248 (21.70)** **Occupancy: 0**

DEPARTMENT: 11 - COMMON AREAS
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 4 - LOUNGE

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
SL001	1	1 -	Lounge	1	140 (13)	140 (13.01)	0

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 140 (13.01)** **GrossArea: 217 (20.15)** **Occupancy: 0**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 11** **Net Area: 1,017 (94.48)** **GrossArea: 1,576 (137.95)** **Occupancy: 0**

DEPARTMENT: 12 - MEDICAL WASTE INCINERATOR
FUNCTIONAL AREA: 1 - MEDICAL WASTE INCINERATOR

Room Code	Const Phase	Const Type	Room Name	Qty	Unit Area	Net Area	Occupancy
Z0004	1	0 -	Medical Waste Incinerator	1	0 (0)	0 (0.00)	0
Comment: Make concrete pad approximately 7' x 7' and support approximately 2000 lbs total.							

FA Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 0 (0.00)** **GrossArea: 0 (0.00)** **Occupancy: 0**

Dept Totals: **Room Qty: 1** **Net Area: 0 (0.00)** **GrossArea: 0 (0.00)** **Occupancy: 0**

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

Facility Totals: **Room Qty: 75** **Net Area: 7,247 (673.24)** **GrossArea: 11,233 (993.55)** **Occupancy: 21**

NET TO GROSS

Construction Type: 0 - Not Assigned

Total Net Square Area for this Construction Type:	0
Mechanical (0%) :	0
Circulation (41.00%) :	0
Walls/Partitions (14.00%) :	0
Half Areas (1.50%) :	0
Flexibility (1.00%) :	0
Total Gross Area for this Construction Type:	0

Construction Type: 1 - New Footprint (any new addition to square

Total Net Square Area for this Construction Type:	7,247
Mechanical (0%) :	0
Circulation (41.00%) :	2,971
Walls/Partitions (14.00%) :	1,015
Half Areas (0%) :	0
Flexibility (0%) :	0
Total Gross Area for this Construction Type:	11,233

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

Department Area Summary (NSF/GSF)

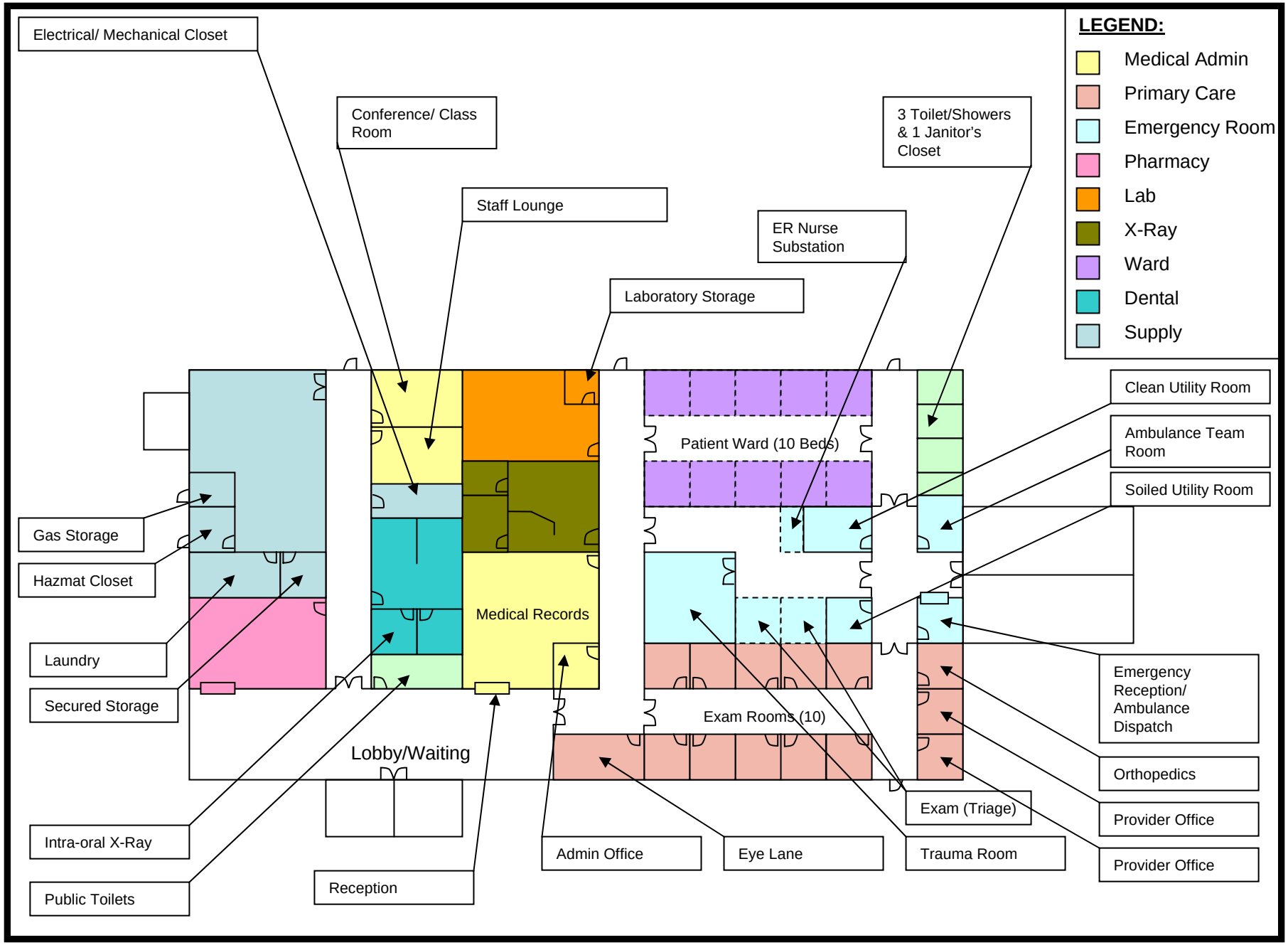
	Total NSF	Total GSF
001 - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION	650	1,008
002 - PRIMARY CARE	2,030	3,147
003 - EMERGENCY ROOM	1,190	1,845
004 - OPTOMETRY	170	264
005 - ORTHOPEDICS	90	140
006 - LOGISTICS	850	1,318
007 - PATHOLOGY	260	403
008 - PHARMACY	190	295
009 - RADIOLOGY	400	620
010 - DENTAL CLINIC	400	620
011 - COMMON AREAS	1,017	1,576
012 - MEDICAL WASTE INCINERATOR	0	0
FACILITY TOTALS:	7,247	11,233

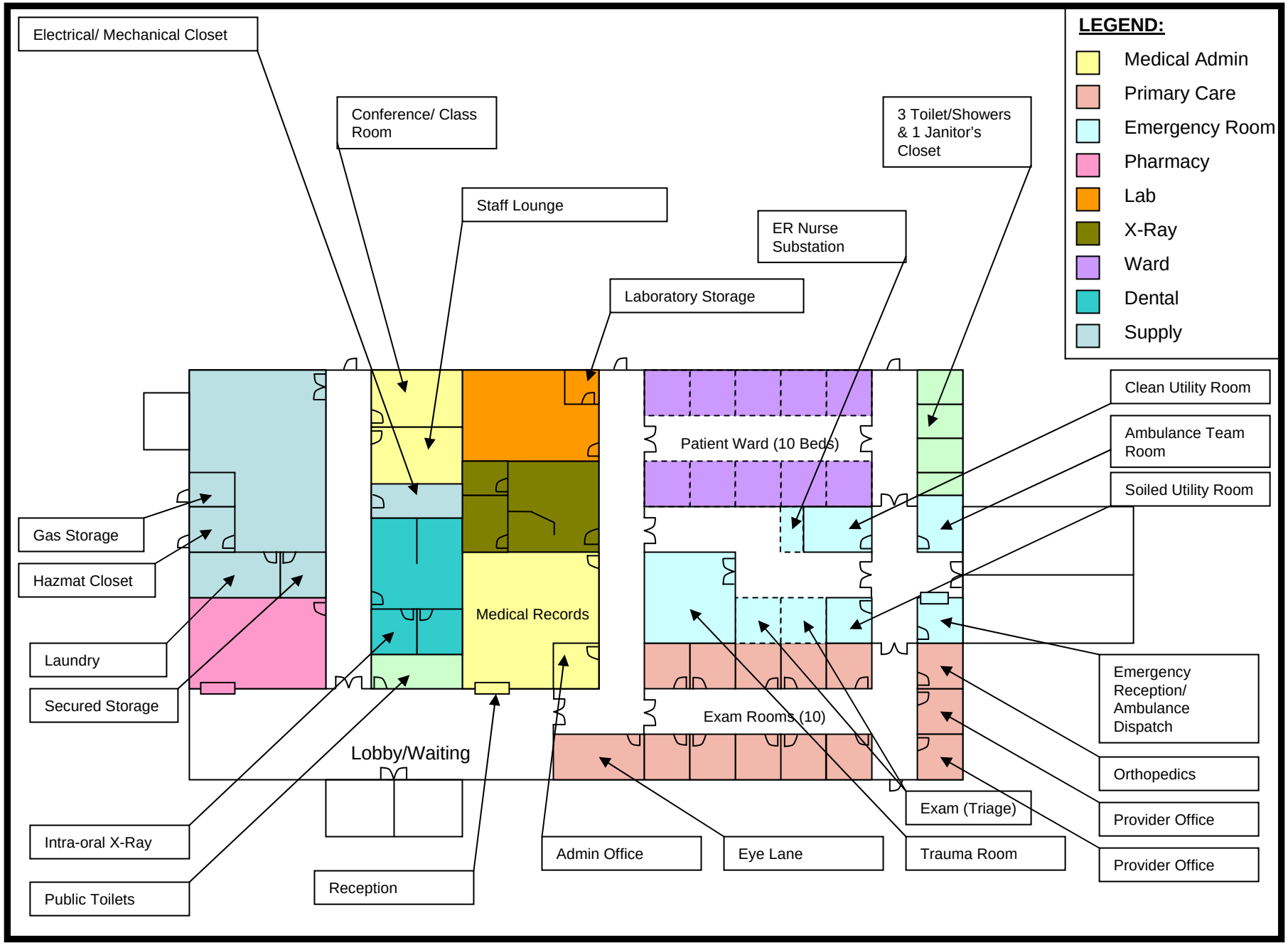
Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN

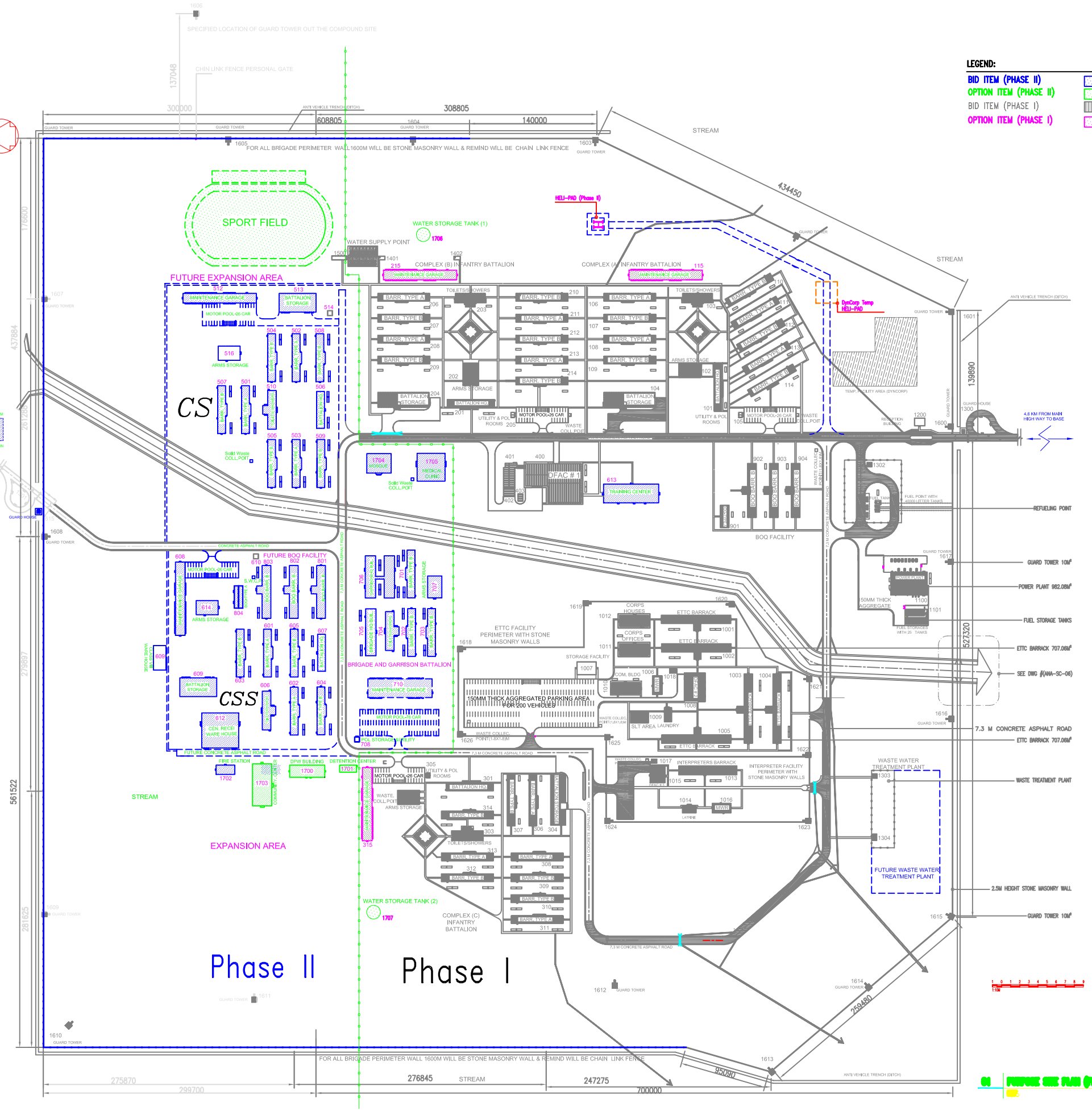
Department Area Summary (NSM/GSM)

	Total NSM	Total GSM
001 - MEDICAL ADMINISTRATION	60.38	88.35
002 - PRIMARY CARE	188.57	279.00
003 - EMERGENCY ROOM	110.56	164.30
004 - OPTOMETRY	15.79	23.25
005 - ORTHOPEDICS	8.36	12.40
006 - LOGISTICS	78.97	116.25
007 - PATHOLOGY	24.15	35.65
008 - PHARMACY	17.66	24.80
009 - RADIOLOGY	37.16	55.80
010 - DENTAL CLINIC	37.16	55.80
011 - COMMON AREAS	94.48	137.95
012 - MEDICAL WASTE INCINERATOR	0.00	0.00
FACILITY TOTALS:	673.24	993.55

Project Name: CAMP COMMANDO MEDICAL CLINIC
Project Description: BASIC FACILITY REQUIREMENT
Project Location: COMMANDO TRAINING CENTER, RISH KHOR, AFGHANISTAN


LEGEND:
Medical Admin
Primary Care
Emergency Room
Pharmacy
Lab
X-Ray
Ward
Dental
Supply
Electrical/ Mechanical Closet
Conference/ Class Room
Staff Lounge
Laboratory Storage
ER Nurse Substation
3 Toilet/Showers & 1 Janitor's Closet
Clean Utility Room
Ambulance Team Room
Soiled Utility Room
Patient Ward (10 Beds)
Gas Storage
Hazmat Closet
Laundry
Secured Storage
Medical Records
Emergency Reception/ Ambulance Dispatch
Exam Rooms (10)
Lobby/Waiting
Orthopedics
Exam (Triage)
Provider Office
Intra-oral X-Ray
Admin Office
Eye Lane
Trauma Room
Provider Office
Public Toilets
Reception


LEGEND:
Medical Admin
Primary Care
Emergency Room
Pharmacy
Lab
X-Ray
Ward
Dental
Supply
Electrical/ Mechanical Closet
Conference/ Class Room
Staff Lounge
Laboratory Storage
ER Nurse Substation
3 Toilet/Showers & 1 Janitor's Closet
Clean Utility Room
Ambulance Team Room
Soiled Utility Room
Patient Ward (10 Beds)
Gas Storage
Hazmat Closet
Laundry
Secured Storage
Medical Records
Emergency Reception/ Ambulance Dispatch
Exam Rooms (10)
Lobby/Waiting
Orthopedics
Exam (Triage)
Provider Office
Intra-oral X-Ray
Admin Office
Eye Lane
Trauma Room
Provider Office
Public Toilets
Reception



LEGEND:

- BID ITEM (PHASE II)
- OPTION ITEM (PHASE II)
- BID ITEM (PHASE I)
- OPTION ITEM (PHASE I)

Phase I

BUILD CODE	Building	Usage	Area	QTY
100	INFANTRY BATTALION COMPLEX A			
101	101–A–01	BATTALION HQ	320.0 m²	1
102	102–A–02	ARMS STORAGE	352.5 m²	1
103	103–A–03	SHOWER & TOILETS	492.3 m²	1
104	104–A–04	BATTALION STORAGE	800.9 m²	1
105	105–A–05	POL STORAGE & UTILITY	18.2 m²	1
106,108,111,113	106–A–06	BARRACK TYPE A	436.6 m²	4
107,109,110,112,114	107–A–07	BARRACK TYPE B	436.6 m²	5
115		MAINTENACE GARAGE	800.0 m²	1
200	INFANTRY BATTALION COMPLEX B			
201	201–A–01	BATTALION HQ	320.0 m²	1
202	202–A–02	ARMS STORAGE	352.5 m²	1
203	203–A–03	SHOWER & TOILETS	492.3 m²	1
204	204–A–04	BATTALION STORAGE	800.9 m²	1
205	205–A–05	POL STORAGE & UTILITY	18.2 m²	1
206,208,211,213	206–A–06	BARRACK TYPE A	436.6 m²	4
207,209,210,212,214	207–A–07	BARRACK TYPE B	436.6 m²	5
215		MAINTENACE GARAGE	800.0 m²	1
300	INFANTRY BATTALION COMPLEX C			
301	301–A–01	BATTALION HQ	320.0 m²	1
302	302–A–02	ARMS STORAGE	352.5 m²	1
303	303–A–03	SHOWER & TOILETS	492.3 m²	1
304	304–A–04	BATTALION STORAGE	800.9 m²	1
305	305–A–05	POL STORAGE & UTILITY	18.2 m²	1
306,308,311,313	306–A–06	BARRACK TYPE A	436.6 m²	4
307,309,310,312,314	307–A–07	BARRACK TYPE B	436.6 m²	5
315		MAINTENACE GARAGE	800.0 m²	1
DINING FACILITY				
400	400–A–23	DFAC#01	2145.5m²	1
401	401–A–24	DFAC#01 ANNEX	348.0 m²	1
402	402–A–25	DFAC#01 STORAGE	35.0 m	1
403	403–A–26	DFAC#01 GAS STORAGE	40.0 m	1
BOQ COMPLEX				
901	901–A–23	BOQ BARRACK TYPE A	101.4 m²	1
902–303–904	902–A–24	BOQ BARRACK TYPE B	565.5 m²	3
EMBEDDED TRAINING TEAM FACILITY				
1000, 1002,1003, 1005,1006	1001–A–25	ETTC BARRACK	742.0 m²	5
1006	1006–A–26	ETTC MWR	200.0 m²	1
1007	1007–A–27	DFACK # 2	100.0 m²	1
1008	1008–A–28	ETTC STORAGE	551.1 m²	1
1009	1009–A–29	LAUNDRY	112.5.0m²	1
1010	1010–A–30	COMM. BUILDING	374.4 m²	1
1011–1012	1011–A–31	COE OFFICES	374.4 m²	2
1013	1013–A–33	INTERPRETERS' BARRACK	588.0m²	1
1014	1014–A–33	INTERPRETERS' LATRINE	104.5 m²	1
1015	1015–A–34	INTERPRETERS' DFAC#3	245.0 m²	1
1016	1016–A–35	INTERPRETERS' MWR	200.0 m²	1
1016	1017–A–36	DFAC#02 GAS STORAGE	37.0 m²	1
1017	1018–A–37	DFAC#03 GAS.STORAGE	35.0 m²	1
GENERAL BUILDINGS				
1100–1101	1100–A–37	POWER PLANT & FUEL ST.	982.5 m²	1
1200	1200–A–38	RECEPTION CENTER	88.0 m²	1
1300–1301–1302	1300–A–39	GUARD HOUSE	21.1 m²	2
1303–1304	1303–A–39	BLOWER HOUSE	28.1 m²	2
1401–1402	1400–A–40	WELL HOUSE	31.0 m²	1
1500	1500–A–41	BOOSTER	63.0 m²	1
1600–1626	1600–A–42	GUARD TOWER	9.0 m²	25

Phase II

BUILD CODE	Building	Area	QTY
GENERAL BUILDINGS			
1700	DPW SHOP BLDG.	486 m²	1
1701	DETENTION CENTER	130 m²	1
1702	FIRE STATION	190 m²	1
1703	COMMUNITY CENTER	900 m²	1
1704	FUTURE MOSQUE	785 m²	1
1705	MEDICAL CLINIC	900 m²	1
1706	WATER STORAGE TANK (1)	-- m²	1
1707	WATER STORAGE TANK (2)	-- m²	1
COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALION (CS)			
501–503	BARRACK TYPE A	436.6 m²	3
504–509	BARRACK TYPE B	436.6 m²	6
510	SHOWER & TOILETS	492.3 m²	1
511	BATTALION HQ	320.0 m²	1
512	CS MAINTENANCE BLDG.	800 m²	1
513	BATTALION STORAGE	800 m²	1
514	POL BUILDING	25.0 m²	1
515	POL STORAGE & UTILITY	9.1X2 m²	1
516	ARMS STORAGE BUILDINGS	1100 m²	1
COMBAT SUPPORT SERVICES BATTALION (CSS)			
601–602	BARRACK TYPE A	436.6 m²	2
603–605	BARRACK TYPE B	436.6 m²	3
606	SHOWER & TOILETS	492.3 m²	1
607	BATTALION HQ	320.0 m²	1
608	CSS MAINTENANCE BLDG.	800 m²	1
609	BATTALION STORAGE	800 m²	1
610	POL BUILDING	25.0 m²	1
611	POL STORAGE & UTILITY	9.1X2 m²	1
612	CENT. RECEIVING W.HOUSE	1520 m²	1
613	TRAINING BLDG.	1200 m²	1
614	ARMS STORAGE BLDG.	350 m²	1
615	AMMUNITION SUPPLY POINT	3600 m²	1
BRIGADE AND GARRISON BATTALION			
701–703	BARRACK TYPE B	436.6 m²	3
704	SHOWER & TOILETS	492.3 m²	1
705	BRIGADE HQ BLDG.	552 m²	1
706	GARRISON HQ BLDG.	990 m²	1
707	ARMS STORAGE BLDG.	350 m²	1
708	POL BUILDING	25.0 m²	1
709	POL STORAGE & UTILITY	9.1X2 m²	1
710	MAINTENANCE GARAGE	1400 m²	1
BOQ FOR GARRISON, CS, CSS BATTALIONS			
801–803	BARRACK TYPE B	565.5 m²	3
804	BARRACK TYPE A	101.4 m²	1

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
AFGHANISTAN ENGINEER DISTRICT

Symbol	Description	Date	Appr. Symbol	Description	DATE	Appr.
	60% DESIGN SUBMITTAL	01-02-09				
	30% DESIGN RESUBMITTAL #2	05-02-09				
	30% DESIGN RESUBMITTAL #1	03-02-09				
	30% DESIGN SUBMITTAL	01-01-09				
	ADD. ICE PLANT AND WORKSHOP	06-12-07				

Contract Date: 10/-25-2007
Drawn By: M. DAUD
FILE NAME: ANA-GP-03
Draw Code: ANA-JALALAB
Plot Date: 10-03-08
Plot Scale: 1:1000
Contract No: W917PH-05-C-0009
Solicitation No: W917PH-07-C-0009
Designed By: A. FARHAD
Reviewed by: A. FARHAD
Submitted by: ANA HASHIM Chr., E. & C.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
AFGHANISTAN ENGINEERS DISTRICT
KABUL, AFGHANISTAN

Contractor: DYNCORP International
Designer: Allied Infrastructure Projects

AFGHAN NATIONAL ARMY (ANA)
JALALABAD, Afghanistan
ANA GARRISON JALALABAD
FY: 08
PDC:
GENERAL MASTER PLAN

Sheet reference number:
ANA-CP-03
7 OF 1145